How to cope with wood movement P. 72

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE
SEPTEMBER 1996 ISSUE #90

Tall Clock

Build this traditional oak masterpiece

See p. 60

Random-orbit SANDERS

We test 18 models

See p. 50

More great projects

Shaker nightstand
Steamboat pull toy
Playroom doll cradle
Novelty clock

$4.95 U.S.
0 92567 14072 5
Display until September 9

downloaded from www.cro-wood.com

IMPORTERS OF FINE MACHINERY

NEW!

G1023Z
10" TILTING ARBOR DELUXE HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW

$995.00

Z SERIES

FEATURES: • 3 H.P. single-phase 220V motor / triple belt drive • Precision ground, heat treated solid cast iron table • T-slots • Table size (w/ 2 solid extension wings attached): 36.06" x 27.08" • Extra large handwheels • Angled dust chute • Magnetic safety switch • One-piece cabinet style stand • All sealed ball bearings • E-Z See Saw Guard • Beveled table edge • Enclosed motor cover • Magna-Set™ Fence ("The best after market fence available.")

G1035
1½ H.P. Shaper
$425.00

G1071
Spindle Sander
$495.95

G1257
16" Scroll Saw
$169.95

G1018
8" Jointer
$660.00

G1029
2 H.P. Dust Collector
$255.00
w/ free hose

G1021
15" Planer
$795.00

G1037
13" Planer/ Moulder
$695.00

G1073
16" Bandsaw
$575.00

G1140
6" x 80" Edge Sander
$450.00

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI
1-800-541-5537
FAX: 1-800-225-0021
P.O. Box 2069 Bellingham, WA 98227

Call TOLL FREE 24 hours a day! Ask for your FREE '96 catalog!

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI
1-800-523-4777
FAX: 1-800-438-5901
2406 Reach Rd. Williamsport, PA 17701

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

All machines are F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

Here's Our Commitment To You:

BEFORE THE SALE:
We are still the only mail order company in the U.S.A. to provide a reference service whereby you can see, touch and feel the equipment before placing an order.

FAST SHIPPING:
Our operators guide you through the ordering process and our efficient warehouse personnel ship 98% of all orders the same day.

TECHNICAL REFERENCE:
We have a staff of technical writers who are constantly writing and updating in-depth manuals for our equipment in plain, easy to understand English.

AFTER THE SALE:
Knowledgeable, experienced and friendly technicians can walk you through problem solving over the phone or repair any defective item quickly and efficiently. We are still the only mail order company to offer an in-house motor rewinding and surface grinding service.

At Grizzly, value means a lot more than low prices. Thanks to all of our valued customers and your continued support.

Ask For Dept. # 63Q

96596658

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

SEPTEMBER 1996 • Vol. 13, No. 6 • Issue No. 90

Editor LARRY CLAYTON
Managing Editor JIM HARROLD
Art Director C. L. GATZKE
Design Editor JAMES R. DOWNING
Senior Editor/Features PETER J. STEPHANO
Senior Editor/How-To MARLEN KEMMET
Assistant Managing Editor/Products BILL KRIER
Senior Editor/Special-Interest LARRY JOHNSTON
General-Interest Editor KERRY GIBSON
Associate Art Director PERRY A. McFARLIN
Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder JAN HALE SVEC
Project Builder CHARLES I. HEDLUND
Production/Office Manager MARGARET CLOSNER
Graphic Designer CHERYL A. CIBULA
Administrative Assistant NATALIE COOLEY
Correspondence Writer DON MOSTROM
Contributing Editors KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON, LORNA JOHNSON, ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN

©Copyright Meredith Corporation 1996
All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

Better Homes and Gardens® *WOOD*® magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Periodicals postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions $25; Canada, $36; other countries, $45. Canadian GST Reg. #BN 12348 2887 RT. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to Better Homes and Gardens *WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION: For service on your magazine subscription including change of address, phone toll-free **800/374-9663.** Or, write to Better Homes and Gardens *WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue.
EDITORIAL INFORMATION: Address letters and questions to THE EDITOR, *WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

MPA

WOOD ONLINE™

Now appearing on WOOD ONLINE:

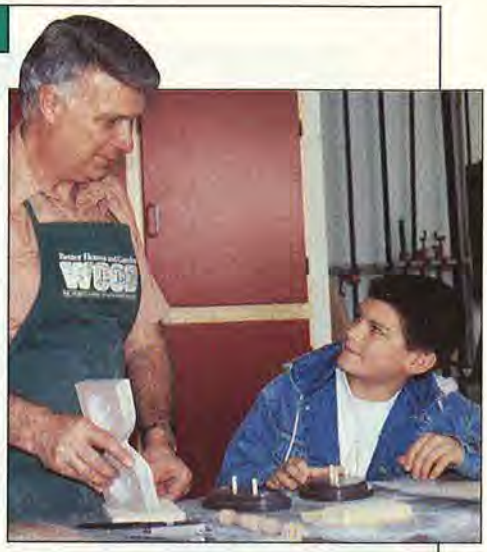
Check out the Woodworker's Software Library, a collection of woodworking shareware programs you can download to run on your computer. In the library you'll find a foot-inch-fraction calculator, a program for generating cutting diagrams, another that figures tilt and miter settings for compound miters, and one that lays out templates for cutting dovetail joints.

To connect to the internet, go to http://woodmagazine.com, then click on the button for Woodworker's Software Library.

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

Andy Rowland

Boy Woodworking Wonder



Here's Andy Rowland taking in some woodworking wisdom from Chuck Hedlund in the *WOOD* magazine shop.

A few months ago, I received an intriguing letter from 10-year-old Andy Rowland. It said, in part, "I read your magazine, and I really enjoy it. I've been getting it for two years now." Then, he went on to say that he has a scrollsaw, a jigsaw, a belt sander, and lots of other tools. He even has a pretty big shop of his own in his basement. I guess the reason I'm so impressed with Andy is that at his age I was still trying to learn how to pound a nail in straight!

To make a long story short, after receiving Andy's letter, I invited him and his parents, Dean and Margie, for a tour of our shop. In addition to having a really great time with this young woodworker, I learned quite a bit about him, too. For example, I found out that Andy got his woodworking start with the help of a friend who let him pound together some projects from his scrap pile.

In the two years Andy has been a woodworker, he's built a magazine rack, some medium-sized deer, a tissue box cover, and some little apples. And he's already discovered one of the joys of this hobby—giving his handiwork to family and friends so they can enjoy it, too.

I, for one, will be interested to follow this young woodworker's progress in the years ahead. By the way, if you come in contact with a young would-be woodworker, remember that it doesn't take much encouragement to light that woodworking fire.

WOOD ONLINE™— Have you checked it out yet?

In the August issue, you may have read the article introducing our entry onto the World Wide Web. If you did, I hope you have taken a gander at the goodies we already have put on it for you.

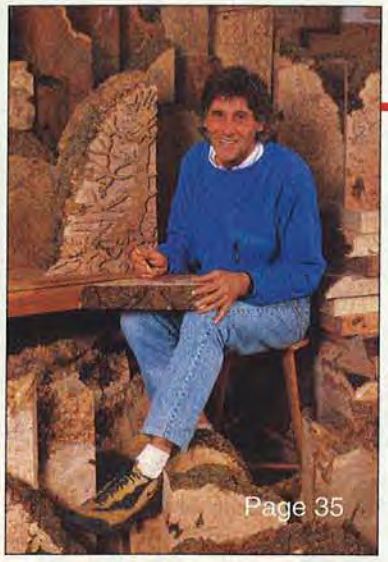
As with everyone else on the Web, we're really just at the beginning stage of tapping into this exciting new information source. But as time goes by, being hooked up to a computer probablly will be commonplace. So, in anticipation of that day, we're going to continue to put more and more information on the Web for you.

You say, "That's great, but I don't have a computer?" Here's a suggestion. Call one of your friends who's connected to the Web, and ask if you can come over and use his computer. Then, type **http://woodmagazine.com**. Our home page will come up on the screen, and you can click on the heading that looks interesting. Who knows; this may be just the springboard you've needed to launch yourself into the wonderful world of computers.

Larry Clayton

Print this article

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE


Page 35

Page 60

CONTENTS

35 Gems from the forest
See tree burls bandsawn into imaginative boxes.

48 The grandest grand
Discover what woods go into the construction of a Steinway piano—the world's finest.

50 Random-orbit sanders
We looked at 18 tools in side-by-side tests; now that the dust has settled, here are the results.

58 Shop skills: half-lap joints
Learn the four easy steps for making one of the more basic and useful joints in woodworking.

72 How to cope with wood movement
Try this bag of tricks to deal with the swelling and shrinking of wood in projects.

Page 44

Woodworking projects in this issue

40 Sweet dreams doll cradle
Help a child care for her doll friends with this attractive playroom furniture piece.

44 Simply stated Shaker nightstand
Build a cleanly designed table to accent your bedroom. Use our source for the turned legs.

56 Watchmaking on a large scale
Decorate a desktop or wall with this clever wristwatch look-alike.

60 Graceful and easy tall clock
Traditional lines, display storage—this timepiece has "family heirloom" written all over it.

66 Steamboat on a string
Teach a child woodworking by having him or her make this simple pull toy with you.

68 Profile of a president
Carve a classic—honest Abe—following the pattern lines and instructions inside.

Page 68

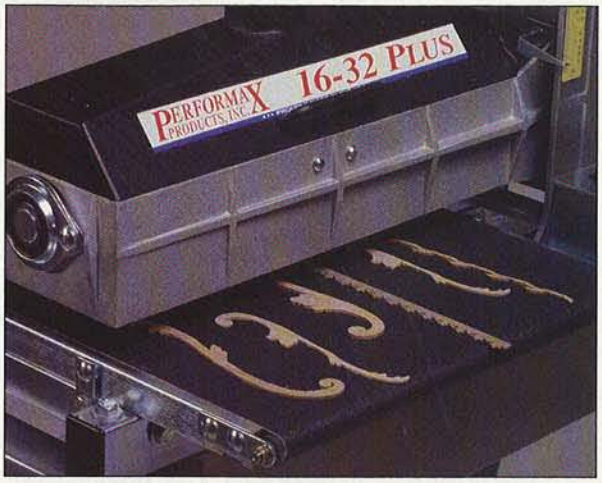
Page 72

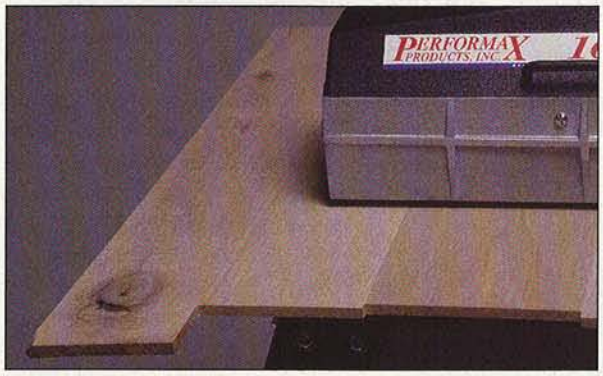
Page 50

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

1 The Editor's Angle
4 Talking Back
8 What Woodworkers Need To Know
12 In Search Of The Perfect Finish
16 Great Ideas For Your Shop
18 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
29 Wood Anecdote
30 Ask *WOOD*
80 Products That Perform
100 Steamboat *(Continued)*
104 Finishing Touches

This issue's cover wood grain: Aspen





there's a difference

between being able to just sand and being able to abrasive plane, dimension and finish sand. You'll appreciate these differences when you choose a Performax® Drum Sander. Listening and responding to a wide variety of needs and applications has resulted in nine different models. You see, we understand that...

there's a difference

between the sanding needs and the budgets of woodworkers. Our most difficult-to-please customers are the woodworkers we employ. It is their passion in woodworking that continually improves Performax Drum Sanders in both function and design.

experience...

the Performax difference.

The 16-32™ Plus model, featured here, puts ten years of Performax research and development experience to work. Edges, wide panels, fretwork, glue-ups, rough-sawn and small or thin pieces are a few of the many applications that can be sanded to perfection on a Performax Drum Sander.

Call 1(800)334-4910 for the dealer nearest you.

Half-size piano by Jerry Walsh

DRUM & BRUSH SANDERS DESIGNED FOR
10 YEARS
PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.
MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE, MAXIMUM VALUE
PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

12257 Nicollet Ave. So.
Burnsville, MN 55337
(612) 895-9922

See us at IWF Booth #2062

Circle No. 78

For that "SPECIAL" project

See Us In Booth #3654 IWF Atlanta Aug. 22-25

IN STOCK

NO MINIMUM

VARIOUS WOODS

FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

Kits Ready to Assemble & Finish

Adams Wood Products, LTD. LP.
974 Forest Dr., Dept. M 38
Morristown, TN 37814 • Phone (423) 587-2942

Circle No. 1002

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® Advertising & Marketing

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

Publisher WILLIAM R. REED
Advertising Director **MARK HAGEN**
Ancillary Sales Director **MAUREEN RUTH**
Eastern Advertising Manager **JAMES N. FORD**
Western Advertising Manager **WILL MURPHY**
Direct Response Advertising Manager **LISA WIEMKEN**
Direct Response Advertising **BEVERLY HALL, MARK VANDER LEEST**
Marketing Manager **RICK PALLISTER**
Marketing/Ad. Services Supervisor **PAT HENDERSHOTT**
Administrative Assistant—Des Moines **KATHY GARLAND**
Administrative Assistant—Chicago **JENNIFER HAMMEL**

Display Advertising: 333 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1401, Chicago, IL 60601 Phone: 312-853-2890 FAX: 312-580-0113
Direct Response Advertising: 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379 Phone: 515-284-3785 FAX: 515-284-3343
Classified Advertising: Phone: 800-424-3090 FAX: 312-464-0512

Circulation Director **SUSAN SIDLER**
Associate Circulation Director **KATHI PRIEN**
Business Manager **JANET NELSON**
Associate Product Manager **RICK GROW**

Publishing Director **MAX RUNCIMAN**

MEREDITH PUBLISHING GROUP

Meredith CORPORATION

CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE, President
BILL MURPHY, Custom Marketing; **JERRY KAPLAN**, Group Sales; **MAX RUNCIMAN**, Controller; **BRUCE HESTON**, Manufacturing; **HAL ORINGER**, Circulation; **DEAN PIETERS**, Operations

JACK D. REHM, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
WILLIAM T. KERR, President and Chief Operating Officer

E. T. MEREDITH III, Chairman of the Executive Committee

TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. Send your correspondence to: Talking Back, *Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD®* Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. To contact us via computer, use these on-line addresses: CompuServe: 74404,3516 Internet : 74404.3516@compuserve.com

Improvements on the miter jig

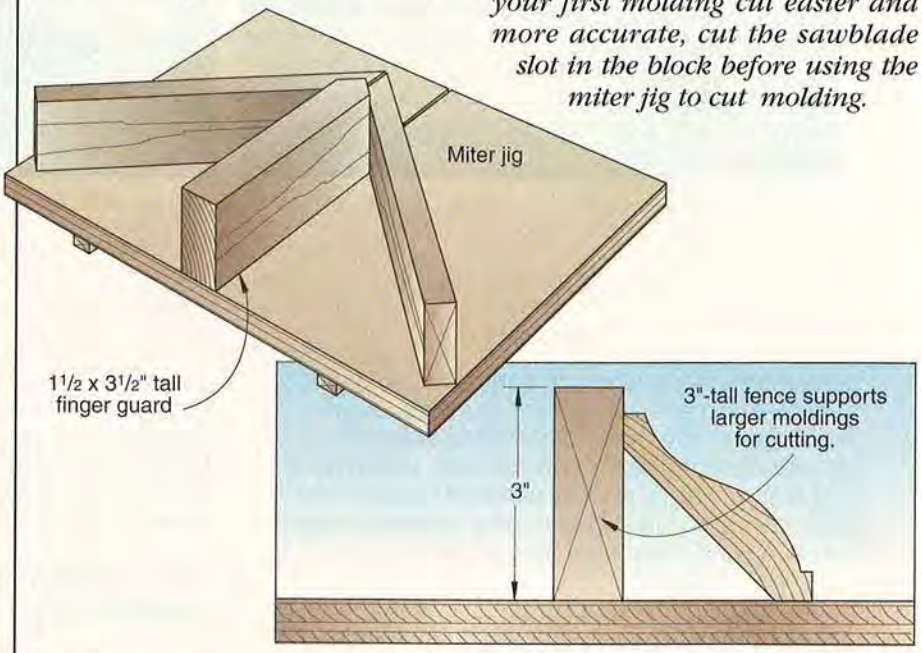
I made a miter-cutting jig similar to the one described in the December 1995 article "10 Quick and Easy Scrapwood Jigs." I've used several miter jigs over my 40-plus years as a woodworker, and I have a couple of suggestions on how to improve this design.

First, I made the fences on my jig higher than those in the article. My 3"-high fences help me cut larger moldings (see drawing *bottom*). I determined the 3" fence height by measuring the maximum cutting height of my tablesaw, and subtracting ⅛".

Second, I improved the safety of the jig by placing a piece of wood directly behind the kerf opening in the fence (see drawing *below*). This finger-guard block totally encloses the sawblade after it passes through the fence. I determined the height of this block by adding ½" to the maximum blade height of my tablesaw.

—Tim Hanson, Indianapolis

We have one more suggestion for readers who plan on adding this block to their miter jig. To make your first molding cut easier and more accurate, cut the sawblade slot in the block before using the miter jig to cut molding.



A source of small brad-point drill bits

The October 1995 issue included an article on making a salt-and-pepper set. The directions call for using a 3⁄32" brad-point bit to bore the holes. However, the smallest brad-point drill bit I can find in my catalogs is ⅛". Where can I purchase the 3⁄32" brad-point drill bit?

—Allen Walker, Bloomington, Ind.

Allen, the 3⁄32" brad-point drill bit we used is part of a set of drills made by Insty-Bits. You can find these in many woodworking catalogs or stores, or you can contact the manufacturer directly at: Insty-Bits, 2310 Chestnut Ave. W., Minneapolis, MN 55405. Call 612/381-1060.

Let your imagination run wild.

Create beautiful edges, from a classic round over to a multi-pass cut, Freud bits can turn your router into a real dream machine.

Freud router bits cut super smooth profiles that you never have to sand. The **relief angle** of each bit is ground precisely to prevent the friction that causes rough edges and burning. Proper grinding also extends the life of your bit.

Our **micro-grain carbide** tips are the thickest in the industry. This makes them less prone to chipping and insures a long resharpening life. **Tri-metal** brazing is flexible enough to allow the carbide and steel to contract without any residual stresses.

Your safety is always most important, so we've made every Freud router bit with a special **anti-kickback design** that really works. It doesn't interfere with the speed or performance of your bit, but it does help keep you safe.

When you need just the right profile to turn your project into a masterpiece, Freud offers the **widest selection of bits** for any woodworking application (Including hard to find architectural and complex moulding profiles). Try one and you'll see why Freud is **precisely what you need.**

freud®

Precisely what you need.

Call us for a free catalog 800-472-7307.

Circle No. 1321

Ironically, it's the give you the

The engineers of Dodge Ram and Dodge Ram Club Cab spent a great deal of their time in isolation.

They spent time isolating wind noise, for example, by triple-sealing the doors and by creating a form-fitting cover for the antenna. They helped isolate road noise with a mastic floor covering that absorbs sound. And they helped isolate engine noise, utilizing layered sound-deadening materials.

All of which served to create a living area in which *you* will feel

comfortably isolated: the spacious interior of Dodge Ram and Dodge Ram Club Cab. The roomiest pick-ups on the road.

Within Ram's interior you can enjoy the convenience of an available 40/20/40 bench seat, with a fold-down center console that turns your truck into a mobile office. Ram regular cab offers an ingenious behind-the-seat storage system. While Ram Club Cab's tip

quiet trucks that most volume.

and slide seating provides easy access to the rear passenger area. The rear seat itself is refreshingly large and constructed utilizing Dymetrol™, a revolutionary material that conforms to the occupant's unique physique, for optimum comfort.

Here's some more comforting news: Dodge Ram has better resale value than Ford, Chevy or GMC.*

For still more information, call 1-800-4-A-DODGE.

Always wear your seat belt for a fully effective airbag.

*We calculated resale using avg. trade-in values for full-size '94-'95 models vs. MSRPs, published in Jan.'95-Jan.'96 *N.A.D.A. Official Used Car Guide®* monthly editions.

America's Truck Stop

The New Dodge

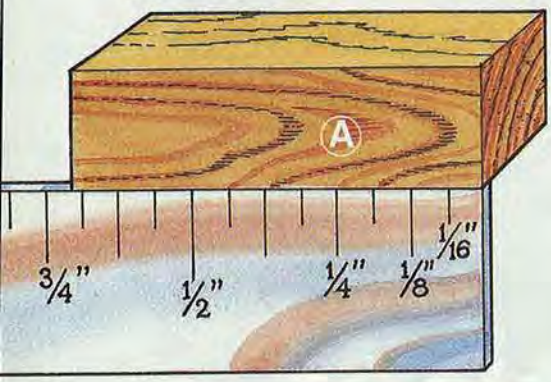
A DIVISION OF THE CHRYSLER CORPORATION

CALIPERS

The tools you need when close isn't good enough

What woodworkers need to know

Accurately gauging mortise depth ranks high on the list of workshop challenges. But this and other measuring difficulties disappear when you grab a precision caliper.



A ruler with 1/100" graduations gives accurate measurements but isn't particularly easy to read.

Measuring between the marks

A measurement becomes little more than a close estimate when it falls between divisions on a ruler. For example, piece A in the drawing *above top* is longer than 11/16", but shorter than 3/4". It's hard to say *exactly* how long it is.

For greater accuracy you could measure against a more finely divided ruler. But packing more divisions into an inch also makes a ruler harder to read. (See the photo *below left.*) Instead, rely on precision calipers like the ones shown in *Photos A and B* for fine measurements. With one, you can measure easily to a thousandth of an inch (1/1000" or .001").

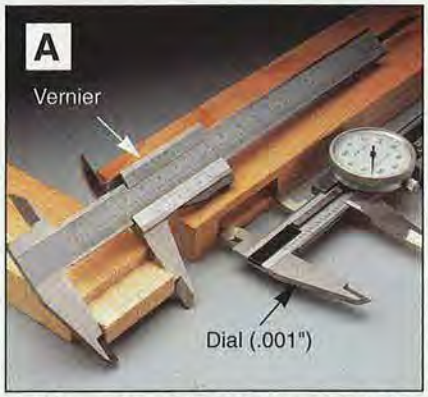
- **Vernier caliper.** Pierre Vernier, a French mathematician in the 17th century, devised the vernier scale. A vernier scale slides along a main scale and indicates precise subdivisions of the main scale's smallest increments.
- **Dial caliper.** With this one, as you might imagine, a dial indicator provides a direct reading of the subdivision. This means you can read the dial caliper more quickly and easily than a vernier caliper, making it our choice for general workshop use.
- **Digital caliper.** This instrument shows the exact measurement on a calculator-style, digital readout. Though expensive, it is the easiest to read among the calipers.

Do I need thousandths?

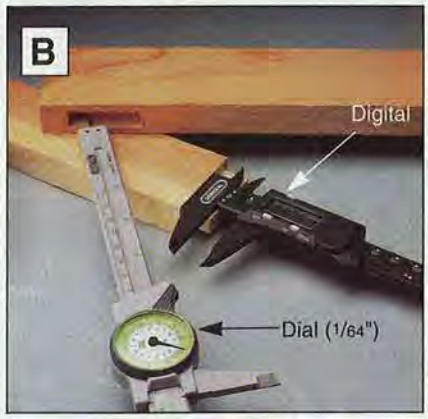
Given that wood shrinks and swells, most woodworkers regard 1/16" as an acceptable tolerance. So why would you need a device capable of measuring to .001"?

Part of the answer lies simply in the desire to fit projects together without gaps or misalignment. (Ever tried to put a 1/4" dowel through two 1/4" holes misaligned by that 1/16" tolerance?) The more accurately you measure, the argument goes, the more likely everything will fall into place.

Then, too, consider the effect of cumulative errors. If you edge-glue two pieces of stock, each ripped to a tolerance of 1/16", the total width could be off by as much as 1/8" either way. To achieve a 1/16" tolerance, each piece would need to be accurate to 1/32", or about 31 thousandths of an inch (.031").



Calipers take both outside and inside measurements with ease.



A rod for taking depth measurements is a handy feature. Some calipers will take step measurements between the end of the bar and the end of the sliding jaw.

Multipurpose measurers

Vernier, dial, and digital calipers offer more than precision. They're also versatile, allowing you to take measurements you couldn't get with an ordinary ruler.

Continued on page 10

TROY-BILT

Easy Fall Clean-Ups for WOOD MAGAZINE Readers!

THE FASTEST, EASIEST WAY TO CLEAN UP FALL LEAVES!

Introducing the Amazing TROY-BILT® Chipper/Vac!

The TROY-BILT® Chipper/Vac revolutionizes yard care by virtually eliminating raking, hauling, and bundling yard debris. You simply walk behind the Chipper/Vac as it picks up, shreds and bags leaves, sticks, and yard debris! It's simply the fastest, easiest way to manage fall leaves! Plus, it chips thick branches into valuable woodchips, too.

Leaves DISAPPEAR!

Leaves that once filled up to 12 bags now fill just 1...because the Chipper/ Vac shreds & reduces them as much as 12-to-1. Leaves, brush, branches and more...are reduced quickly, easily, for recycling as landscaping mulch or easy disposal.

REDUCE leaves and other yard debris. 1 bag instead of up to12!

GET A FREE CATALOG!

FREE!

Call TOLL FREE or return the coupon below and we'll rush you our full color Chipper/Vac Catalog. It's packed with facts, photos and lots of information on fastest, easiest yard clean-ups this fall...and all year 'round!

BREAKTHROUGH TECHNOLOGY!

FREE CATALOG! CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-506-1800

Dept. 5123

TROY-BILT Mfg. Co. Dept. A5123
1 Garden Way, Troy, N.Y. 12180

❑ **YES!** Please rush me facts on the **TROY-BILT® Chipper/Vac** line...including your Catalog, TROY-BILT EASY PAY PLAN, and your current Offer! **3 76**

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

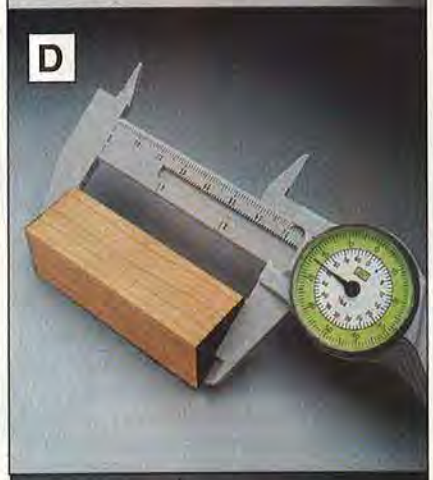
State/Zip_____

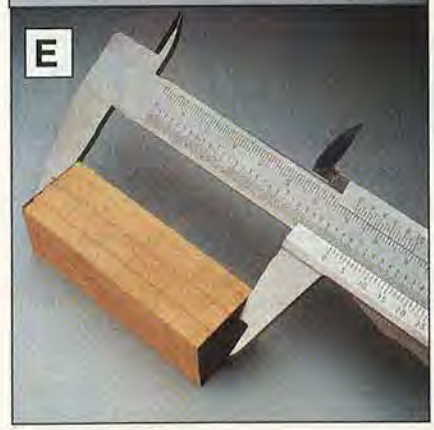
Also Available in Canada © 1996 Garden Way Inc.

CALIPERS

Continued from page 8

All will take outside measurements (shown at left in *Photo A, previous page*) as well as inside (right in the photo) and depth (left in *Photo B, previous page*) measurements. Many calipers can take step measurements, as shown right in *Photo B*. This feature comes in handy for gauging rabbets, tenon lengths, dado depths, and such.





Reading the results

Digital caliper. This is the only one of the three that delivers a direct measurement. Start by zeroing the caliper, following the manufacturer's instructions. Then, take the measurement. The digital display reports the dimension, shown in *Photo C*.

Dial and vernier calipers, on the other hand, call for a little math on your part when it comes to reading them. Here's how to do it.

Dial caliper. First, close the jaws, and zero the dial. (Rotate the dial bezel until the pointer indicates 0. Often a knob screws in to lock the zero adjustment.)

Take your measurement. Then, read the scale on the caliper bar. In *Photo D*, the caliper is open wider than 2", but not quite 3". So, the reading is 2". For dial calipers calibrated in 64ths of an inch (a good choice for woodworking), add the fraction indicated by the dial gauge (49/64") to the measurement shown on the bar (2"). The result: 2 49/64".

A dial calibrated in .001" increments divides each .1" into 100 parts. Add the dial reading (.068" for our test piece) to the bar reading (2.7") to find the measurement, 2.768".

Vernier caliper. This caliper's movable jaw carries a vernier scale. For woodworking, we're partial to calipers marked with 1/16" increments on the bar and 1/128" divisions on the vernier scale. Decimal-calibrated calipers, more commonly found, feature .025" increments on the bar (illustration, *bottom of page*) and 25 divisions of .001" each on the vernier.

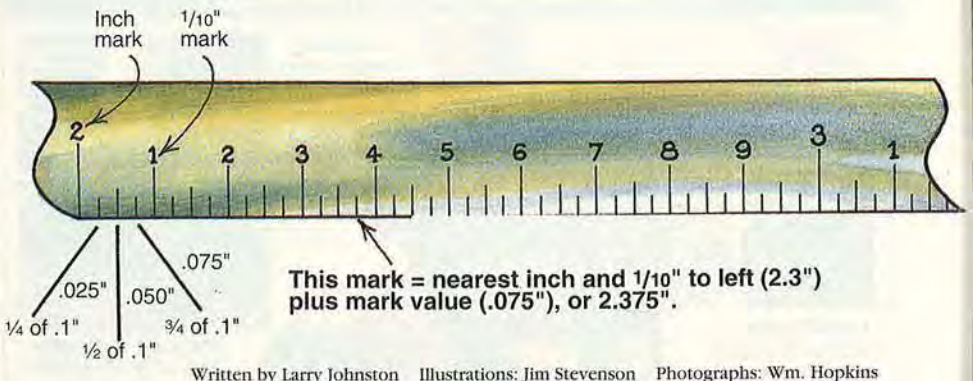
The index mark for reading the main scale is the 0 on the vernier scale. If it doesn't align exactly with one of the divisions on the bar, look at the other vernier marks. You'll find one that lines up directly with a mark on the bar. (Which mark it lines up with is immaterial—0 is still the index.)

In *Photo E*, line 18 matches with a bar mark. So 18 is the measurement in thousandths of an inch to add to the reading on the bar just left of the index mark. The measurement: 2.750" on the bar plus .018" on the vernier, or 2.768".

With 1/128" vernier graduations, find the fraction that lines up with a bar mark. Then, add that amount to the bar reading. (For our example, it would be 2¾" on the bar plus 7/128"—or 1/64"—on the vernier scale for a total of 2 49/64").

Buying Guide

Precision calipers. Catalog numbers and prices (not including postage and handling) for the calipers in the photographs are: digital, 123925, $74.95; dial with .001" scale, 01R62, $29.95; dial with 1/64" and .01" scale, 17V42, $29.95; and vernier with decimal inch scale, 14N12, $32.50. Woodcraft Supply, P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686. Call 800/225-1153 to order.



Written by Larry Johnston Illustrations: Jim Stevenson Photographs: Wm. Hopkins

ADVERTISEMENT

Test Your Craftsmanship with a Corian® Dining Accessories Project

Dining Accessories (Item #TO-1)

Cheeseboard (Item #CB001)

NEW from
Better Homes and Gardens.
WOOD

Corian® Dining Accessories

YOUR KIT INCLUDES:

- all Corian® cut to approximate size,
- adhesives and all patterns, and
- step-by-step instructions.

The neutral colors and striking contrast of Corian® Dining Accessories can lend just the right accent to either a casual or elegant table setting.

Corian® Dining Accessories include salt and pepper shakers (bottom corks included), four napkin rings, and four coasters. A kit for a matching Cheeseboard is available as a separate item. Corian® is dishwasher-safe and FDA-approved for food preparation.

- The beauty of Corian® enhances the design.
- Corian® is scratch-resistant–If a nick or scratch ever does appear, simply sand it out.
- Colors and patterns are uniform all the way through.

Corian® is the perfect wood alternative. You can carve it, cut it, sand it, and rout it. Because you work with Corian® like you do wood…use your regular carbide-tipped woodworking tools to create these Dining Accessories. All Corian®, patterns, adhesives, and instructions are included.

Dining Accessories Kit includes four coasters, four napkin rings, and salt & pepper shakers.

Retail Value $45

Yours for only $29.95

Order the matching Cheeseboard Kit separately.

Retail Value $30

Yours for only $16.95

Shipping and handling only $5.95 per order. Order several for gifts and save. **Orders from outside the continental U.S. please add 35% to order. NY residents add 8% sales tax.**

Send check or money order to:

Art Specialties International, Inc.
P.O. Box 215, Dept. DA001
Depew, NY 14043

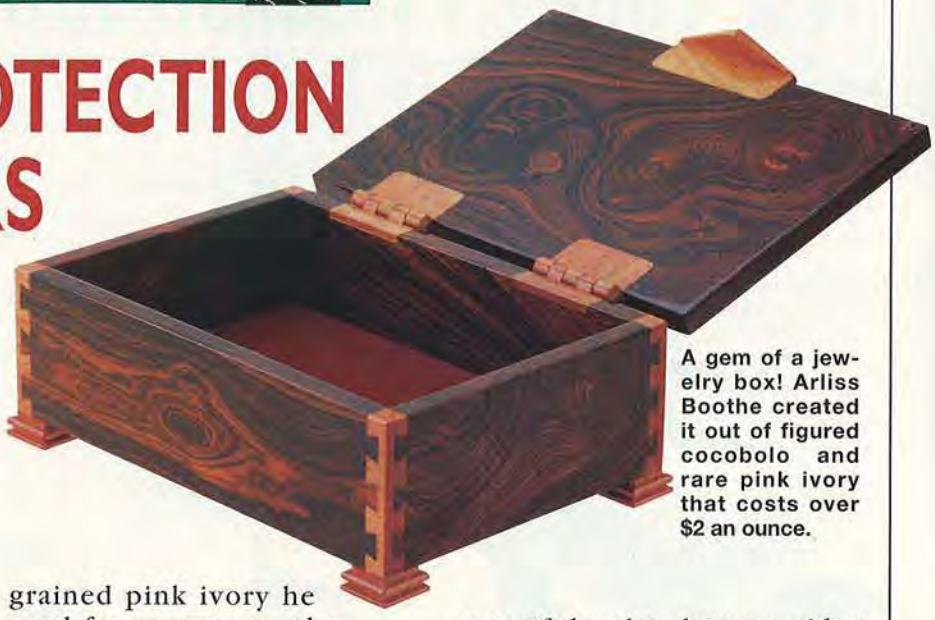
To order using VISA, MasterCard, or American Express, call 1-800-724-4008. **Please refer to Item #s when ordering. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery.**

Better Homes and Gardens.
WOOD

CORIAN® SURFACES
Created For Life.™

TOUGH PROTECTION THAT LOOKS LIKE GLASS

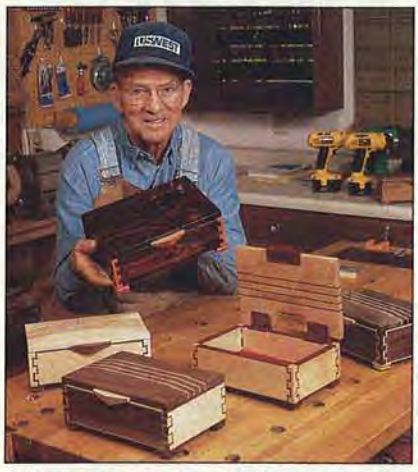
For those times when you want your project to really shine, follow Arliss Boothe's technique.



A gem of a jewelry box! Arliss Boothe created it out of figured cocobolo and rare pink ivory that costs over $2 an ounce.

So, you want to get a high-gloss finish, but the wood in your project has a somewhat open grain—like walnut, teak, or mahogany. You can do it, if you follow what works on Arliss Boothe's jewelry boxes, such as the finely crafted example shown *above right*.

Arliss, 70, a retired Iowa state highway patrolman who lives in Indianola, Iowa, was lucky enough to find a uniquely figured piece of cocobolo as the basis for his box. But, because of its open grain, it would be difficult to achieve the mirrorlike finish he planned. Yet, nothing less than a supersmooth high gloss could complement the dense, tight-grained pink ivory he used for accents on the legs, corners, handle, and hinges.



Arliss' jewelry boxes have wooden hinges, dovetails, and other accents in contrasting woods, plus super-shiny lacquer finishes.

Bring on the lacquer

Prior to joining the Highway Patrol, Arliss had run an auto-body business, and the skills he developed in spray-painting have not gone to waste in his woodworking. "I know finishing, especially lacquer," says Arliss. "I worked with it so much in the auto-body business that I realized I had to get the grain of the wood filled with lacquer in order to have a glasslike finish."

For his spraying, Arliss chooses gloss Deft Clear Wood Finish (a lacquer-based product) because it not only has more body than semigloss, but also produces a clearer finish. "Semigloss seems to have more of a yellowish tint," he says. And Arliss uses the lacquer at what he calls "can consistency" (unthinned) because it builds much quicker.

Build up the coats

"I don't seal the wood or fill the grain with anything before I spray on the lacquer," explains Arliss of his multi-coat approach. "I think filler deadens the natural look of the wood."

After finish-sanding his assembled jewelry box with 150-grit sandpaper, Arliss lays down four coats of the gloss lacquer with a spray gun. Then, he carefully sands down the gloss and what he calls "orange peel" with 400-grit wet-or-dry sandpaper dipped in water.

"The water acts as a lubricant and doesn't penetrate the lacquer," he says as he sands the dried lacquer, as shown in the photo *below*. Arliss occasionally checks the surface against a light to see if he missed any shiny spots. "You have to be careful not to sand through the finish, especially at corners and along the edges."

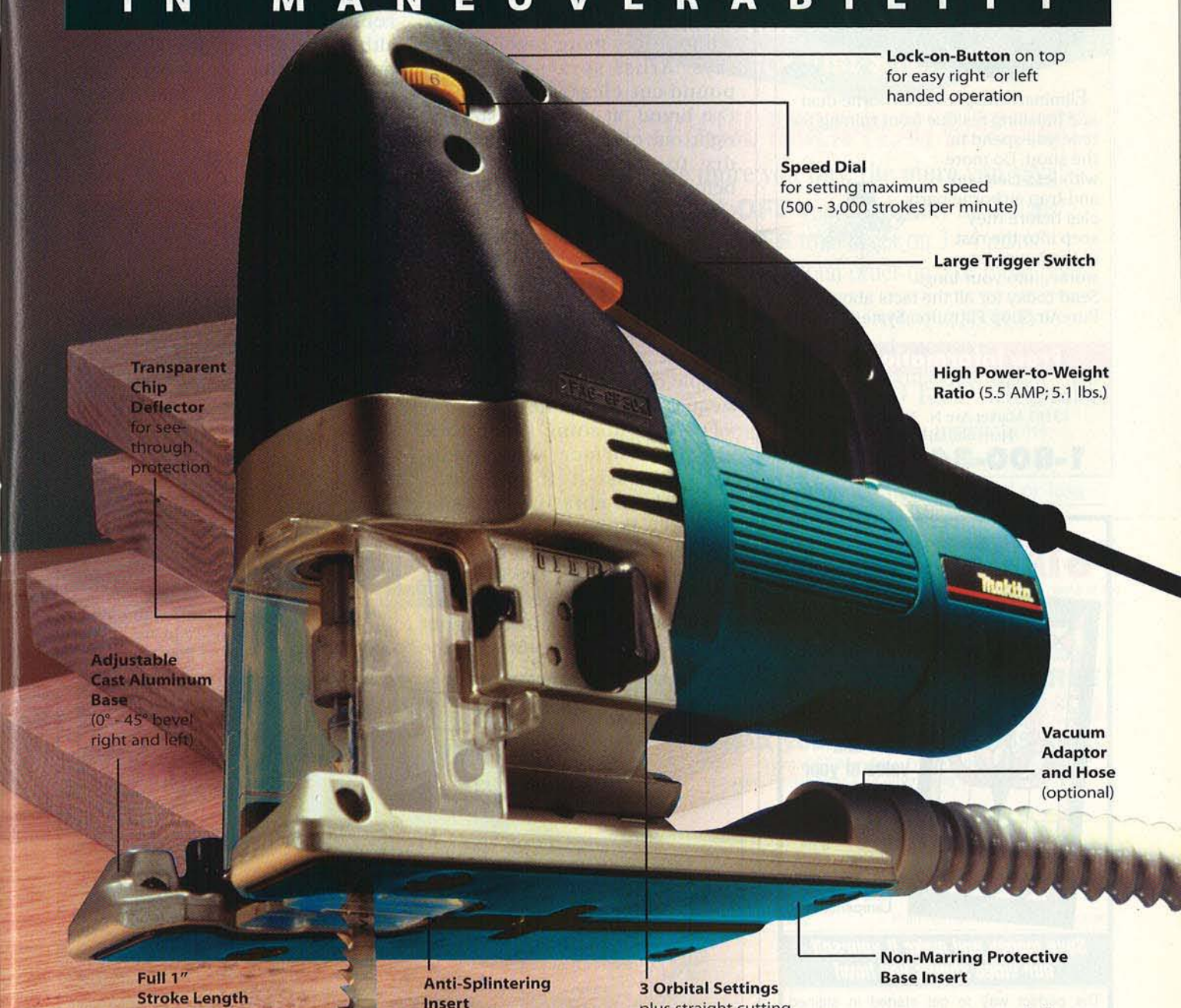
Wet-sanding with 400-grit wet-or-dry paper removes what Arliss calls "orange peel" from the first four coats of sprayed-on lacquer.

Continued on page 14

Print this article

THE EDGE

IN MANEUVERABILITY



Lock-on-Button on top for easy right or left handed operation

Speed Dial for setting maximum speed (500 - 3,000 strokes per minute)

Large Trigger Switch

High Power-to-Weight Ratio (5.5 AMP; 5.1 lbs.)

Transparent Chip Deflector for see-through protection

Adjustable Cast Aluminum Base (0° - 45° bevel right and left)

Vacuum Adaptor and Hose (optional)

Non-Marring Protective Base Insert

Full 1" Stroke Length Accepts universal 1/4" shank blades

Anti-Splintering Insert

3 Orbital Settings plus straight cutting

THE OVERALL ADVANTAGE

Model 4304
Model 4305

At Makita, we're aggressively pushing the innovation envelope. New vision. New ideas, New tools. Real tools built for the real world. For professionals and serious do-it-yourselfers we offer the power, quality and precision that you've come to expect from Makita. These new orbital jig saws give you the needed edge.

For more information, call 1-800-4-MAKITA

makita

IT'S ALL THE POWER YOU NEED.®

BREATHE EASIER, CLEAN UP LESS, AND STOP DUST FROM SEEPING IN YOUR HOUSE

Eliminate dangerous airborne dust and finishing residue from ruining the time you spend in the shop. Do more with less clean-up and trap airborne particles before they seep into the rest of the house, or worse, into your lungs. Send today for all the facts about the PureAir Shop Filtration System.

Free Information Kit

Hartville Tool Company
13163 Market Ave N. Dept.AW996P
Hartville, OH 44632
1-800-345-2396

Circle No. 865

STAINED GLASS VIDEO & CATALOG

Improve the looks and value of your home with:

- Entry Doors and Sidelights
- Kitchen Cabinet Inserts
- Tiffany Style Lampshades

Save money and make it yourself - our video shows you how!

The perfect way to get started in stained glass. Our 25 minute video covers all the basics. Filled with clear, simple instructions, hints, close-ups, and examples to help you craft your own stained glass windows, lamps, and more. Package includes video, written instructions, plus 88 page full-color catalog. **#6149VW...$10.95 + $3.00 shipping/hand.**

To Order, Call Toll Free 1-800-248-2048

DELPHI STAINED GLASS *Since 1972*
2116 E. Michigan Ave.
Lansing, MI 48912
M9

Circle No. 1920

Continued from page 12

Seal with shellac, then lacquer again and buff

Following the wet-sanding, Arliss seals the lacquer with shellac. "If I didn't, and just added more lacquer, it would continue to develop more orange peel and I wouldn't get as smooth a surface without lots more sanding," he says. Arliss sprays on three-pound-cut clear shellac [Bulls Eye brand, at hardware stores], right out of the can, then lets it dry for two to three hours before going over it lightly with 600-grit sandpaper.

Arliss next sprays on four more coats of unthinned gloss lacquer, as shown *below*. Then comes patience. "Although I'm anxious to get the project finished, I put the box away somewhere for a couple of weeks to really let the lacquer cure," he notes.

For the finishing touch to a glasslike surface, Arliss uses 3M's Finesse-it II Finishing Material, an abrasive- and silicone-free liquid polishing compound, applied with a random-orbit sander. With the sander's buffing pad, he polishes the cured lacquer, as shown *right*. "In the auto-body business, they rely on the compound to polish out clearcoat," he says. "But it works equally as well on the sprayed lacquer."

A lot of work for a finish? "Maybe," replies Arliss, "but it's one that will last and that you can renew just by buffing. And although I end up applying nine coats, counting the shellac, with the sanding before sealing I'm probably removing 70 percent of the first four."

Photographs: John M. Schultz

Buffing polishing compound with a random-orbit sander brings out the gloss on the multi-coat lacquer finish.

After applying a sealer coat of shellac to the jewelry box, the craftsman sprays on four more coats of gloss lacquer. In total, the box receives nine coats of finish.

FROM Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® MAGAZINE

SPRUCE UP YOUR

Home for the Holidays!

NEW! EDITORS' CHOICE!

Now choose any project plan for just $12.95!

SPECIAL MULTI-PLAN DISCOUNT!

The more you buy, the more you save!

$2.00 OFF your total order on 2 plans*
$4.00 OFF total order on 3–4 plans*
$6.00 OFF total order on 5 or more plans*

- All projects fully SHOP-TESTED for your guaranteed success
- Exploded-view drawings for quick, accurate assembly
- Complete, step-by-step instructions
- Easy-to-use, full-size patterns
- Can be completed in a weekend or less

Large Reindeer (4' high) OFS-1003
Medium/Small Reindeer (Med. 28" high, Sm. 9" high) OFS-1018

Mr. Snow (49" high) OFS-1033
Mrs. Snow (45" high) **and Child** (30" high) OFS-1034

Large Santa (4' high) OFS-1010
Medium/Small Santa (Med. 26" high, Sm. 9" high) OFS-1031

Candy Cane Lantern (6' 6" high) OFS-1037

Polar Bear (3' high) **and Cub** (2' high) OFS-1036

Toy Soldier (4' high) OFS-1035

Angelic Chorus (4' high) OFS-1019

Large Sleigh (56" long X 35" high) OFS-1011
Medium/Small Sleigh (Med. 33" long X 20" high, Sm. 11" long X 7" high) OFS-1032

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD PLANS®

Your 100% Money-Back Guarantee

All WOOD PLANS® are fully guaranteed. If you're not completely satisfied, just let us know. We'll give you a full refund or quick exchange.

SHOP TESTED — PROVEN PROJECTS FROM THE WOOD MAGAZINE SHOP™

ORDER TODAY! No added charges!

Postage, handling, state and local taxes are included in prices!

TO ORDER, print your name, address, and the name of the plan(s) you want on the coupon below. Then send it, along with your check or money order, to:

WOOD PLANS® • P.O. Box 9255,
Dept. WDD09X • Des Moines, IA 50306

For fastest service CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-572-9350

or FAX your order 1-515-265-2995

7 a.m. – 9 p.m. CST, Monday – Friday • Visa and MasterCard accepted. Please have your order ready when calling.

Please print

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

RUSH THESE PLANS TO ME:

Stock #	Qty.	Plan Name	Price Each

Payment (U.S. funds):

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Sub Total _____
*Less MULTI-PLAN DISCOUNT (if any) _____
TOTAL _____

Exp. _____

Credit Card # _____

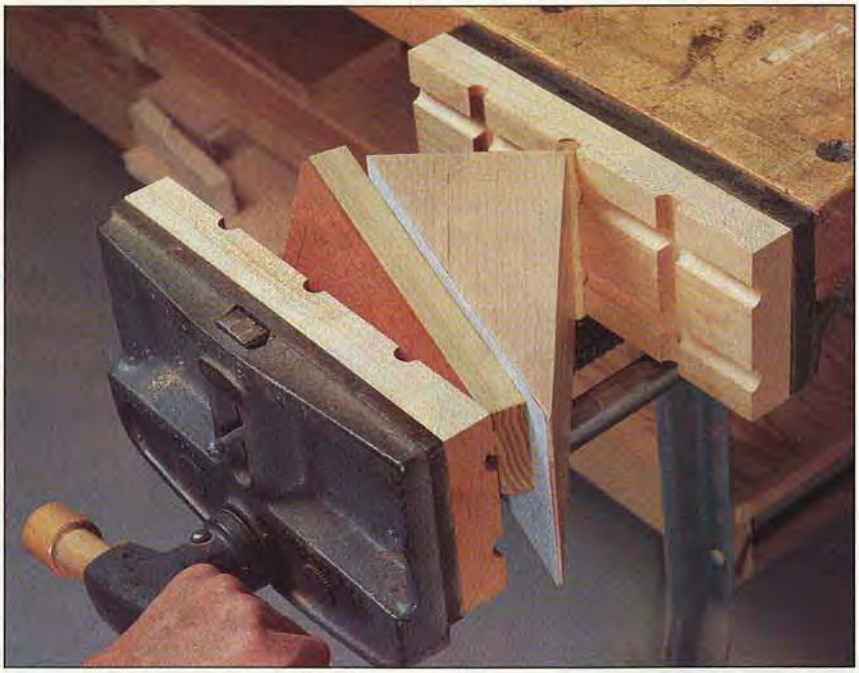
Signature _____

100% MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

THE ANGLE MASTER

Put the squeeze on odd shapes

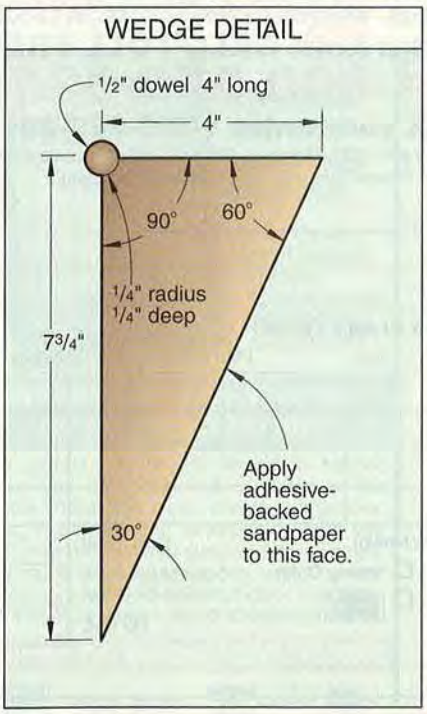
Have you ever struggled to clamp a tapered project part, such as a triangular pediment on top of a frame or plaque? Our wedge-shaped jig and auxiliary vise jaws can help because the vertical dowel in the corner of the wedge pivots in the grooves. With this clamp you can put the squeeze on a variety of angles.

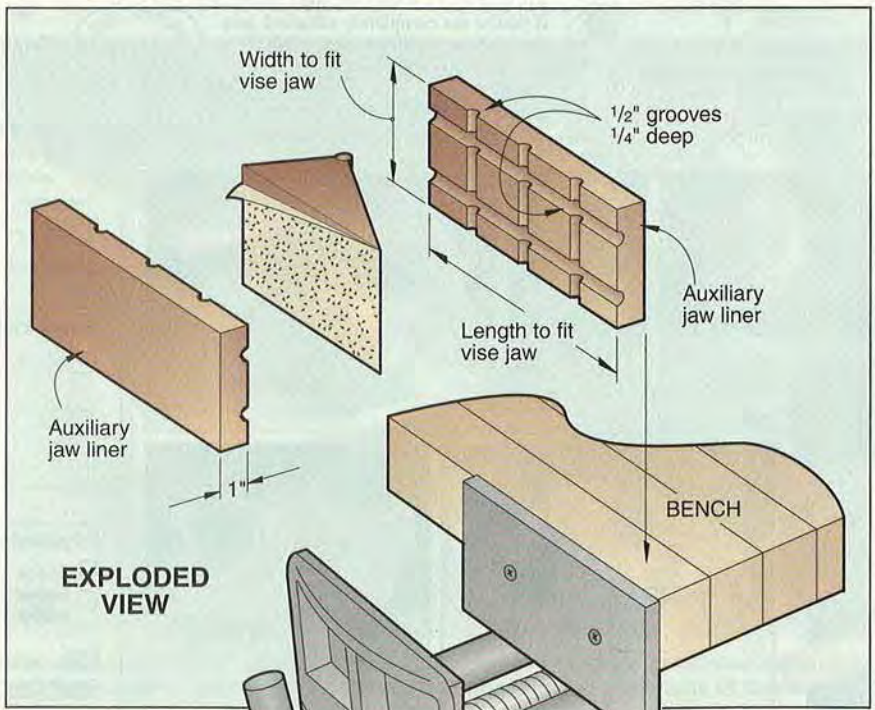


To make the auxiliary jaw liners, cut two pieces of 1"-thick hardwood equal in length and width to your vise jaws. Then, put a ¼"-radius round-nose bit into your table-mounted router. Rout three equally spaced grooves across the width of the jaw liners and two grooves along the length of the jaws. Center the lengthwise grooves 1" from the top and bottom of the jaw liners. Now, secure the liners to the jaws.

Construct the wedge by cutting several pieces of stock using the guidelines in the Wedge Detail drawing *below* for size. Glue up sufficient stock to make the depth of the wedge equal to the width of the jaw liners. Rout the groove in the 90° corner of the wedge as shown, and fasten the dowel with glue and brads. Finally, give the wedge some gripping power by adding a piece of adhesive-backed 100-grit sandpaper to its longest face.

Project Design: Chuck Hedlund
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine
Photograph: King Au

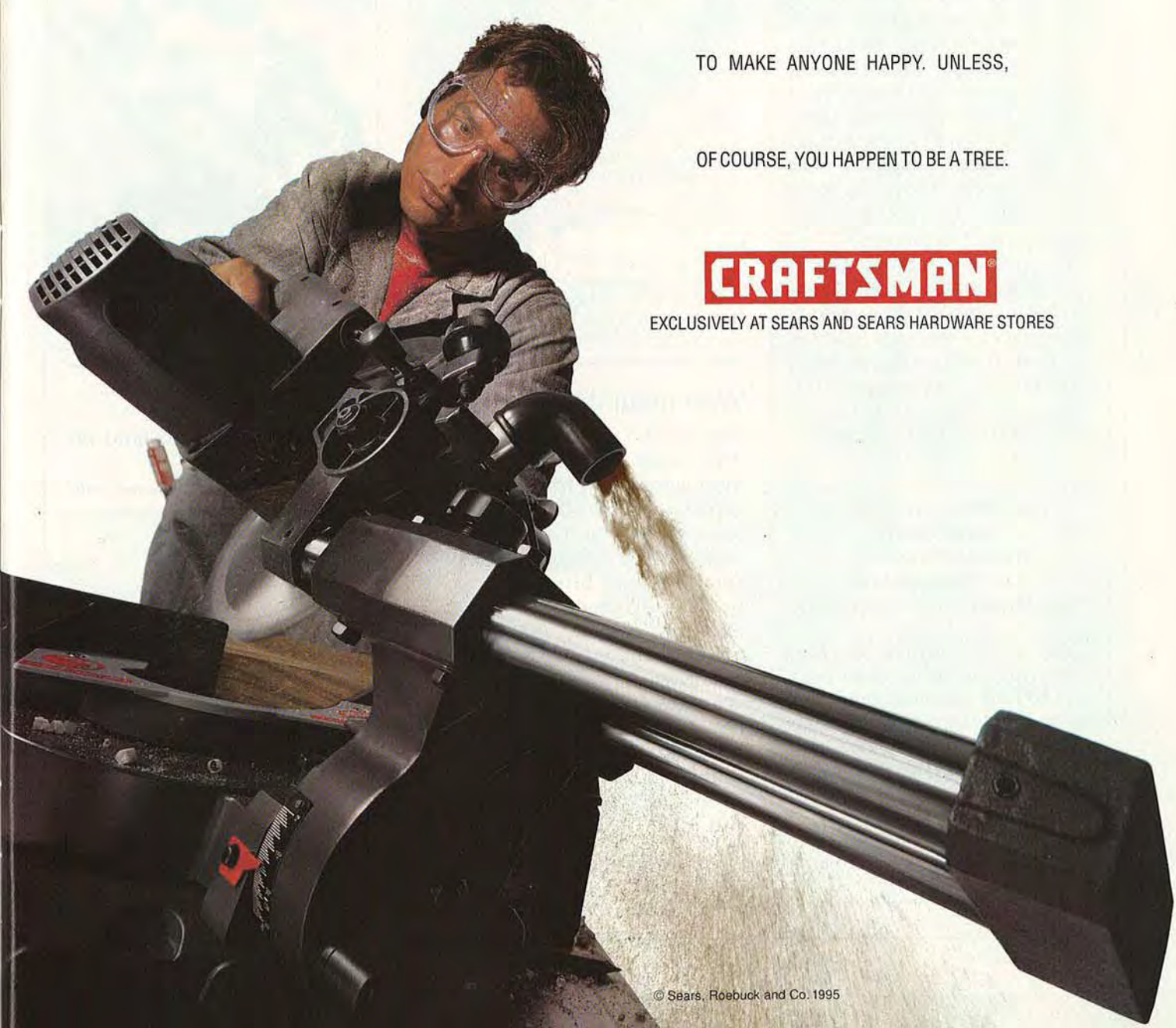




Print this article

2-HP MOTOR. CAST-IRON BODY. RAZOR-SHARP TEETH. IT'S ENOUGH TO TURN MIGHTY OAKS INTO WEEPING WILLOWS.

FOR QUICK, REPETITIVE CUTS, PUT THE POWER OF A CRAFTSMAN CONTRACTOR SERIES COMPOUND SLIDE MITER SAW TO WORK FOR YOU. IT'S BUILT RUGGED WITH A DIRECT-DRIVE MOTOR. AN ELECTRIC BRAKE THAT STOPS THE BLADE IN SECONDS. AND WITH MITER STOPS AT 0°, 22.5° AND 45°, IT'S MORE THAN ENOUGH SAW TO MAKE ANYONE HAPPY. UNLESS, OF COURSE, YOU HAPPEN TO BE A TREE.



CRAFTSMAN®

EXCLUSIVELY AT SEARS AND SEARS HARDWARE STORES

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1995

Is it time to call for help? No way! Just check out our shop tip *right*.

Until evolution bestows upon woodworkers a third hand to help hold awkward assemblies, we'll have to use our brains to figure out solutions. Bob Wingard's shop tip *right* should help many of you hold on to your dust-collector bag while tightening the band clamp around it. The *WOOD*® magazine staff thought Bob's tip was so helpful that we awarded him the prize for the best shop tip.

If you've ever come up with one of these "third hand" solutions—or any other problem-solving idea—we want to know about it. If we publish it, we'll pay you $40, and you may even win a tool prize. To be considered, send a letter with a photo or drawing of the idea to:

Tips From Your Shop (and Ours)
***WOOD*® Magazine**
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

We try to publish original shop tips, so please send your idea to only one magazine. Also note that we cannot return your submissions. Thanks, and keep those shop tips coming.

Kerry Gibson

GENERAL-INTEREST EDITOR

Hook-and-loop strip ends dust-bag frustration

If you have trouble holding the lower dust-collection bag while tightening the band clamp that secures it, try this. Buy a 1"-wide piece of hook-and-loop material at a sewing-supply store that's as long as the circumference of your dust-collector bag. Epoxy one of the strips to the perimeter of the dust collector where shown, and sew the mating strip to the inside of the bag.

Now, when you reinstall the bag, the hook-and-loop strips hold it securely in place while you tighten the band clamp. To keep the adhesion secure, vacuum the dust off the hook-and-loop strips from time to time.

—Bob Wingard, Cleveland, Tenn.

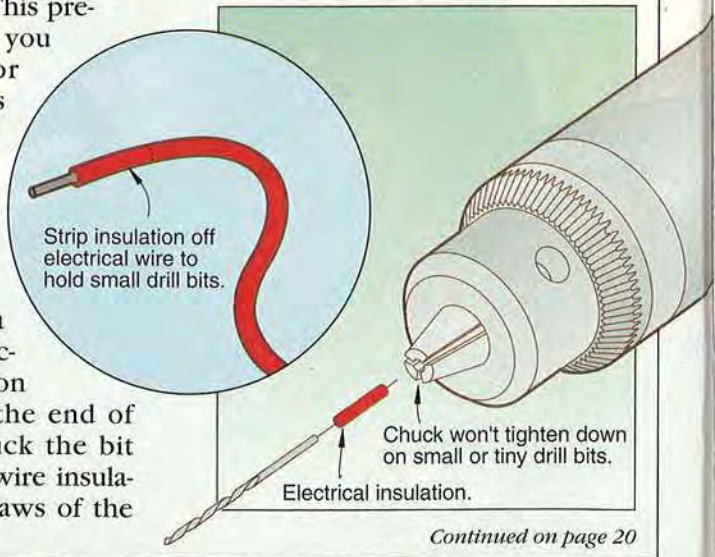
For sending in the best shop tip in this issue, Bob receives a shopful of these Quick-Grip clamps worth $250.

Wire insulation helps hold tiny drill bits

The jaws on the chucks of many drills don't close completely—most leave a tiny, triangle-shaped gap in the center. This presents a problem if you want to use 1/16" or smaller drill bits because the chuck may not get a grip on such a slender shaft.

To prevent these tiny bits from slipping, strip off a short section of electrical-wire insulation and push it onto the end of the bit. Then, chuck the bit into the drill. The wire insulation will give the jaws of the chuck enough grip to hold the minuscule bit firmly.

—Judy Coffey, Elk Grove, Calif.



Continued on page 20

Craftsman's Most Powerful Vac... Wet or Dry

With six peak horsepower, Craftsman's new wet/dry vac is the most powerful, detachable blower vac on the consumer market.

It's at home in your workshop, kitchen, garage... even in the yard, thanks to the detachable blower that cleans up leaves and yard debris with a 200 MPH blowing velocity.

To complement its power, we developed a sturdy vac caddy supported by oversized wheels to resist vac tipping. There's an extra-long 20-foot cord and convenient on-board accessory storage so tools are always right at hand. The large 16-gallon capacity, built-in drain and reusable filter make cleanup a breeze. Accessories include two extension wands, four nozzles, blowing diffuser and blower adapter.

Check out this new detachable blower vac with 6 peak horsepower at your Sears store, or for convenience, call the "Sears Shop at Home" service, 1-800-377-7414.

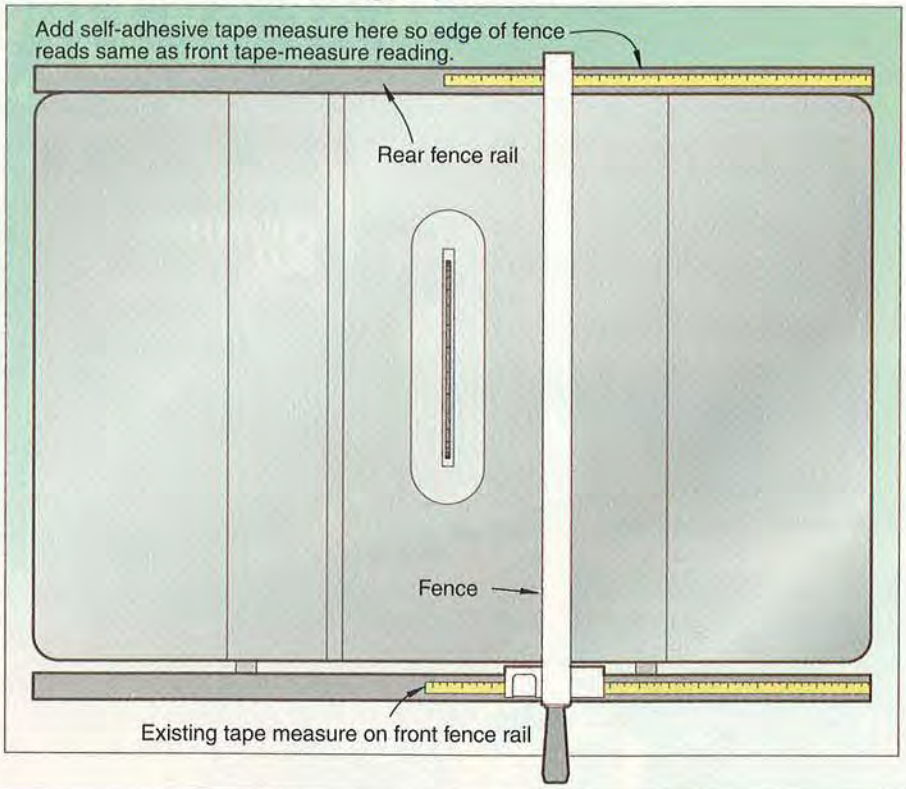
Continued from page 18

End fence alignment hassle with rear measuring tape

Having trouble getting your fence to line up parallel with the blade or miter-gauge slot on your tablesaw? For those of you who have a fence with a square or flat rear rail, here's a quick and easy solution to this problem.

First, buy a suitable length of an adhesive-backed tape measure. Secure the tape measure to the rear fence rail so that it reads the exact same measurement at the right-hand miter slot as the measurement scale on the front of the fence. Then, set your blade parallel to the miter slot by following the instructions in your tablesaw owner's manual. Whenever you position the fence, just make sure that the face of the fence bar aligns with the same measurements on the front and back rails before locking.

—Scott Geurin, San Clemente, Calif.



$50 REBATE.
Contractor's Saw® with any Unifence,® Biesemeyer® Fence or Precision Saw Guide. (Shown here with Biesemeyer Homeshop Fence and accessory table board and legs.)

$50 REBATE.
14" Band Saw with 3/4 hp Model #28-275
14" Band Saw with 1 hp Model #28-280

$100 REBATE.
DJ-20 8" Jointer with any motor configuration.

$75 REBATE.
DJ-15 6" Jointer with any motor configuration.

$50 REBATE.
Cabinet Shaper Model #43-355

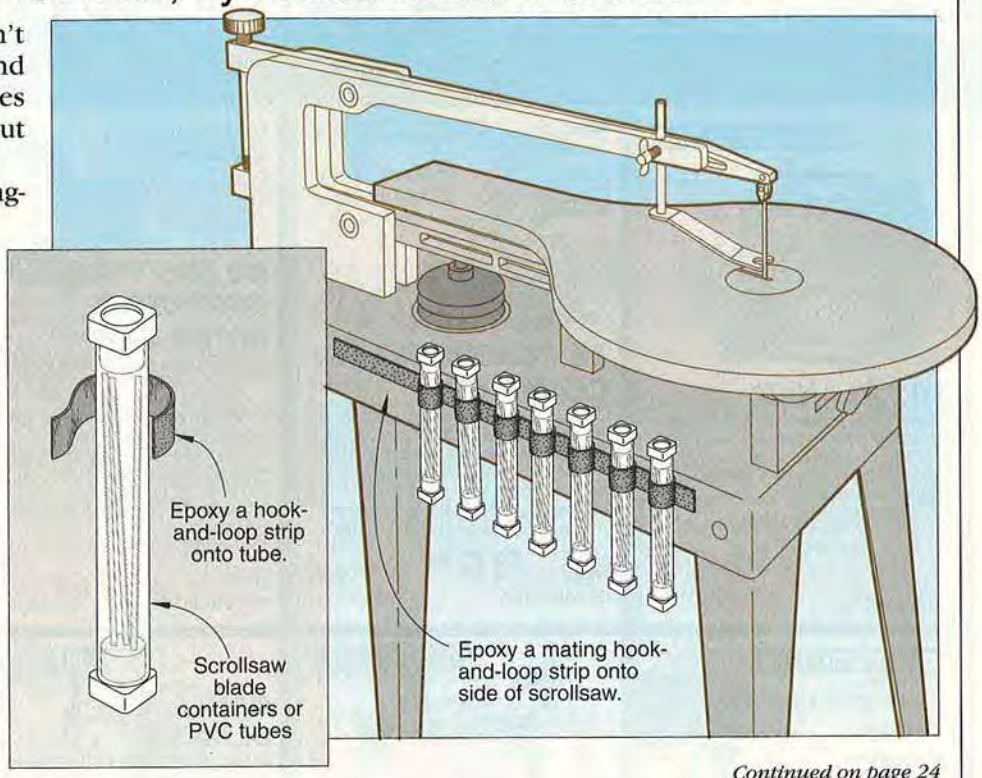
Visit us on the web: http://www.deltawoodworking.com/delta

For quick-draw blade retrieval, try this scrollsaw bandolier

Most hot-shot scrollsawyers don't waste time changing blades. And this storage strip puts the blades close at hand, yet secure and out of the way.

To make one, head for a sewing-supply store and pick up a strip of 1" hook-and-loop tape. Adhere about 18" of this to the side of your scrollsaw or scroll-saw table with epoxy. Then, epoxy 3" strips of the mating material to the sides of your blade containers as shown. Now, press the containers up against the hook-and-loop strip on the scrollsaw for storage and fast retrieval. If you don't have any tubes to store your blades in, you can make some from PVC pipe that you buy at the hardware store.

—Vyron D. Kuver, Des Moines, Wash.



Continued on page 24

$25 REBATE.
12" Variable Speed Lathe Models #46-700/701 with or without stand.

$50 REBATE.
15" Planer with stand Model #22-675

TODAY, YOU'LL APPRECIATE THE REBATES. LATER ON, YOU'LL APPRECIATE THE QUALITY.

Here's a chance that doesn't come along every day. A chance to put Delta Quality in your shop and get a check in the mail from Delta to boot. But only from September 1-December 31, 1996.

Granted, that rebate check will probably be spent by the time you get around to cashing it. But that new Delta machine will become more valuable each time you flip the switch. And you can take that to the bank.

Call for the name of your nearest participating Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840.

THE POWER OF THE PROS

Delta is proud to nationally fund these two PBS programs for woodworkers. *The New Yankee Workshop* hosted by Norm Abram and *The American Woodshop* with Scott Phillips.

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS

CENTRAL MACHINERY

SAVE $40 FROM OUR WINTER "95 CATALOG

10" PLANER

- 2 HP, 110V, 1 phase, 11 amp, 8000 RPM
- 5-1/8" working distance
- 10-1/8" x 9-1/8" feed table
- 19" x 16-5/8" x 16" overall dimensions
- 10-1/8" blade size
- 2-blade cutter head
- 61 lbs. ship. wt. • Stand sold separately
- 2-blade cutter head

ITEM 32377-3SFA **$199.99**

Pittsburgh

Pittsburgh LIFETIME WARRANTY

10 PC. SPRING CLAMP SET

Ideal for gluing, assembling, welding, and 1001 other uses in home or shop. Made of nickel-plated, heavy gauge steel, with heavy duty tempered springs and comfortable vinyl coated handles.

- Contains four 1" capacity clamps, four 2" capacity clamps, and two 3" capacity clamps

ITEM 05968-2SFA ~~$10.99~~ **$7.99**

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

SAVE $30

8-1/4" COMPOUND MITER SAW

- Electric brake stops blade in seconds
- Powerful 1-3/4 HP motor, 120V, 9 amp, 4900 RPM no load speed
- Cutting capacity 2-1/8" x 5-1/8" miter, bevel, and compound cut
- Includes free 8-1/4" multipurpose blade
- Miter positive stops at 0°, 15°, 22.5°, 30°, and 45° left and right
- Bevel positive stops at 0° to 45° left
- 5/8" arbor
- 20 lbs. shipping weight

ITEM 01078-2SFA **$99.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

SAVE OVER $20

13 GALLON INDUSTRIAL PORTABLE DUST COLLECTOR

Work in a dust-free atmosphere with this quality dust collector. It develops over ten times the suction of most shop vacuums. Flexible PVC hose will last through years of bending, flexing and temperature variations. 4" hose is sized to pick up large chips from jointers, saws, shapers and planers. Unit has heavy duty ball bearing castors. Hose sold separately. Bag capacity: 13 gallon; Motor: 110V, 7 amp, 1 HP; Hose inlet: 1; CFM: 660; Ship. wt.: 56 lbs.

ITEM 31810-4SFA **$119.95**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

1/3 HP

5 SPEED BENCH DRILL PRESS

- 620 to 3100 RPM
- 8-1/4" maximum distance spindle to table • 1/2" chuck
- 2" stroke, 8-1/4" swing
- 1/3 HP motor
- 22-1/2" high, 47 lbs.

REDUCED!

ITEM 05901-6SFA **$49.99**

DRILL PRESS WITH KEYLESS CHUCK

ITEM 34231-3SFA **$54.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

SAVE $20 FROM OUR WINTER '95 CATALOG

12" x 37" WOOD TURNING LATHE

Index pin contains 36 - 10° spacings for accurate fluting and marking on workpieces. 4" face plate, center assembly tail stock, sput assembly head stock and 6" and 12" tool rests. (Stand sold separately). Distance between centers: 37"; Swing over bed: 12"; Spindle speeds: 575, 980, 1560, 2520 and 3580 RPM; Motor: 1/2 HP, 1725 RPM, 115V, 60 Hz AC, swing mounted to headstock; Drive spindle: No. 1 Morse taper plus 3/4-16 threaded; Tailstock: No. 1 Morse taper; 2-3/8" ram travel; Ship. wt.: 80 lbs.

ITEM 06841-0SFA **$139.99**

Pittsburgh

Pittsburgh LIFETIME WARRANTY

BAR CLAMPS

Multiple clutch plates permit instant adjustment. Simply depress plates to slide handle against workpiece. Includes heat-treated steel bars with cast iron jaws, plated steel screws, and hardwood handles.

- All clamps have 3/4" pads and throat depth of 2-3/4"

LENGTH	ITEM	PRICE
6"	34387-1SFA	$3.95
12"	05975-4SFA	$4.95
18"	31264-3SFA	$5.95
24"	05976-5SFA	$6.95
30"	34389-1SFA	$7.45
36"	34388-1SFA	$7.95

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools INDUSTRIAL

VARIABLE SPEED 3/8" 12 VOLT CORDLESS DRILL/DRIVER WITH KEYLESS CHUCK

- Professional 6 position clutch; reversible
- Torque ranges from 70 to 175 in. lbs.
- Heavy duty *Jacobs*® keyless chuck
- Variable speed RPM: Low 0-290; High 0-825
- Two speed RPM: Low 295; High 850
- Includes drill, one hour charger, battery, Phillips and slotted bits, and blow mold case

ITEM 00308-6SFA **$79.99**

12 VOLT BATTERY

ITEM 00312-5SFA **$37.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

LIMIT 1

FREE ACCESSORIES: Stand, 6" belt, 9" disc, open-end wrench, and hex key wrench

COMBINATION 6" BELT AND 9" DISC SANDER

1 HP, 110V, 8 amps, 3450 RPM, all ball bearing motor; overall height: 40"; table tilt 0° to 50°; table surface: 6-1/2" x 12-3/4"; two position work table for disc or belt use; disc speed: 1720 RPM; belt: 6" W x 48" L; belt speed: 1280 FPM; weight: 121 lbs.

ITEM 06852-0SFA **$199.99**

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC CONTRACTOR SERIES

SAVE 25%

HEAVY DUTY 16 GAUGE BRAD TACKER

This unit packs extra punch to cleanly drive extra long brads every time. Use for cabinetry and carpentry jobs, also paneling, casings, and other construction applications. Features solid aluminum magazine with sliding cover.

- 60 to 100 PSI • 1/4" NPT inlet
- 3/4" to 2" brad length; 16 gauge
- 100 brad capacity
- 4-1/2 lbs. tool weight

ITEM 31317-5SFA **$74.95**

DRILL MASTER

SAVE UP TO $10

TiN COATED FORSTNER BIT SETS

Titanium nitride runs cooler, cuts easier, and lasts longer than standard steel! Includes 3/8" shanks and individually organized wooden case. Rockwell hardness range from 55-65 HRC.

20 PC. SET

- 20 sizes from 1/4" to 3/4" by 16ths, 7/8", 15/16", 1" to 2" by 8ths

ITEM 31130-7SFA **$34.99**

16 PC. SET

- 16 sizes from 1/4" to 2-1/8" by 8ths

ITEM 32404-8SFA **$29.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

SAVE $20 FROM OUR WINTER '95 CATALOG

DRILL 1/4", 3/8", AND 1/2" SQUARE HOLES

MORTISING MACHINE

Make a square hole in the fraction of the time it takes by hand!. Easier layout for professional mortise and tenon joints in furniture, cabinets, and restoration. Fence with hold down clamp keeps workpieces from lifting off the table. Large capacity – up to 5" maximum height. Includes fence, workpiece clamp, 1/4", 3/8", and 1/2" mortising chisels and bits.

- 5" max. workpiece height
- Accepts .745" chisel shanks
- 1/2 HP, 110V, 2.3 amps • 3-1/2" swing
- 59 lbs. ship. wt.

ITEM 30036-5SFA **$179.99**

4027

★ Within the 48 States - excludes APO & FPO addresses/ $2.95 handling on all orders

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

FREE SHIPPING!*

FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN ON THESE TWO PAGES!

LOW PRICE GUARANTEE!

WE'LL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON ANY IDENTICAL ITEM - EVEN IF IT'S AN ADVERTISED SPECIAL

VISIT OUR WEB SITE
HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS
@
http://www.harborfreight.com

Pittsburgh LIFETIME WARRANTY

SAVE 58%

2 PC. 3/4" HEAVY DUTY PIPE CLAMP SET

Constructed from heat-treated cast iron, these durable clamps keep your work rock steady. Just screw the handle side onto a 3/4" threaded pipe and slide the spring loaded end on. You're ready to go! Pipe not included.

- Handle screw operating range: 2-1/8"
- 1-1/2" throat depth
- Weight: 2-7/16 lbs.

ITEM 31255-5SFA **$2.93**

15 PC. TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BIT SET

With long life tungsten carbide tips and the most used routing shapes, this is the set all serious woodworkers need. Ground to ultra close tolerances for the best finish available. Includes individually organized storage case.

- 1/4" shanks

Includes: 1-1/4" rabbeting♦, 1-3/8" cove♦, 1-1/16" roman ogee♦, 1-1/4" rounding over♦, 1/2" flush trimming♦, 1-3/16" 45° chamfer♦, 1/2" dovetail, 3/4" straight,1/2" straight, 3/8" V-groove, 1/4" combination panel, 1/4" straight, 1/2" mortising, 1/4" self-piloting flush trim, 3/16" self-piloting 7° bevel trim

♦Includes pilot bearing

~~$69.99~~

ITEM 31164-2SFA **$49.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

GREAT FOR ODD SIZED SHAPES

SLASHED 24%

1" x 30" BELT SANDER

Solve your sanding problems with this handy belt sander. Remove the belt back plate and sand all types of curves and odd shapes. With the back plate in place, you can apply pressure for faster stock removal.

- Motor: 1/4 HP, 2 amp, 60 Hz, 120V, 3450 RPM • Table: 5" x 5"
- Shipping weight: 19 lbs.

ITEM 07830-5SFA **$39.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

DOVETAIL MACHINE

Just place stock and pull cam handles to positively lock material in place. Allows cutting tails, pins, half blind, and standard dovetails. Accepts stock up to 12" wide and 1-1/4" thick.

~~$57.99~~

ITEM 34102-2SFA **$49.95**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

16" SCROLL SAW

- Precision milled 14-1/2" x 8" table tilts 0° to 45° • 5-1/2" blade length
- Use either plain or pin end blades, 5-1/2" long • 1/8 HP, 110V, .83 amps
- Heavy duty cast iron frame and base reduce vibration
- 1750 SPM blade speed
- 7/8" blade stroke

ITEM 34618-0SFA **$59.99**

5 PC. 5-1/2" SAW BLADES

- Plain end type

ITEM 35024-0SFA **$4.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

INCLUDES STAND

6" INDUSTRIAL RABBETING JOINTER

SLASHED 31%

- Infeed table size: 22-1/2"
- Outfeed table size: 19-1/2"
- Motor: 1 HP, 110V, 4 amp, 4900 to 5900 RPM cutterhead speed
- Maximum depth of cut: 3/8"

ITEM 30289-5SFA **$199.99**

REPLACEMENT BLADE SET

ITEM 33271-2SFA **$15.99**

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC CONTRACTOR SERIES

SAVE 32% FROM OUR SUMMER '95 CATALOG

18 AND 19 GAUGE AIR FINISH NAILER

The excellent balance and 2-1/2 lb. weight make this brad tacker easy to use in tight spots. With a loading capacity of 105-18 gauge brads, you get more done in less down time. Using brads from 5/8" to 1-3/16", it will perform a variety of demanding tasks from picture frames to solid, homemade furniture.

- Air consumption: 3.5 CFM at 75 PSI
- Uses 18 and 19 gauge brads
- 1/4" NPT inlet

ITEM 32870-4SFA **$49.99**

RADIAL ARM SAW KIT

The performance of a radial saw at a fraction of the cost. Award-winning patented design features easy setup with most 7-1/4" and 7-1/2" circular saws. Makes fast accurate bevels, rips, miters, and crosscuts. Ruggedly built and completely portable.

- Saw and table wood not included

Maximum miter & bevel: 45°; Rip capacity: 15-3/4"; Crosscut: 12-3/4"; Length: 24"; Height: 22"; Weight: 23 lbs.

ITEM 33576-1SFA **$49.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

SAVE $50

12" PLANER

Put a professional finish to low cost raw lumber quickly. Powerful smooth drive system gives cool even planing and constant blade speed.

- Motor: 2 HP, 115V, 60 Hz
- Single wheel depth adjustment: 0" to 6"
- Max. width: 12"
- Maximum planing capacity: 3/32"
- Shipping weight: 66 lbs.BLADES
- Made of heat treated high carbon steel

ITEM 06469-7SFA **$299.99**

SAVE 37% FROM OUR SUMMER '95 CATALOG

12-1/2" ROLLER AND BRACKET SET

Double your table saw capacity! Attach to sawhorse or other surface and make your own roller table. Avoid the high cost of roller stand by making your own. Features: chrome polished roller, steel bracket, two holes for mounting. Roller is 1-1/4" diameter and 12-1/2" long.

ITEM 30026-3SFA **$4.99**

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

TRIM ROUTER

Now you can tackle those jobs that were too fine or exacting for a standard router. This compact router weighs only 4 lbs. for easy operation. Includes a straight and adjusting conductor to assist in trimming and engraving in both straight and circular patterns.

- 1/4" collet
- 30,000 RPM no load speed
- 110V, 3-1/4 maximum amp draw
- 8-1/2" overall length
- 4 lbs. tool weight

ITEM 33833-0SFA **$49.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

10", 2 HP BENCH TABLE SAW

- Maximum depth of cut @ 90°: 3"; @ 45°: 2-1/2" • Blade sold separately
- Motor: 2 HP, 115V, 60 Hz, 13 amp, 4500 RPM • Shipping weight: 40 lbs.

ITEM 32648-3SFA **$79.99**

10" SAW BLADE

- 40 tooth carbide tips
- 5/8" arbor

ITEM 00529-4SFA **$9.99**

4027

* Within the 48 States - excludes APO & FPO addresses/ $2.95 handling on all orders

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

Power Up. Size Down.

Don't be limited by the size of your workshop any longer. Now, Europe's finest line of combination woodworking centers is available in the U.S. Introducing EuroShop C-220. The perfect blend of performance, power and price. Call now to receive more information.

800-203-0023

EuroShop C-220

- 10" Tablesaw with Sliding Table
- 8.5" Jointer
- Spindle Shaper / Router Collet
- 8.5" Planer
- Slot Mortiser / Horiz. Borer
- Single 2.4 HP, 115V Motor

OLD WORLD MACHINERY CO.
San Clemente, CA

Circle No. 73

ARROW ELECTRO-MATIC

PROFESSIONAL GRADE

ELECTRIC STAPLE GUN

MODEL ETF50P™

- Extra Heavy Duty Components.
- Extra Heavy Duty 10 Foot Cord.
- Long Life Solid State Circuitry.
- Extra Heavy Duty Switch.
- Patented Jam-proof Staple Drive System.
- Flush Front Gets Into Tight Corners.
- All Steel Channel and Track for Durability.
- Shoots 6 Different Size T50® Staples.
- Limited 1 Year Contractor's Warranty.

Available Wherever Fine Tools Are Sold.

UL LISTED

HEAVY DUTY EXTRA

ARROW

MADE IN USA

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC., 271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07663
IN CANADA: JARDEL DISTRIBUTORS, INC., 6505 Metropolitan Blvd. East, Montreal, Quebec H1P 1X9
IN UNITED KINGDOM: ARROW FASTENER (U.K.) LTD., 14 Barclay Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1JN

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

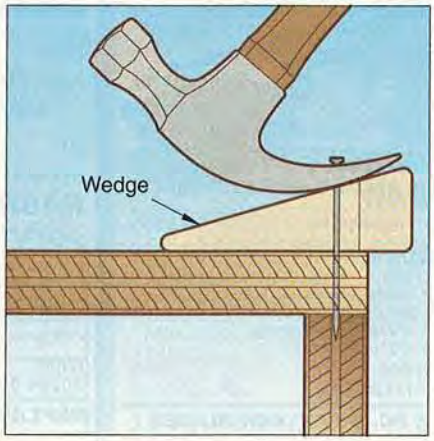
Continued from page 21

Here's an easier way to pull nails

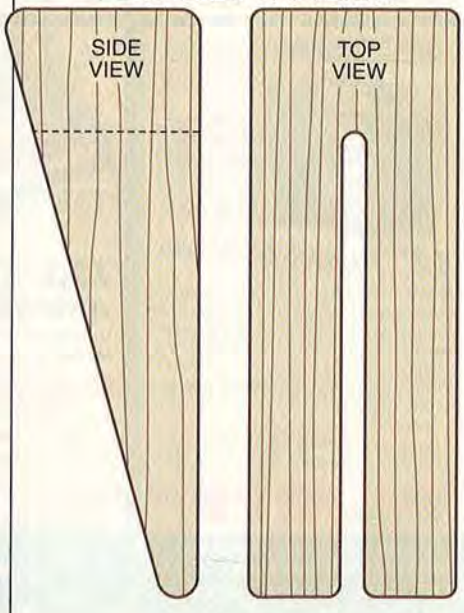
Everybody knows that a wedge increases the force you exert when pulling out a stubborn nail. But most of us wait until we're in a jam and then grab the nearest block of scrapwood to elevate the hammer.

If you want to pull nails the right way—with effortless efficiency—cut one of these nail-pulling wedges out of a sturdy piece of hardwood, and bandsaw the nail slot through the middle as shown. When you use it, just slide the slot around the offending nail, secure the head of the nail in the claws of the hammer, and pull back.

—Karl Rasmussen, Winnipeg, Man.



FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

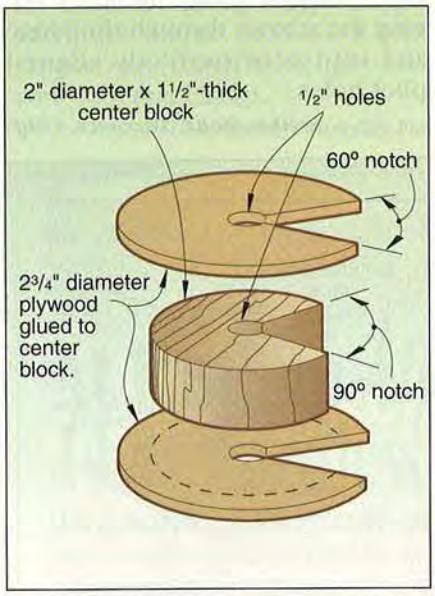


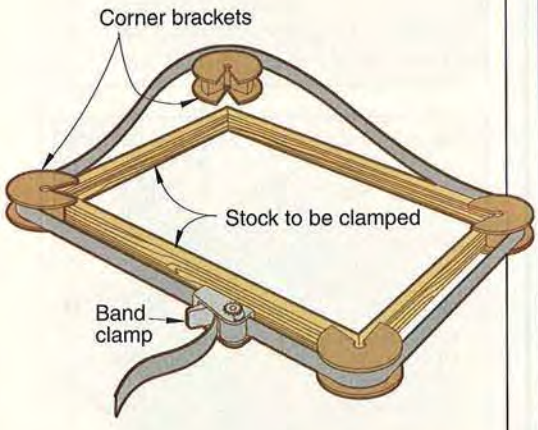
These corner brackets won't hurt wood

Some band clamps come with four metal corner brackets that can dent your project if you apply too much clamping pressure. For a kinder, gentler corner bracket, try building your own as shown in the drawings *below*.

Cut the center portion of the brackets out of softwood 2× material with a 2¼" hole saw. Make the top and bottom pieces from ⅛" hardboard or ¼" plywood. You also can customize these blocks by cutting the notches at different angles for projects with more than four sides.

—From the WOOD® magazine shop





Continued on page 26

One Stop Wood Shop

- Plywood & Veneer made to order (no min.)
- 30 species
- Custom Cutting
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada
- Over 65 years of personal service

For catalog & quote: (617) 666-1340

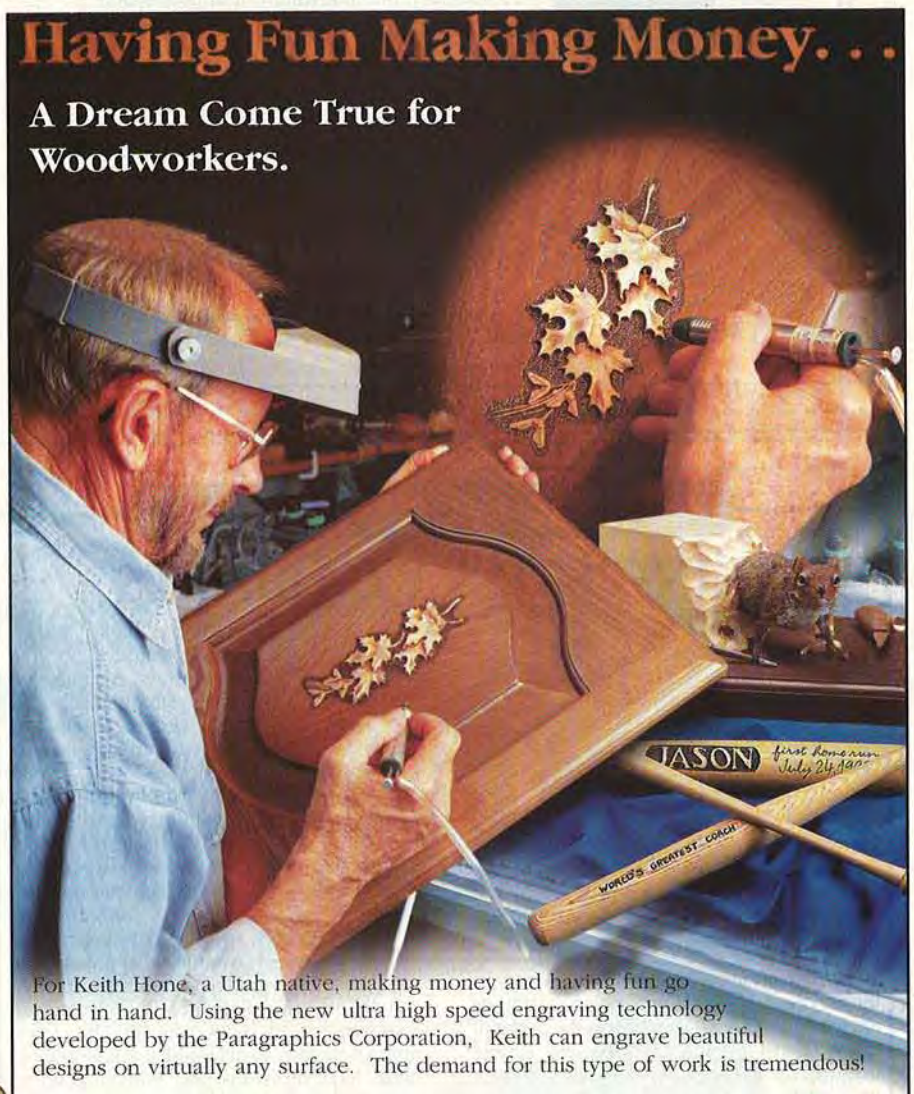
Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145
Where the finest cabinetmakers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

WOOD

Circle No. 512

Having Fun Making Money. . .

A Dream Come True for Woodworkers.



For Keith Hone, a Utah native, making money and having fun go hand in hand. Using the new ultra high speed engraving technology developed by the Paragraphics Corporation, Keith can engrave beautiful designs on virtually any surface. The demand for this type of work is tremendous!

It's fast . . . and easier than you might think!

With an easy-to-use stencil system, you can transfer any design, artwork, or logo to any hard surface. By simply tracing lines using the Paragrave handpiece spinning at speeds of over 300,000 rpm, you can create beautiful carvings and engravings and the system does the work for you. It's that simple!

Call 1-800-624-7415 and get your demonstration video today to learn more about how you can make money and have fun too!

Paragraphics® CORPORATION

1-800-624-7415

1455 W. Center Orem, Ut 84057

Circle No. 2160

More than six inches!

Isn't that every woodworker's dream? Our team of European Bandsaws give you almost twice the resaw capacity of our competitors, the innovations that go beyond your wildest dreams; dynamically balanced cast iron wheels, heavy duty cast iron tables and huge (well, actually large) blade capacities & professional guides. Our Bandsaws come in a size and budget to fit your needs. Call (800) 234-1976 today for your free demonstration video.

PS - For those of you that size is an issue, our Bandsaws range from 13" to 36" models.

Call today for a FREE video.

LAGUNA TOOLS

2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • FAX (714) 497-1346

Circle No. 615

ASK WOOD·KOTE®

FIXING STICKY CABINETS

Q: The finish of my kitchen cabinets has become sticky. Dirt is accumulating around the door pulls. I have tried everything to clean it off. Nothing seems to work. Is there anything I can apply to the surface that will remedy the situation? Please help.

Gary Nokelby, Chapel Hill, NC.

A: Unfortunately, we are not aware of anything that you can simply apply to your cabinets to reverse the stickiness. No doubt, your kitchen cabinets are finished with lacquer which is the choice of many cabinet manufacturers because lacquer dries quickly and can easily be recoated to touch up scratches or blemishes. Lacquer, however, does not hold up well in a kitchen environment. Compounds contained in cooking vapors tend to collect on the cabinets and soften the lacquer creating a "sticky" surface that accumulates dirt. The problem is compounded when strong household spray cleaners are used as they will further soften the lacquer.

Regrettably, softened lacquer must be removed from the cabinets using a scraper or chemical stripper. After the cabinet surfaces are stripped, sanded (and restained if necessary), we recommend applying three coats of a high grade polyurethane such as Wood•Kote **Ultra•Poly•Kote™**. Polyurethane takes longer to dry and is more difficult to touch up but it creates a durable finish that is resistant to harsh food substances and will hold up to repeated washing.

Hint: The lacquer finish on kitchen cabinets can be maintained for years if the surface is kept clean using mild soap or detergent.

Have a staining or finishing question? Ask Wood•Kote! Please write to Dept. Q. P.O. Box 17192 Portland, OR 97217 or Fax to (503) 285-8374

WOOD·KOTE® PRODUCTS

"The Professional Woodworker's Choice Since 1945"

ASK FOR WOOD•KOTE PRODUCTS
AT PAINT STORES, HARDWARE STORES AND HOME CENTERS.

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 24

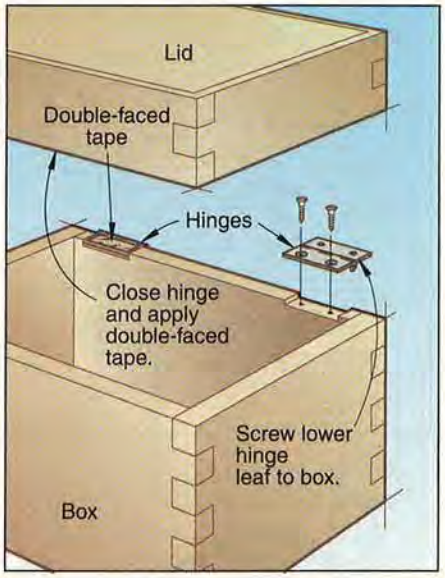
Hold shifty lids in place with double-faced tape

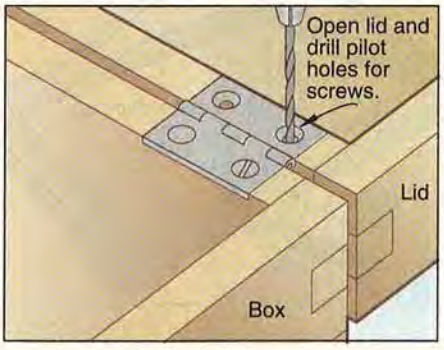
Aligning a hinge with the lid of a box while you try to drill the holes for the hinge screws often proves tricky. Here's a solution that's fast and simple.

First, cut your hinge mortises, and screw the hinges to the box. Next, place a strip of double-faced tape on the top of the hinge, and align the lid in the closed position on top of the box. Press firmly over the hinge to get a good bond between the lid and the tape.

Then, carefully open the lid and drill the pilot holes for the hinge as shown *below*. Remove the lid from the hinge and take off the tape. Now, reinstall the lid by driving the screws through the hinge and into your perfectly aligned pilot holes.

—Alan Holtz, Torrance, Calif.



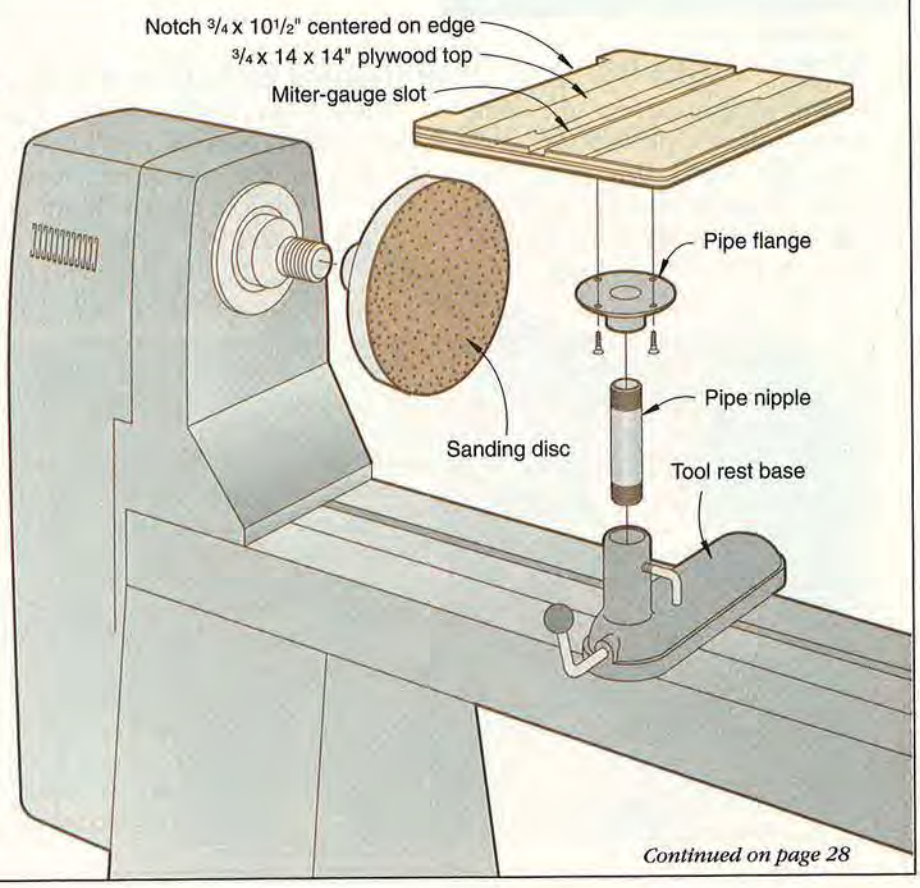


Turn to your lathe for a low-cost sanding disc

If you need a sanding disc and table, but your budget or available workshop space won't allow another stationary-machine purchase, build one like this for your lathe. To make the disc, cut out a 10"-diameter circle from a flat piece of ¾" hardwood plywood, and mount it to the faceplate of your lathe. Then, cut a 10"-diameter piece of sandpaper and adhere it to the disc.

Now, build a 14×14" table as shown *right,* also from ¾" hardwood plywood, and rout a ⅜"-deep, ¾"-wide miter-gauge slot down the middle. Mount the table to the lathe using a pipe nipple and pipe flange. Choose a pipe nipple size that fits snugly into your tool rest clamp.

—V. L. Burgess, Titusville, Fla.



Continued on page 28

NEW MODEL! Due to the tremendous response we've received, we were able to go back to the manufacturer and negotiate a massive high-volume discount. The result? Now you can get their *more expensive model* for the same $69⁹⁵.

"Your 100% Satisfaction is Guaranteed!"

*Heavy Duty 3/8" Jacobs® **Keyless Chuck***

6 Precision Clutch Settings

Powerful industrial motor delivers 145 in. lbs. of torque.

At Last! An Affordable 14.4v Cordless Drill.

Forget paying $200 or more for a quality 14.4-volt cordless drill. As part of a nationwide media campaign, the world's largest cordless drill manufacturer has authorized us to introduce this industrial 14.4v powerhouse at an unheard of $69⁹⁵!

By Ron Bishop

Unleash awesome 14.4 volt cordless power in your workshop, RV, boat, yard or *anywhere.* And, do it for an incredibly low price!

But, don't take my word for it. Check the home improvement centers. Check the catalog houses. Check other ads in this magazine!

No. I'm not trying to send you to the competition. I want to *prove to you* that this is easily the cordless drill bargain of a lifetime!

TRY IT YOURSELF RISK-FREE

Go ahead. Feel the balance. Feel the power. Challenge this drill with your toughest projects. If it doesn't *exceed* your expectations, I insist you return it within 30 days for a no-questions-asked refund. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

To order your 14.4-Volt T-Handle Cordless Drill Set with carry case, battery charger and battery, call toll-free, 1-800-925-2005/24-hours-a-day or send your check for just **$69⁹⁵** ($6⁹⁵ S&H). Limit 3 per customer.

Extra batteries are just $34⁹⁵ each ($3⁹⁵ S&H). Add a 15-Piece industrial-quality carbide-tipped Router Bit Set with wooden case for just $59⁹⁵ ($4⁹⁵ S&H). CA res add tax. Call soon for free bonus!

YOU GET 2 FREE BONUSES!

If you're among the first 3,000 people to take advantage of this exclusive direct offer, you'll also receive a bonus **20-Piece Accessory Kit** (a $19⁹⁵ value).

If you're one of the first 1,000 to respond, you'll get the Accessory Kit *plus* a **9" Magnetic Torpedo Level** (a $9⁹⁵ value) absolutely FREE! These bonuses are yours to keep–even if you return the drill set. You're guaranteed to come out ahead no matter what. Call now!

0-600 RPM, variable speed, reversible.

Superb power-to-weight ratio.

Ergonomic pistol grip

Powerful 14.4-volt Battery

UL Listed

Perfectly balanced T-handle design stands on its own.

Visit our web site: http://www.greattools.com

Call Toll-FREE 1-800-925-2005 • Great Tools Direct! 587F Ventu Park Rd. - Dept. 801 Thousand Oaks, CA 91320

VISA MasterCard

Circle No. 43

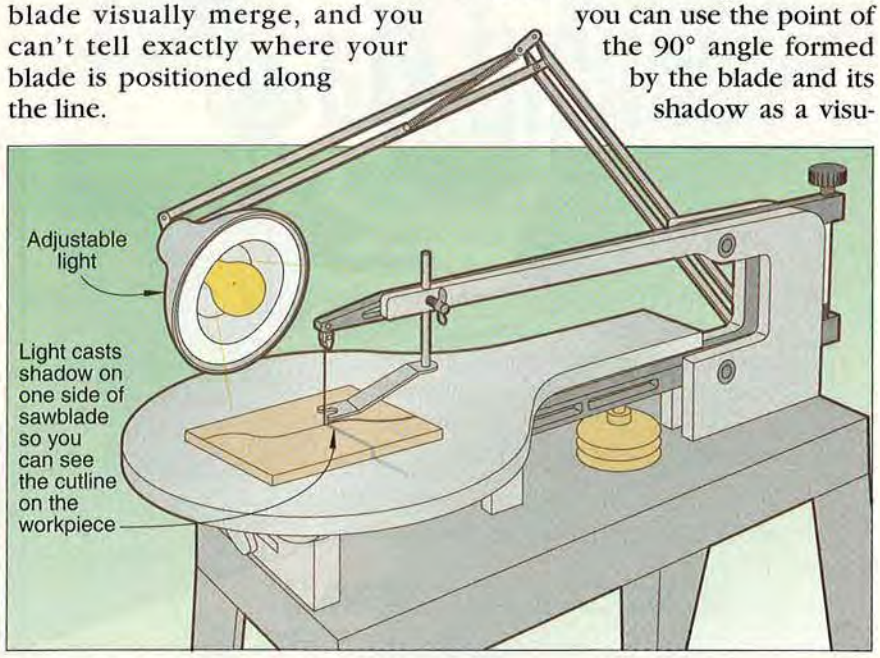
Continued from page 27

Right-angle lighting illuminates scrollsaw cut

Scrollsawing a pattern line sometimes causes a perception problem. The black line and black blade visually merge, and you can't tell exactly where your blade is positioned along the line.

Place a lamp as shown so that your blade casts a right-angle shadow on the workpiece. Now, you can use the point of the 90° angle formed by the blade and its shadow as a visual reference rather than trying to distinguish between the blade and the line.

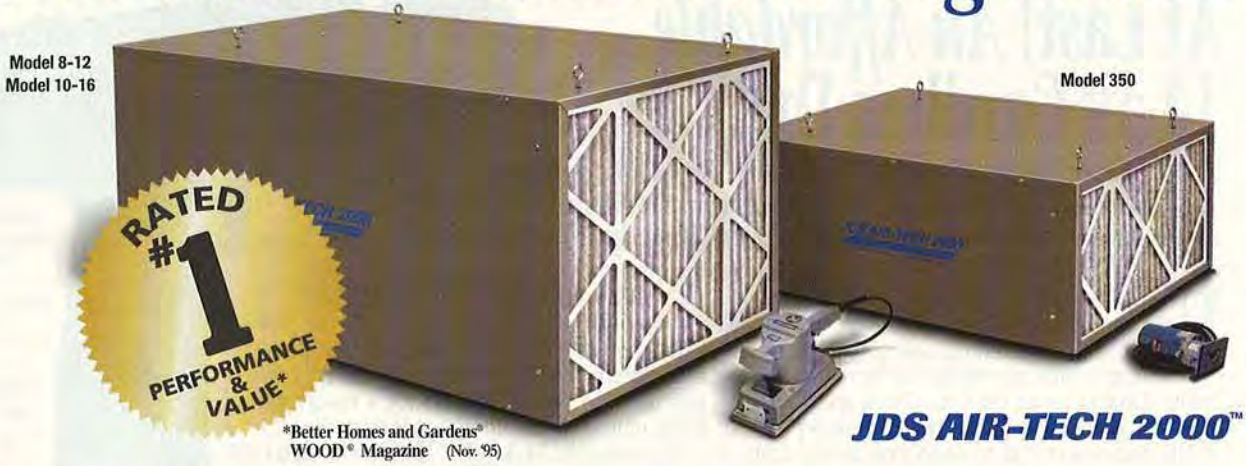
—John Harris, Sun City, Calif.



A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- On *page 39* craftsman Michael Elkan shows you how to make and use simple scrapwood aids to get more clamping help with your projects.
- See *page 75* for tips on getting the most usable stock from severely warped boards.
- Create splined mitered joints using the techniques shown in the clock project on *page 63*.
- Check out our procedure on *page 46* for checking the fit of mortises with a piece of paper.

Give Yourself Some Breathing Room.



*Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® Magazine (Nov. '95)

Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air in your workshop.

Our model 350 delivers 350 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot shop six and a half times per hour. For larger areas, our dual speed model 8-12 will deliver 800 or 1,250 CFM of filtered air for only $495. Our model 10-16 will deliver 1,000 or 1,600 CFM of filtered air for $695.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 systems will remove 99% of dust particles as small as five micron and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy.

- All components UL Listed
- Lifetime Warranty
- 95% ASHRAE Tested Main Filter
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

$259.00
Model 350

Another quality product from
Manufactured in the U.S.A.

JDS COMPANY
1-800-382-2637

To place an order or for the dealer nearest you call us toll-free.
And give yourself some breathing room.

WOOD ANECDOTE

Print this article

BLACK CHERRY

Bears and backwoodsmen appreciated more than its wood

Today's woodworkers know black cherry as one of the finest cabinet woods. Costing nearly as much as black walnut, its price reflects its reputation. But in its use as well as its cost, some things have changed through the centuries.

Early American craftsmen often substituted black cherry for hard-to-get mahogany, wiping the wood with a solution of nitric acid, colored pigment, and red wine to hasten its darkening. In its natural color, black cherry also was popular for the paneling in Pullman cars and carriages. And because the wood took a high polish, it frequently became the stock for caskets. Daniel Boone was said to have made three such caskets, and in his old age occasionally slept in one.

Yet, for all of its woodworking popularity, black cherry was better known on the frontier for its fruit. Mountaineers mixed its juice with rum or brandy for a bitterly pleasant drink called cherry bounce. The plentiful bears of those bygone days also coveted the dark-purple cherries. So determined were they to shimmy up a tree for them that pioneers knew enough to leave the "cherry bears" alone because they became especially cranky when interrupted.

Black-cherry bark was valuable back then, too. It contains a type of astringent acid that for generations contributed to cough and sore-throat medicines. Even by chewing the raw bark the ailing relieved many cold symptoms.

Small and juicy, the fruits of the black cherry tree attracted both men and animals.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

Any woodworker knows that using the right tools for a project makes all the difference. That's why the Titebond® Family of Wood Glues has been the choice of professionals for more than 35 years. Recognized as the premier name in wood glues, Titebond has five specially-formulated glues for your next woodworking project.

Titebond II Premium Wood Glue—Weatherproof
◆ Ideal for outdoor projects–passes Type II water-resistance

Titebond Original Wood Glue—Stronger than wood
◆ Strong initial tack–heat resistant and sands easily

Titebond Dark Wood Glue—For darker woods
◆ Offers all the benefits of Original Titebond

Titebond Liquid Hide Glue—Slow set
◆ Use to create "crackling" or antiquing effect

Titebond Wood Molding Glue—No runs, no drips
◆ Thicker formula–sets fast, yet allows realignment of pieces

To find out which glue will work best for your next project or to find out where you can purchase Titebond in your area, call our Technical Service Team at 1-800-347-GLUE.

The professional's choice
Titebond®

© copyright 1995 Titebond International

Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help by consulting our staff and outside experts. Send your questions to Ask *WOOD®*, *Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. *CompuServe:* 74404,3516 (or) *Internet:* 74404.3516@compuserve.com

A new angle on mitering moldings

I am planning a stereo cabinet with an arched section of molding on the front edge. How can I calculate and cut the miter angle where this arch meets the straight molding?

—John Beauvilliers, West Milton, Ohio

John, here's the procedure we recommend you use to cut the miter for the arched molding/straight molding joint:

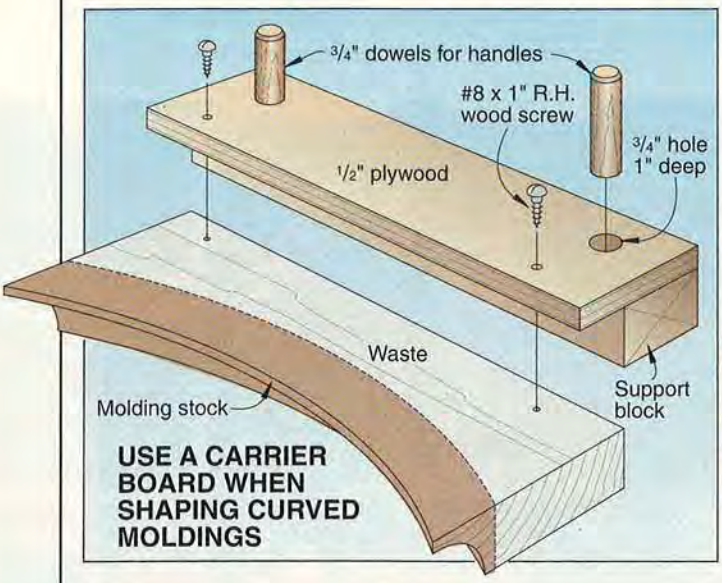
1 Make a scale drawing of the molding sections. Next, draw a rectangle around the drawing of each molding piece. Measure this rectangle to determine the size of board needed to make the moldings. Make the squared molding stock sections large enough to allow fastening a carrier board to the stock for safer profile shaping on the curved sections (see drawing *below left*).

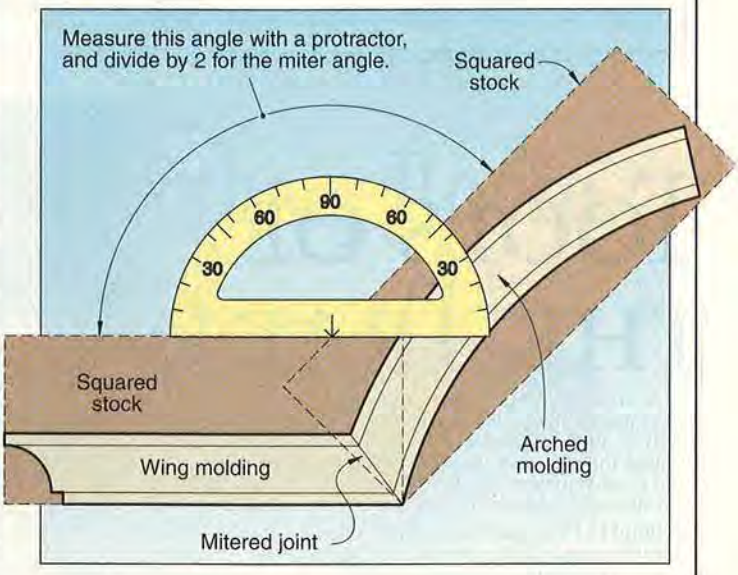
2 Use a protractor to measure the inside angle of the joint of the squared stock (see drawing *below right*). Divide the protractor reading in half to obtain the miter angle.

3 Bandsaw the inside curve of the arched molding pieces. Then, cut the molding profile on both the straight and curved sections using your router table or shaper. Use a router bit with a ball-bearing pilot or a shaper cutter with a rub collar to cut the profile on the curved molding sections. (It's also a good idea to use a guide pin when cutting curved moldings on a shaper.)

4 Place the straight top edges of the molding stock against your miter gauge and cut the miters on both the straight and curved moldings.

5 Finally, cut the moldings to width, using the bandsaw on the curved molding and the tablesaw on the straight.





If not polyurethane, then what?

In the Wood Profile on eastern (aromatic) red cedar in the April 1994 issue, you say not to use polyurethane or plastic finishes on this wood. However, you do not say what can be used. What finish would you suggest I use on my cedar chest?

—Richard A. Kern, Drury, Mo.

Rich, we have heard many horror stories of woodworkers having to strip a sticky or cracked polyurethane finish off their newly-built cedar chest. That's why we prefer to use tung oil or another penetrating oil finish on this wood. These finishes will blend with the natural oils in eastern red cedar rather than react to them.

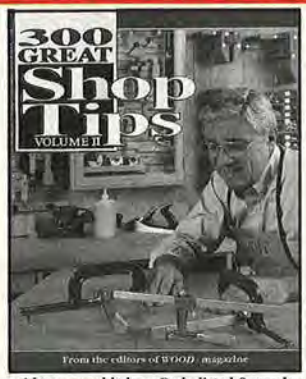
You also can use any non-polyurethane oil-based varnish on this wood. Tung oil varnish, spar varnish, and finishes such as Behlen 4 Hour Rubbing Varnish will produce a beautiful finish on cedar. Just be sure to varnish only the outside of your project if you want the cedar aroma on the inside.

Continued on page 32

FREE Shipping thru 9/30/96
10% to 20% OFF (Listed Items)
SUMMER COMBO SALE

FREE $45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS
GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR *OTHER MAKES* OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS. Coupons expire 12/31/98.
Must mention *WOOD* magazine for discounts & coupons with purchase.

FREE OFFER



Free with any saw blade or Dado listed & purchased from this ad. You must mention you saw this offer in WOOD® Magazine, when ordering.

Offer Expires September 30th, 1996.
One book per order.
ORDER NOW SUPPLIES ARE LIMITED.

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT 10% OFF SALE PRICE, OR BUY 2ND BLADE AT 20% OFF (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE)
15% OFF DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

WOODWORKER II
ALL PURPOSE RIP & CROSSCUT

WOODWORKER II	LIST	SALE	10%	20%
12"X40TX1"	$183	$129	$116	$103
10"X40TX1/8" or 3/32"	$156	$119	$107	$ 95
8-1/4"X40TX 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
8"X40T 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE

THE ONE BLADE THAT LEAVES A SMOOTH-AS-SANDED SURFACE!

BUY OUR BEST SELLER 10" X 40T FOR ONLY $107 OR $95 ON SECOND BLADE.

RECEIVE WITH EVERY FORREST BLADE OR DADO LISTED, 9 SHARPENING COUPONS WORTH $5.00 EACH!

TRY A FORREST CARBIDE BLADE TODAY!

ONLY **$62 or $50**
NET COST TO YOU AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

Outperformed 36 other premium blades, both foreign and domestic!
WOOD® Magazine test, Sept. '93, pg. 45

CHOPMASTER FOR SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS

New specs, 5º Neg. Pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

TAKE EXTRA 10% - 20% OFF COMBO SALE!

NEW SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40Tx5/8"	$149	$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8"	$170	$ 99
Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	$179	$109
DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	$179	$109
Delta 9"x80Tx5/8"	$204	$119
Ryobi–Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/8"	$207	$129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80Tx1"	$229	$139
Ryobi–Makita 14"x100Tx1"	$266	$179
Hitachi 15"x100Tx1"	$277	$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

WOODWORKER I – CROSSCUT For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

	LIST	SALE
12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K	$198	$139
10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$162	$129
8"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$150	$109

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE

> I just purchased your WOODWORKER II 3/32 blade, and I AM TICKLED PINK with it. My RYOBI BT 3000 saw acts like it had a 3 H.P. motor in it. Cuts so much **easier** and **quieter** and **smoother**. Don't need my **jointer** or **sander** now.
>
> **P. Rose, PA**
>
> After installing your blade and 5 in. stiffener the vibration in my saw went down another 20%. I ran several pieces of hardwood through the saw, both **crosscut** and **ripping**, and was amazed at the smoothness. It was like cutting butter, maybe smoother. I have never had a saw blade that **cut this smooth.**
>
> I also am going to send you my old Craftsman blade to sharpen. I'm not satisfied with our local sharpening. Now, how to **justify another one** of your blades.... because **I don't ever want to be without one.**
>
> **Rick Price**

NEW DELUXE DADO-KING!
AS LOW AS $184 NET AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

C-4 Carbide Tips — 4 on each chipper with special negative face hooks.

	LIST	SALE	10%	15%
6" D. 5/8" Bore **NEW**	$299	$269	$242	$229
8" D. 5/8" Bore	$321	$289	$260	$245
10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore	$389	$349	$314	$297
12" D. 1" Bore	$499	$449	$404	$382

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add $25 — Plus $5.50 S&H)

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS
ALL FLAT FACE

5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra. Larger holes–time basis. Shipping $4.50.

Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/ BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE.

SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
7-1/4"x60Tx3/32" K	$149	$129
8"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$202	$169
9"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$179
10"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$159
12"x80Tx1-1/8"K	$212	$181

Other sizes available

Above 1" bore standard.

SPECIAL COMBO SALE EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER!
FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and FORREST **still sharp** Oxidation and Corrosion Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide (below, right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feet of MDF. Similar results obtained cutting particle board, melamine, and plywood.

STILL SHARP AFTER 3,500 FEET OF CUTTING!

BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS
FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

4"	$21
5"	$24
6"	$25

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE

REDUCES NOISE 50%–75%

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with **MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES** reducing blade life & cutting quality.
3-5 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T $17.00, 60T $19.00. Add return UPS $5.00, $1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS MENTION *WOOD*® MAGAZINE.
PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111
(In NJ: 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Quality is why we're different!

FORREST

(800) 733-7111 or (201) 473-5236

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

FL, NJ, NY Residents Please Add Sales Tax
Shipping Charges with book:
Sawblades $9; Dado $10; Stiffener $2
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • FAX (201) 471-3333

Circle No. 1322

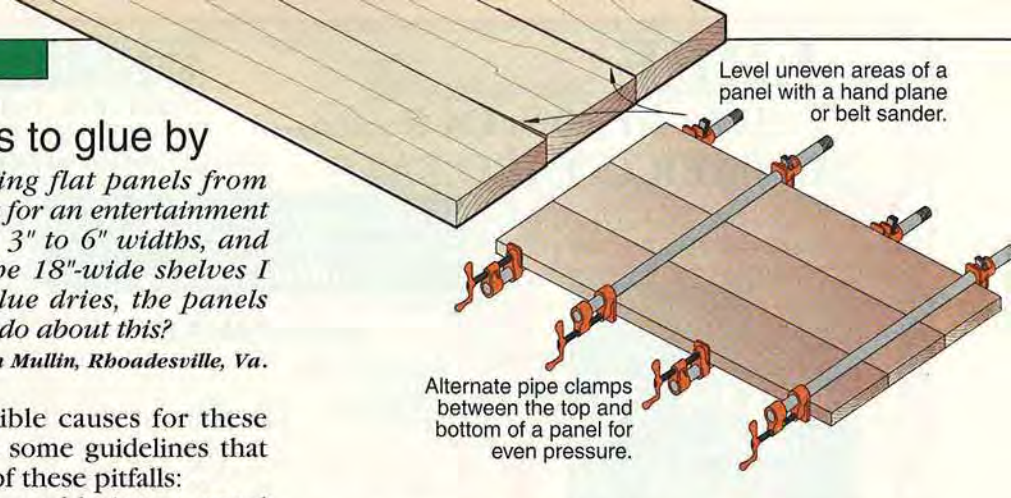
ASK WOOD

Continued from page 30

Here are some rules to glue by

I am having problems getting flat panels from boards that I am edge-joining for an entertainment center. I rip the boards into 3" to 6" widths, and glue them together to get the 18"-wide shelves I need. However, when the glue dries, the panels come out twisted. What can I do about this?

—John Mullin, Rhoadesville, Va.



John, there are several possible causes for these twisted panels. And here are some guidelines that should help you evade some of these pitfalls:

1 Cut the boards you will assemble into a panel two or three days ahead of the gluing time. Stack and sticker these boards, and allow them to stabilize before you edge-glue them into panels. Select the straightest of these boards for making the panels, saving the warped pieces for smaller projects.

2 Be sure your pipe clamps are sitting on a flat surface when you assemble the panel. An uneven surface or misalignment of the clamps can force a curve or twist into the glued-up assembly.

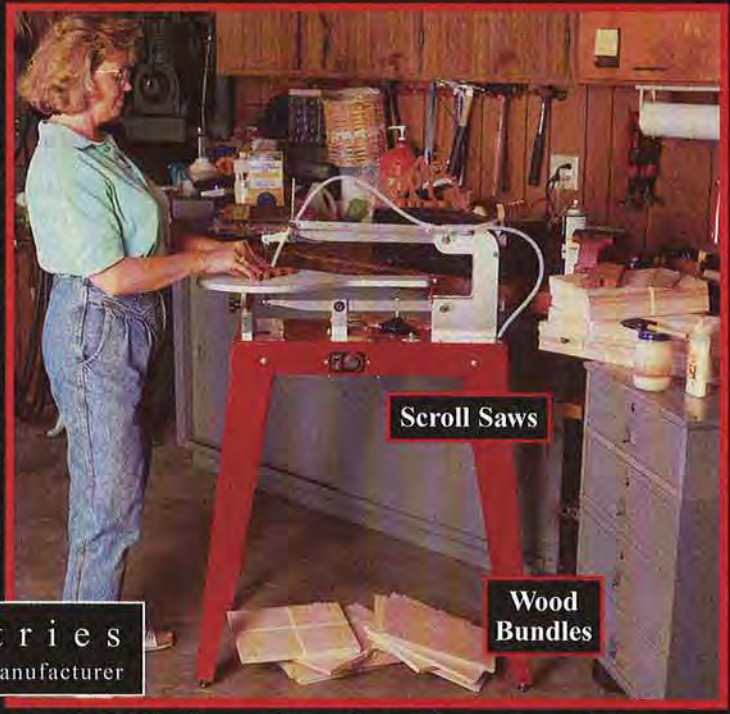
After the glue has dried, stack and sticker the panels, and allow them to stabilize for a few days. Then, flat-plane or discard any twisted panels.

3 Don't force a slightly curved or warped board to lie flat and even with the surface of other boards in the panel. A twisted board that has been forced flat will spring back toward its original shape and apply uneven tension to the entire panel. If you must use a warped board in a panel, it's better to allow some surface unevenness while gluing. When the glue has dried, the part of the twisted board that sticks up above the surface of the other boards can be removed with a hand plane or belt sander.

4 Alternate your clamps between the top and bottom of the boards when gluing. This evens out the clamping pressure and helps prevent clamping a curve into the panel.

Convert Your Workshop Into A Money Making Machine!

Have you ever dreamed of converting your workshop into a money making machine? With RBI tools, your dream can become reality! Using your RBI Hawk Ultra Precision Scroll Saw, you can turn scrap pieces of wood into profitable craft items. Another possibility is to use your new Universal Woodplaner to take sawmill cut lumber and turn it into valuable finished stock or expensive hardwood moldings.



Our Hawk 220VS Scroll Saw was picked for **WOOD** magazines - ***New, Improved Workshop***
WOOD® Magazine Aug, 1995

Our RBI 812 Planer was rated ★★★★★ for overall performance!
WOOD® Magazine Sept, 1995

5 - Year Warranty
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer

Call 1-800-487-2623 for FREE Catalog Today!

F109 Copyright, 1995 rbindustries

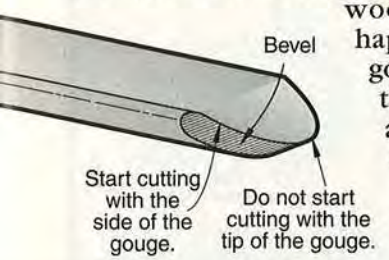
Jumpin' lathe tools!

I often get the daylights scared out of me when my gouge or other turning tool digs into the end grain of the bowl I am turning. Can you tell me how to correct this problem?

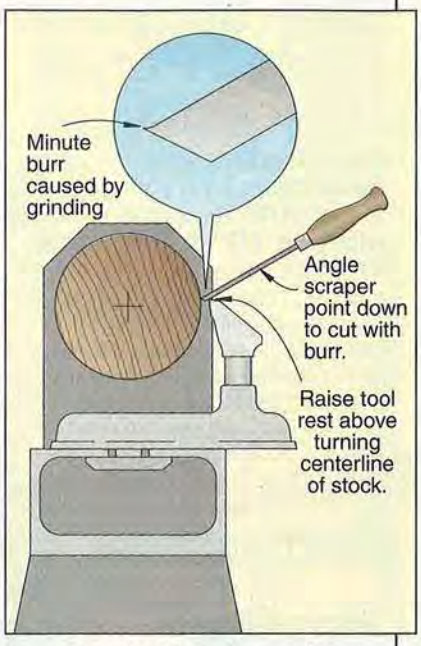
—R.M. Weaber, Panama City, Fla.

What you're describing usually happens when you hold a lathe tool at the wrong angle in relation to the turning workpiece. And the way you hold the tool depends on whether you use gouges or scrapers for your faceplate work. Here's a pointer for using each type of tool that should make life at your lathe a bit more peaceful.

1 Start cutting with a bowl gouge by resting the bevel against the side of the spinning bowl blank. Then, roll the cutting edge of the gouge into the wood. The cutting should happen on the side of the gouge rather than the center. Cutting with the side allows the gouge to cleanly shear the wood fibers. Cutting with the tip facing up will cause the gouge to catch in the end grain and jump. Cutting with the tip down will result in a scraping action and a rougher and slower cutting process. (See drawing *below left.*)



2 Scraper tools cut with a minute burr caused by sharpening the scraper on a grinding wheel. (You can feel this as a little bit of roughness on the top edge of the scraper point after grinding. Don't remove this with a stone.) Raise the tool rest above the center of the turning, and angle the scraper downward so the cutting point is lower than the handle for cutting (see drawing *above*). This allows the minute burr on the edge of the scraper to cleanly shear the wood without the tool catching and gouging your turning.



CMT

THE #1 RATED ROUTER BIT JUST GOT EASIER TO FIND.

Prized for its quality and precision, the original CMT router bit came to American shores from Italy. It still does today, now only available from the manufacturer's hand-picked authorized dealers.

Make no mistake - nothing beats the original orange bit for a quick, flawless, reliable cut. The product of over 30 years of research and refinement, only the original CMT router bit is:

- Machined from solid bar stock, instead of cast, for exrta strength
- Baked-on non-stick PTFE orange coating applied at 750°F for enhanced wear resistance.
- Manufactured with an exclusive micro-grain carbide for clean cutting and long wear.

So before you spend hard-earned money on a router bit, look for the CMT - MADE IN ITALY laser-etched shank. That's your iron clad assurance that you're getting the premium performer that's a cut above all the competition.

For more information on CMT USA, Inc. products, call or fax for a FREE 116-page, full color catalog and distributor listing. Dealer inquiries invited.

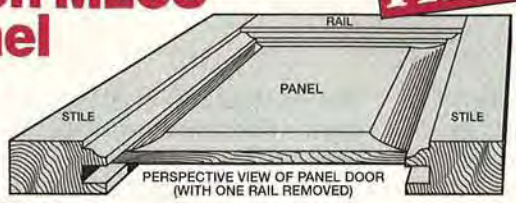
CMT USA, Inc.
307-F Pomona Drive
Greensboro, NC 27407
Telephone: (910) 854-0201
Fax: (910) 854-0903
Toll free fax: (800) 268-9778
e-mail: cmtusa@aol.com

Circle No. 1312

Save 55% on MLCS Raised Panel Door Sets

Make Beautiful Raised Panel Doors with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or with your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Our carbide tipped, professional production quality router bits and shaper cutter make it quick and easy to produce attractive raised panel doors. Our reversible combination bit makes a matching rail and stile frame. The panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes a perfect raised panel every time!



PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

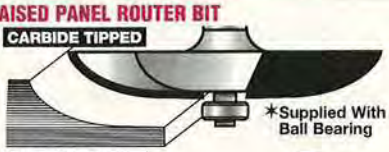
Regular Price Over $150!

Raised Panel Door Sets			
SET #	BIT STYLE	RAISED PANEL LRG. DIAMETER	SET PRICE
#1301	1/4" Shank Router	* 2"	$69.95
#1302	1/2" Shank Router	* 3-1/2"	$79.95
#1303	1/2" Shaper	4-5/8"	$99.95

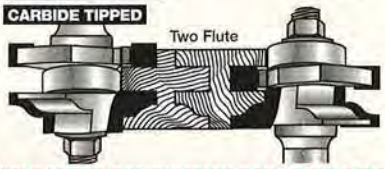
FREE *Router Bit Poster With Purchase!*
WOOD Magazine's "Guide to Router Bits" Poster Size Reference Chart

RAISED PANEL ROUTER BIT

CARBIDE TIPPED


*Supplied With Ball Bearing

CARBIDE TIPPED Two Flute


***REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL & STILE BIT**
Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".

QUANTITY DISCOUNT
When ordering 3 or more router bits deduct $1.00 each!

1/4" SHANK CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY GUARANTEED!

OGEE RAISED PANEL

#1423 . . . . $29.95
2" Large Diameter

BULL NOSE

#1330. . . . . $16.00
1/2" Dia. of Circle
#1331 . . . . . $21.00
3/4" Dia. of Circle

TONGUE & GROOVE

#1333. . . . . $29.00
Straight
#1335. . . . . $29.00
Wedge

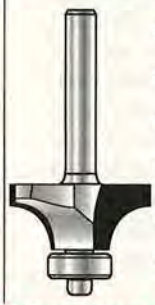
PATTERN/FLUSH TRIM

#1340 . . . . . $15.00
1/2" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length
#1341 . . . . . $17.00
3/4" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length

FLUSH TRIM

#1337. . . . . $8.50
3/8" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length
#1338 . . . . . $9.50
1/2" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length

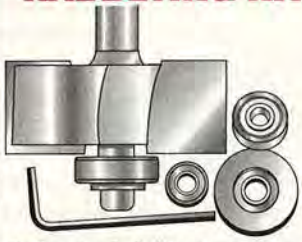
ROUND OVER


#1314. . . . . $11.00
(1/8" Radius)
#1315. . . . . $11.00
(3/16" Radius)
#1394. . . . . $13.00
(1/4" Radius)
#1316. . . . . $14.00
(5/16" Radius)
#1369. . . . . $15.00
(3/8" Radius)
#1370. . . . . $17.00
(1/2" Radius)

All bits also available in 1/2" shank.

FREE SHIPPING
IN CONTIGUOUS USA FOR ALL ITEMS

RABBETING KIT


By changing the ball bearing guides you will be able to select 4 different depth of cuts. Set consists of a 1/4" shank rabbeting bit, 4 bearings (3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4") and a hex key.

Depth of cuts: 3/8", 7/16", 5/16", 1/4"
Large diameter: 1-1/2"

KIT #1425 Regular Price $37.50
SALE. $25.00

SOLID BRASS ROUTER INLAY SET

Make perfect fitting recesses and inlays!

This easy to use inlay kit follows a 1/4" thick pattern template of almost any shape to produce the recess. Create precisely matched inlays by simply removing the bushing. Will fit your Porter Cable©, Black & Decker© or any router with a manufacturer supplied adaptor for Porter Cable bushings. Includes a 1/8" solid carbide downcut spiral bit, brass bushing, brass template guide, brass retainer nut plus instructions.

*Order Set #1427 for all other brands of routers. Includes Set #1426 plus adaptor bushing and router template guide kit.
SET #1427 **SALE $37.95**

SET #1426 Regular Price $29.95
SALE. $21.95

BISCUIT JOINING SET

5/32" Slot Cutter-1/4" Shank and 250 #20 Biscuits

Special

"Biscuit Joining with your Router", Instructional sheet included.

ITEM #1385
FAST & EASY Regular Price $35.00
SALE . . $29.95

25 PC BRAD POINT DRILL BIT SET

Drill accurate holes in wood, plastics & composites.
Bit sizes from 1/8" to 1/2" by 1/64" increments. Bits are deep fluted to clear chips quickly.
Item #1413
Reg. $34.95
SALE $18.95

METAL CASE & BIT HOLDER INCLUDED!

Technical Help & Expert Advice Before & After Sale
FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG

Editors Top 10 Woodworking Tools
American Woodworker ISSUE 20

MERLE
The ***ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP©***

- Almost *NO* capacity limitation
- Forces a Frame into a perfect square
- Even jointing force at *ALL* corners
- Adjustable, uniform clamping pressure
- Great for wide cabinet frames (for center or edges)
- Aluminum & Steel construction

ITEM #1420 Reg Price $39.95
SALE. . . . $24.95

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL

CONTROLS THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER! Gets the best results with the wood and bit you are using!

- Works with all routers 3-1/4" HP or LESS - 120V 15 Amp
- Full horsepower and torque at all speeds
- Gives your router a feature only available on routers costing hundreds of dollars!

ITEM #1304 Regular Price $49.95
SALE. $34.95

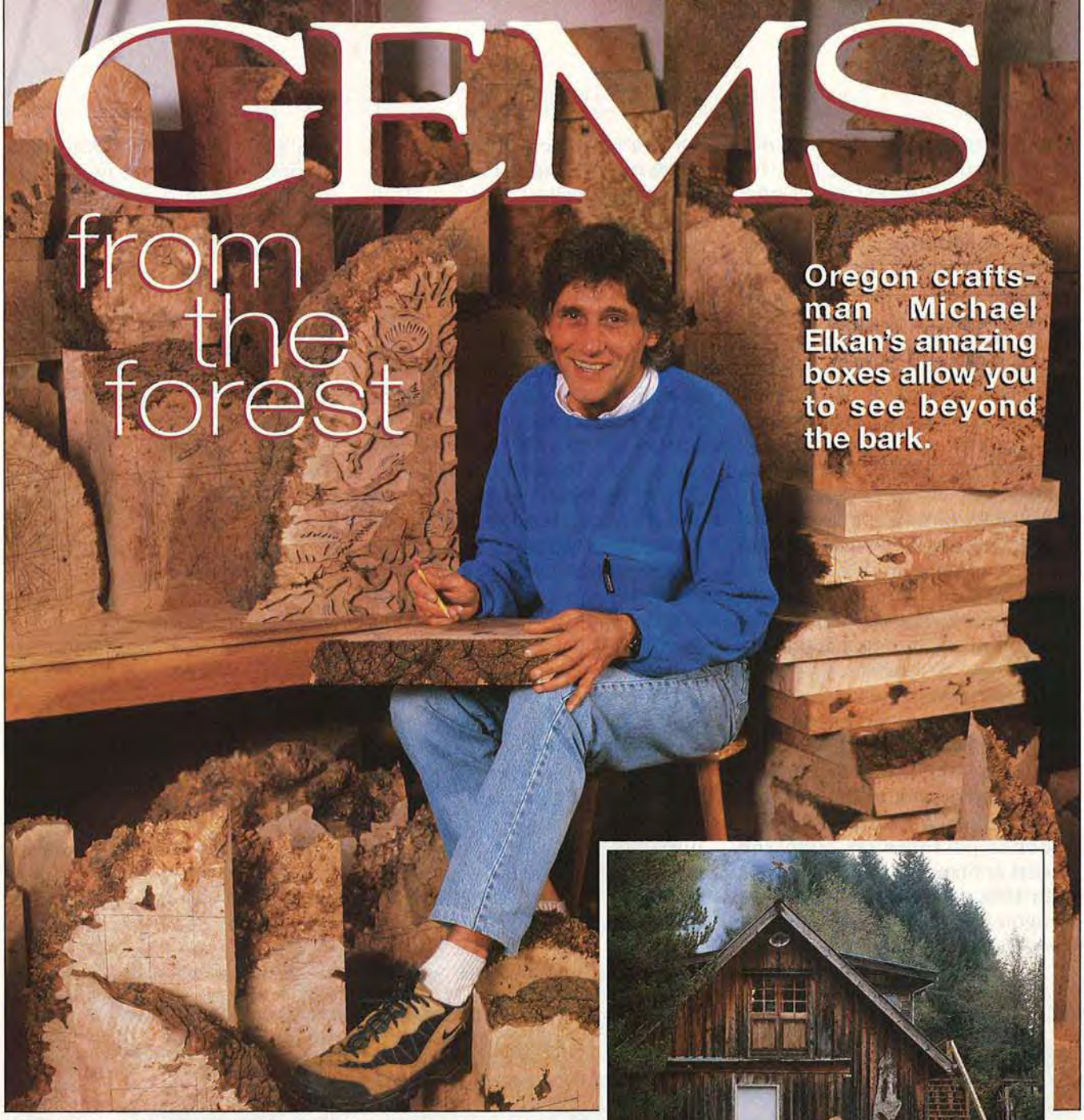
To Order By MasterCard, VISA, Discover, or American Express
CALL TOLL-FREE, 7 DAY – 24 HOUR ORDER SERVICE
Or Send Check To: MLCS, Ltd., P.O. Box 4053 DF, Rydal, PA 19046

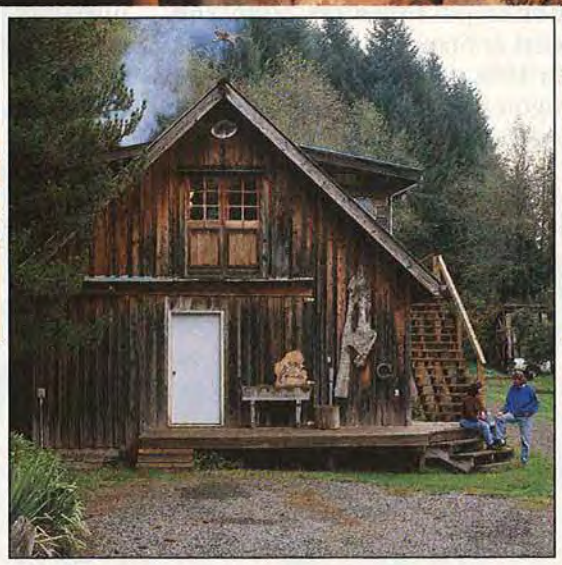
MLCS ©1996 Professional Woodworking Products **1-800-533-9298**

Circle No. 1251, 1350, 2250

GEMS from the forest

Oregon craftsman Michael Elkan's amazing boxes allow you to see beyond the bark.





Above: **Michael Elkan allows plenty of time to shape ideas for his sculptural bandsawn boxes. He'll refine and refine a sketch until it suits the character of the stock.**
Right: **In the foothills of the Cascade Range, a once run-down, two-story greenhouse now houses the Elkan Studio.**

Reading the wood, that's what Michael Elkan calls his ability to transform oddballs of wood from California and Oregon forests into gems—intriguing, sculptural boxes with multiple compartments. He takes what in years past most lumbermen would leave behind—root and trunk burls—studies them, then at his bandsaw expertly cuts them apart, only to reassemble them in astonishing fashion. For the transformation, admiring buyers pay him as much as $5,000. But the work that now comes from Michael's Silverton, Oregon, studio represents an 18-year evolution, and his own transformation.

From Manhattan canyons to Cascade foothills

At 5'11", with a lean frame that evidences his fondness for exercise, Michael looks the part of someone who loves the woodshop. Frayed and faded jeans. A rumpled sweatshirt sprinkled with

Continued

Print this article

"I don't use templates for the boxes,

sawdust. An ever-present pencil protruding from tousled hair. It's hard to imagine that this lanky, 50-year-old woodworker once occupied an office in New York City's Empire State Building.

Nevertheless, that's where his story begins. During the late seventies, Michael was at the top of the profession in apparel design. That was pre-Calvin Klein, pre-Ralph Lauren. And he was barely 30 years old.

Yet, Michael had already put in a full career's worth of years in the apparel field. He had begun working at his father's Philadelphia clothing store as a seven-year-old, and stayed in the industry to move from retail to manufacturing, and finally to fabric and clothing design. "I'd spent 23 years in the garment industry by the time I was 30, and I was getting burned out," says Michael.

So, Michael got out. He and his wife, Sharon, sold everything and set out to explore the possibly greener pastures far from the streets of Manhattan.

"In 1978, we arrived in Silverton, Oregon. We had a nest egg, but no idea what we were going to do to earn a living after that was gone," he recalls.

But the area—as it is yet today—was rural, unhurried, and beautiful. The rich Willamette Valley soil supported an abundance of crops, from grapes to berries, apples, and corn. To the west, the Coast Range begged a climb over to the ocean. On the east, the Cascade Range rose above a forest sea.

Michael and Sharon found a home—a 15-acre site carved out of the Cascades' foothills. There was a classic old farmhouse set on a stone foundation, a barn, and a stable. The large greenhouse needed plenty of work, but today houses Michael's studio. Nearby Silver Falls, and the often fog-shrouded, forested ridges, offer solitude as well as inspiration.

"With the place, I had inherited an old multi-machine that combined a tablesaw and a lathe," Michael recalls. "So, I began playing around making things, some turned boxes that I did with a carpenter's chisel, some furniture. I hadn't settled on anything, but I liked working with my hands."

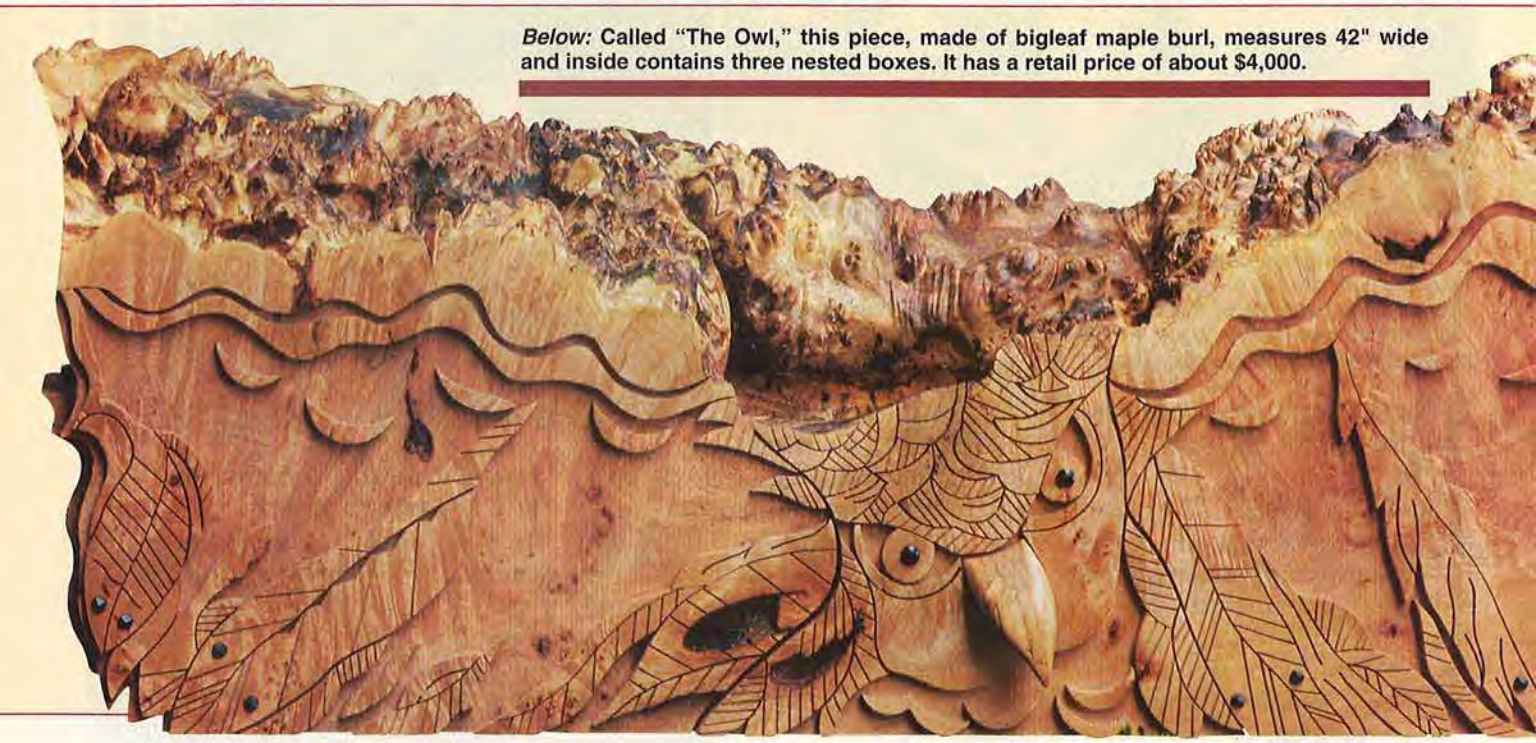
As Michael tells it, a local friend dropped in one day, saw what he was doing, and suggested that he buy a bandsaw. Michael ended up with a homemade variety that had a 36" throat. His boxes were born.

In the beginning: The $1,000 summer

"My friend Ross, who had talked me into the bandsaw, liked what I was doing," Michael remembers. "He ended up convincing me to demonstrate at the state fair."

In the late seventies, the craft movement was just gaining momentum, and the fading summer of 1979 marked the first attempt at a craft show as part of the Oregon State Fair. For Michael, Sharon, and Michael's brother Chuck, who had joined them, it was the launch of another career. Although at the time, it was a bittersweet milestone.

Michael remembers, "We set up in the craft area—no booth fee, no commissions—as kind of entertainment. We had the bandsaw and everything we had made so far—boxes, some chairs, some coffee tables. Well, we sold every-



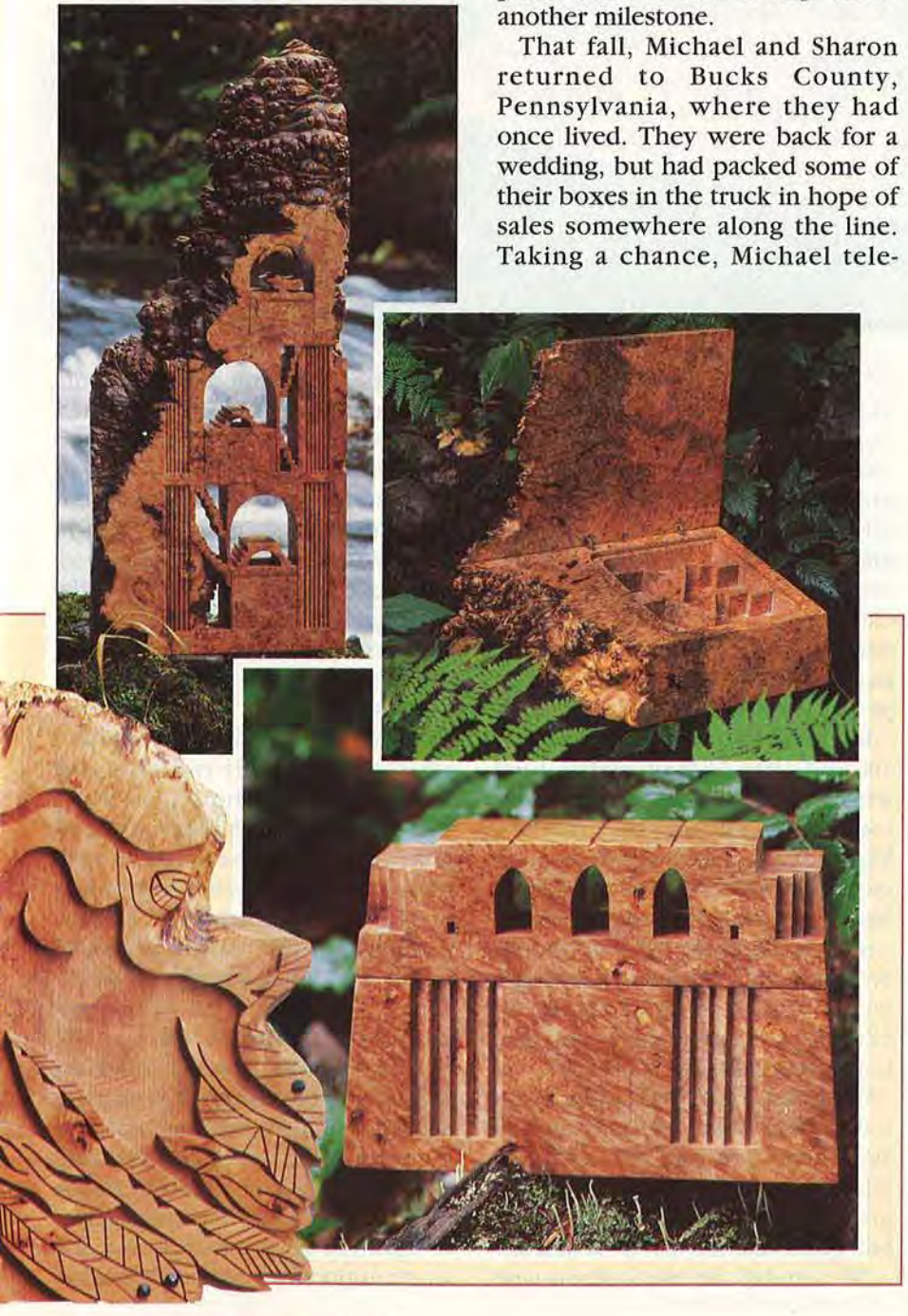
Below: **Called "The Owl," this piece, made of bigleaf maple burl, measures 42" wide and inside contains three nested boxes. It has a retail price of about $4,000.**

I design for each piece of wood."

Top: **An architectural-style box, "No-Way Stairway" stands 36" tall. It will sell for about $1,500.**

Middle: **This 12×14" natural-edge jewelry box has a removable tray and hinged lid. At retail, you could buy one like it for $250.**

Bottom: **This tall keeper-style box, reminiscent of a castle, has a lid that comes off. It's about 10" wide and sells for around $150.**



thing in two days, and it was a 10-day fair! Here I had been in multi-million-dollar businesses all my adult life and all I had to show for a summer's worth of work was about $1,000. But I could tell we were onto something because we were selling everything we put out, making it right there!"

After the fair, Michael stepped up his work and started refining processes. Then along came another milestone.

That fall, Michael and Sharon returned to Bucks County, Pennsylvania, where they had once lived. They were back for a wedding, but had packed some of their boxes in the truck in hope of sales somewhere along the line. Taking a chance, Michael telephoned the late George Nakashima, a woodworking legend who he had read about in magazines. Nakashima's studio and gallery just happened to be in Bucks County. Michael asked for an appointment, and a favor if the master would critique his work. Surprisingly, Nakashima agreed.

"I got to Nakashima's studio early on the day of the wedding," Michael says. "My name wasn't in the appointment book. I told the receptionist I'd wait. Finally, George came out. He was dressed in a kimono and really had a presence about him. I jumped up and told him who I was, but he'd never heard of me. At last, he told me to bring in some pieces.

"So I went out and brought back this huge carton of boxes and started unwrapping them," Michael continues. "We ended up talking a couple of hours—with frequent interruptions. But during them, people were buying my boxes. Before I left, George said he'd take 10 pieces to sell in his studio. Then, I handed him a client's personal check made out to him for a couple of the pieces I'd just sold there. He glanced at it and said, 'You didn't take tax.' I'll never forget that."

The meeting with Nakashima didn't turn into a major outlet for Michael's bandsawn boxes. He ordered only one more time, but as Michael puts it, "I believe he wanted to give me the jump start to get going. Before that, I hadn't really thought of what I was doing as a business. But I figured that if George Nakashima had enough appreciation for my work to carry it, that was enough for me. From then on, I began actively placing my work and exhibiting."

Let the wood speak

Since that visit to George Nakashima 17 years ago, Michael and Sharon have built their busi-

Continued

With chalk, Michael traces the possible saw cuts that will transform the slab of burl into a box with multiple compartments highlighted by architectural elements.

Above: Each natural-edged burl must be hand-cleaned of its bark, a laborious, time-consuming process.

Right: To bandsaw the slab of burl at an angle, Michael uses a scrapwood shim rather than taking the time to tilt the table.

ness to 300 wholesale accounts. Elkan boxes and other products such as hand mirrors and desk accessories can be found in shops and galleries across the continental U.S., and in Hawaii, Europe, Hong Kong, Korea, Japan, and the Bahamas. The work has come a long way, and there's a lot of it, yet each piece still carries Michael's touch, because he's the one who reads the wood.

"When I started doing this, burls weren't even considered good firewood because they wouldn't split," says Michael. "But I was intrigued by them. The first ones I saw were 6-8"-diameter ones of vine maple that Sharon and I found on the property. I cut them in half on the tablesaw, and couldn't believe what incredible material it was.

"Then there were some alders leaning over the barn that I cut down. I just cut them and let them lie. Months later, I opened up the wood. It was spalted [decaying with coloration], even though I didn't know that word back then. I thought it was great.

"After that, the boards I saw in lumberyards all looked pretty boring." In fact, the classic woodworking woods—walnut, cherry, maple—were so boring to Michael that he set out to find more of the unusual. He discovered a local wood dealer who specialized in selling burls of bigleaf maple, and redwood for clock faces. Michael ended up buying 50 pallets of them.

Little by little, the word got around that "Elkan wants burl wood." People began to call, and loggers stopped by. Today, Michael's supply channels are more defined. "You pay for burls by the pound," he says, "from 15 cents to about $1.50, depending on their quality. So reading the wood begins on the outside, to check for rot and ingrown bark, both undesirable."

Michael calculates that his inventory of burl may be as much as 50,000 pounds, stored in outbuildings. And any one piece of burl may sit around quite awhile before its turn comes to be used.

"We air-dry the wood for a year or so before it goes in the kiln," Michael explains. "The kiln-dried burls are then bandsawn into 3-12"-thick slabs and run through the planer. Then, I just stand them up around the staging room until I get an idea for a box.

"I don't use templates," he adds. "I design for each piece of wood, but because I'm starting with a burl, I have to go with what it is going to yield. It's what the wood has to say, the way the grain runs—whether it radiates out from the center, how it swirls—that decides. And even after 18 years and the help of a few employees, I'm still touching every single burl that comes through, and it's still mostly the wood that dictates its final shape."

Concepts in the stock

On any given day, you'll find Michael prowling the staging room amid the standing slabs of burl. He'll stop occasionally, pull out a pencil or chalk, and sketch on a particularly appealing chunk.

"I start with a concept. But it's an evolutionary process that takes

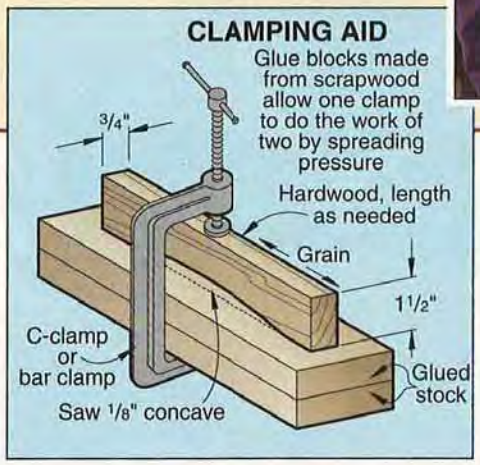
Right: **At her bandsaw, Sharon displays her design skills on the boxes by adding details and making the intricate inside cuts with a ¼" blade.**

Right: **Assistant Susan Marcoe has the unenviable job of gluing, fitting, and clamping the many pieces of a box together. She prides herself on invisible glue lines in the burl figure.**

drawings and more drawings right on the wood until I feel it's ready to become something," Michael says as he pauses to sketch.

When Michael deems a burl ready, it's he who does the initial bandsawing. "I use a 36" bandsaw with a ½" blade for the shaping," he notes. "And rather than adjust the table for angled cuts, I slip a precut shim under the slab. It's a lot faster that way." (See *above.)*

At the bandsaw, Michael proves his reading of the wood. He explains: "I'm trying to put the work [a box] into a defined shape that I've drawn, but the material doesn't always want to be contained in that shape. So I let it blossom out in places as a free-form natural edge. See, I may want it to be a rectangle, but in places the wood can't be contained. The end product is still recognizable as a rectangle or square, yet it's not totally so. That's what makes our concept of boxes different—not completely restraining the wood. If I've read the wood correctly, it has a natural look and appeal."



After Michael has defined the burl box's shape, Sharon takes over at another bandsaw. With its ¼" blade, she cuts out the panels and further slices the burl into little compartments and doors. She adds her own innovations, too, such as the angled cuts that often define an architectural motif. Or, she includes symbols of an animal or plant. "We combine architecture with natural things, to give the boxes life," she says.

Susan Marcoe, a five-year veteran at the Elkan Studio, eventually ends up with all the little pieces, slices, and slabs that will be a box. She carefully applies yellow glue to all the joints, then begins the assembly process, frequently using a dozen or more clamps on an intricate piece. Helpful, too, are the clamping aids Michael devised (*left*), which make one clamp do the job of two.

A glued-up box then goes down the line for hinges and a finish-sanding. At the last stop, the finishing room, Rick Greenman applies two coats of Nelsonite, a clear, oil-based penetrating oil and wood stabilizer. Finally, each box gets a hand-rubbed coat of paste wax. In the Elkan Studio, no wood sees a stain.

"I like wood in its natural state," comments Michael. "In that way, maybe I'm trying to do what George Nakashima did in his work—show a true reverence for the wood."

Learn to read the wood

Michael's new book, *Reading the Wood* (1995, Sterling Publishing Co., New York), is available at bookstores. To order an autographed copy from Michael, send $19.95 (US), plus $3.50 shipping, to Elkan Studio, 22364 North Fork Rd., Silverton, OR 97381.

Written by Peter J. Stephano Photographs: Laurie Black Drawing: Roxanne LeMoine

Sweet-dreams DOLL

CRADLE

Start with the basket ends

1 To form the wide end-panel blanks (A), edge-join enough ¾"-thick stock to form a pair of blanks measuring 14½×16". (To do this, we glued and clamped two 7¼×16" pieces edge-to-edge. This centers the joint line on each end panel where shown on the Exploded View drawing.)

2 Crosscut the bottom end of each end-panel blank (A) for a straight edge. Mount a ¾" dado blade in your tablesaw, and tilt it 8° from vertical. See Cutting the Dado drawing *below* for reference. Now, cut a ¾" dado ¼" deep 5/16" from the bottom edge along the bottom inside face (good face up) of each end-panel blank where shown on the drawing.

3 Cut the full-sized end panel (A) half-pattern to shape from the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the center of the magazine. Transfer the full-sized half-pattern to a second piece of paper, and cut it to shape. Tape the two half patterns together to form a full-sized pattern. Position the paper pattern on the outside face of each end-panel blank, and trace the outline onto each blank. Use an awl to transfer the centerpoints for the 1" hole and the seven screw holes onto each panel blank.

4 Construct a support to hold each end-panel blank 8° from horizontal. Clamp the support to your drill-press table. Now, drill a 1" hole at an 8° angle, centered on the top end of each end panel where marked in the previous step and shown in the photo *below*.

Using an angled support on your drill-press table to position the end-panel blank at 8°, drill a 1" hole in each one.

5 Remove the angled support from your drill-press table. To drill the screw-mounting holes, chuck a ⅜" bit into the drill press. Drill a ¼"-deep hole at each remaining marked centerpoint on the outside face of each end-panel blank. Switch bits, and drill a 5/32" shank hole through the center of each ⅜" counterbore. See the Screw Hole detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference.

6 Using double-faced tape, adhere the two end-panel blanks inside face to inside face, with the edges and 5/32" and 1" holes aligned. Using a bandsaw, cut the end panels to shape, cutting just outside the marked line. Now, using a drum-sander and a 2½" or 3" drum, sand to the line to remove the saw marks and finish shaping the panels. Pry the pieces apart, and remove the tape.

Cut the bottom, top rails, and dowels

1 Edge-join enough stock to form the basket bottom (B). Later, cut the basket to finished size (12 1/16×22 9/16"), ripping the edges at 8° where shown on the Section View detail *below*.

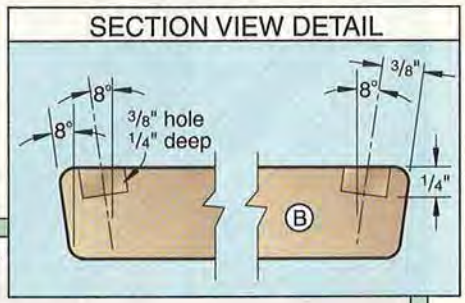
2 Carefully mark the centerpoints for the ⅜" dowel holes along the outside edges of the basket bottom (B). Chuck a ⅜" brad-point bit into your drill press. With the angled support used earlier, support the bottom (B) on it, and drill ¼"-deep holes at an 8° angle where marked.

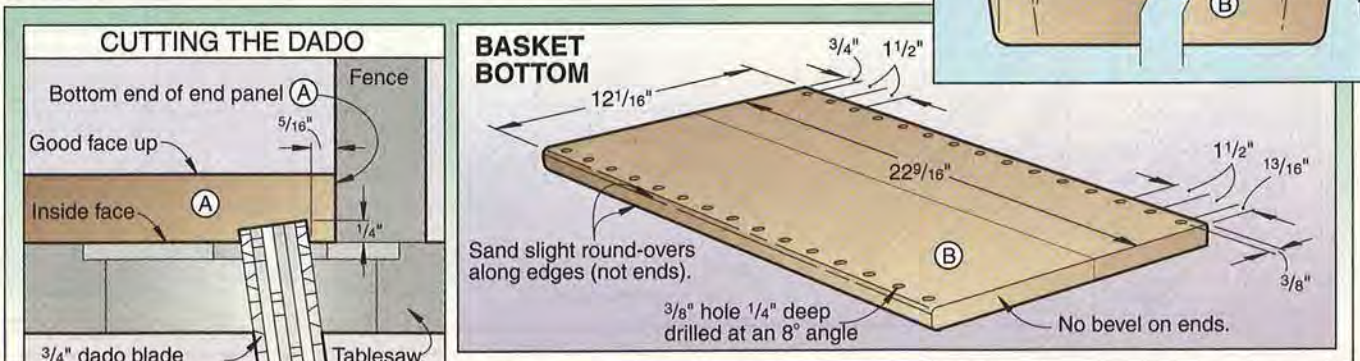
3 Sand the basket bottom (B) smooth, sanding slight round-overs along the edges (not ends) where shown on the drawing.

4 Cut the top-rail blanks (C) to size, mitering the ends at 8°. Duplicate the half-pattern, and adhere the full-sized patterns to one of the blanks.

5 Clamp the two top-rail blanks face-to-face, with the edges and ends flush. Bandsaw the bottom edge (not the top) to shape. Sand the cut edge smooth. Using the full-sized top-rail half-pattern for reference, transfer the hole centerlines across the bandsawn edge of

Continued





Print this article

both pieces with a square. Fit your drill-press with a ⅜" brad-point bit, and drill ¼"-deep holes centered along the bottom edge of each top rail as shown in the photo *below*.

Mount a fence to your drill-press table for accurately centered holes in the bottom edge of the rails.

6 With the pieces still taped-together, bandsaw and sand the top edge of the rails to shape. Separate the pieces and remove the tape and paper pattern.

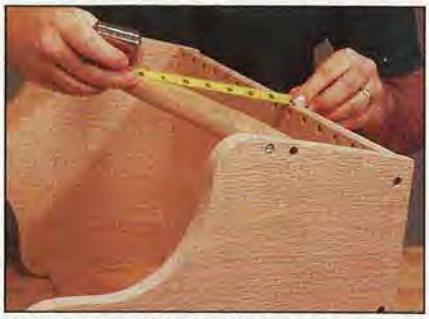
7 Mount a ½" round-over bit into your table-mounted router, and position it to rout a partial round-over where shown on Routing a Partial Round-Over detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing. Rout just the top edge of each top rail where indicated on the Exploded View drawing.

Finish forming the cradle basket

1 Temporarily screw the basket assembly (A, B, C) together. As shown in the photo *below*, measure the distance between the holes in the basket bottom (B) and the top rail (C). Add 7/16" to each measured length, and cut the ⅜" side dowels to length.

2 Reassemble the basket to test-fit the ⅜" dowels. Then, glue and screw the basket together. Plug the screw holes, and sand the plugs flush.

3 Cut a pair of 1" dowels to 2" long, miter-cutting one end of each at 8°. Sand a slight chamfer on the non-mitered end of each 1" dowel. With the mitered end of the dowel flush with the inside face of one basket end, glue the dowel in place. Repeat for the other end.



Measure the distance between opposing holes in the pieces and add 7/16" to determine the length of each dowel.

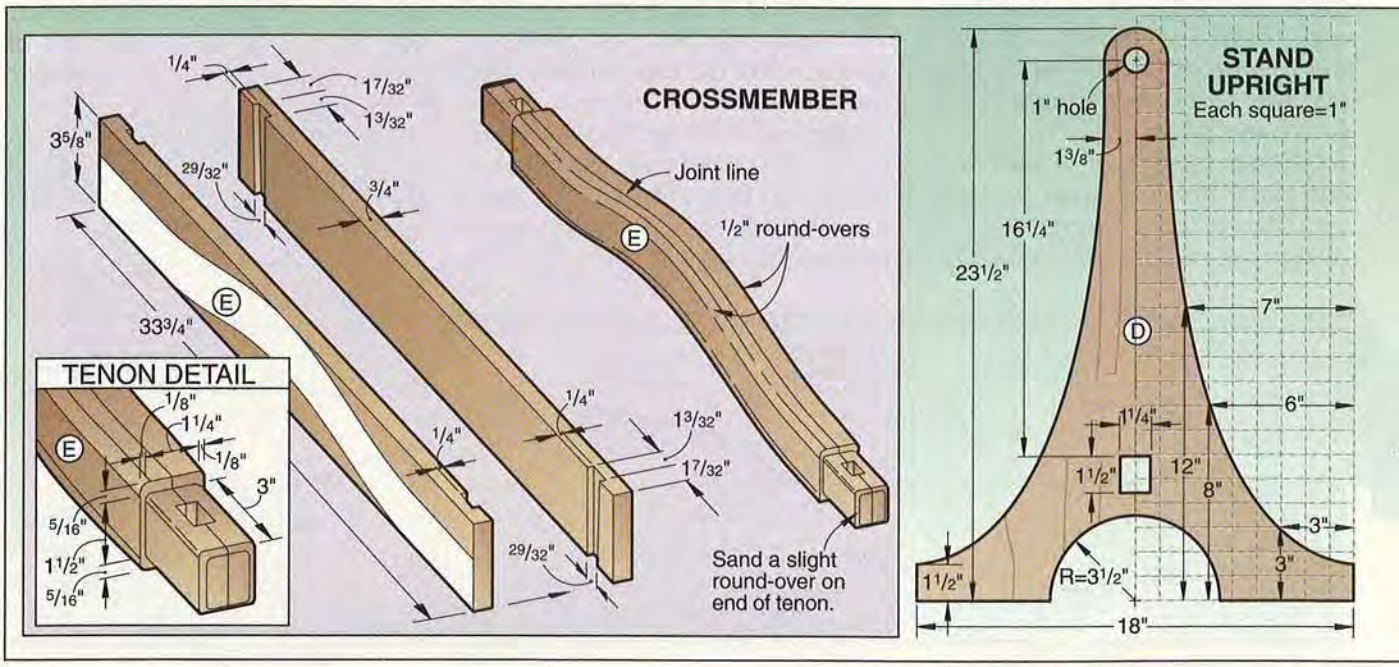
Form the stand to support the basket

1 Edge-join stock to form the upright blanks (D). Trim the bottom edges of both blanks. With the bottom edges flush, use double-faced tape to secure the two blanks together face-to-face. Using the Stand Upright drawing for reference, transfer the shape to one of the blanks. (We used a thin piece of wood to form smooth curves to join the four points dimensioned on the drawing. Don't worry about your shape being exactly the same as ours. Just make sure the shape is the same on each side of the upright.)

2 Bandsaw and sand the taped-together uprights to shape. Pry the blanks apart, and remove the tape. Mark the 1" hole centerpoint and mortise location on each upright. Drill the holes and cut the mortises to shape.

3 Cut two pieces of ¾"-thick stock to be joined face-to-face later, to form the crossmember blank (E).

4 Duplicate the half-pattern, and transfer the dado needed on each mating piece to form a mortise when the two pieces are joined. Using a miter gauge with a wooden extension for support, cut the dadoes in the mating pieces. Note that one edge is angled.



5 Glue the two ¾" crossmembers together, aligning the dadoes.

6 Transfer the outline of the crossmember shape to the laminated blank. Using a miter gauge with a wooden extension and a dado blade, cut the ends of the crossmember blank to form a tenon to fit snugly through the mortises in the uprights.

7 Bandsaw and sand the crossmember (E) to shape. Rout ½" round-overs on it where shown on the Crossmember drawing.

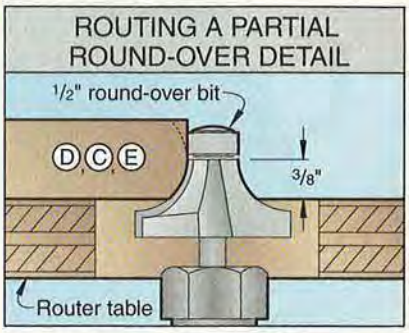
8 Transfer the shape, and bandsaw a pair of wedges (F) from ½" stock (we planed thicker stock).

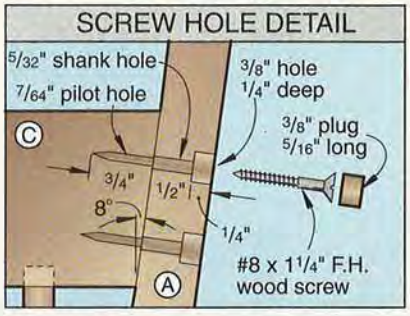
Final touches before gift wrapping

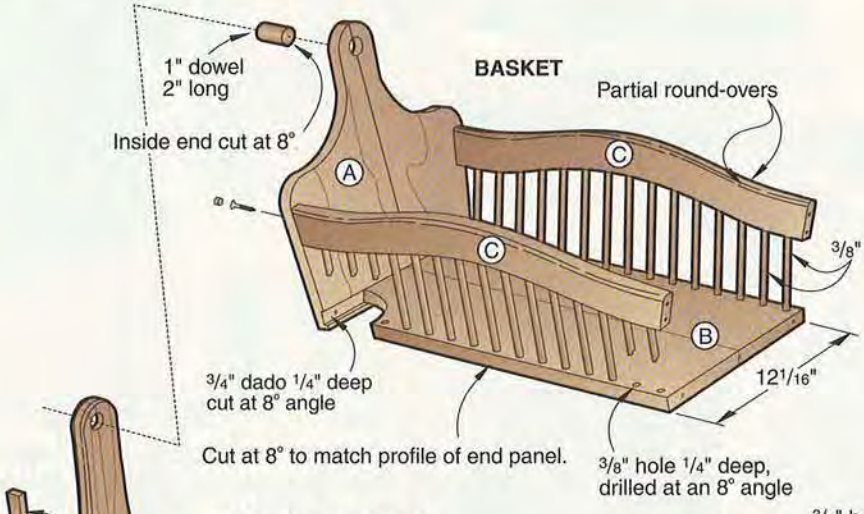
1 Finish-sand the basket, up-rights, crossmember, and wedges.

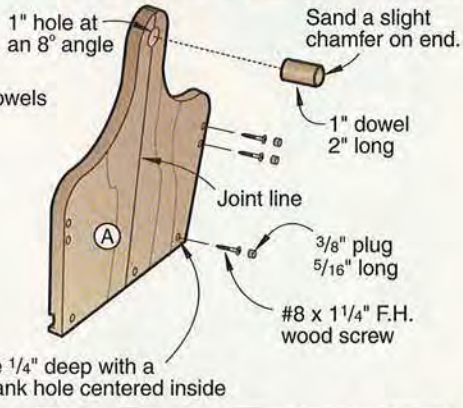
2 Stain, if desired (we left ours natural), and apply a clear finish.

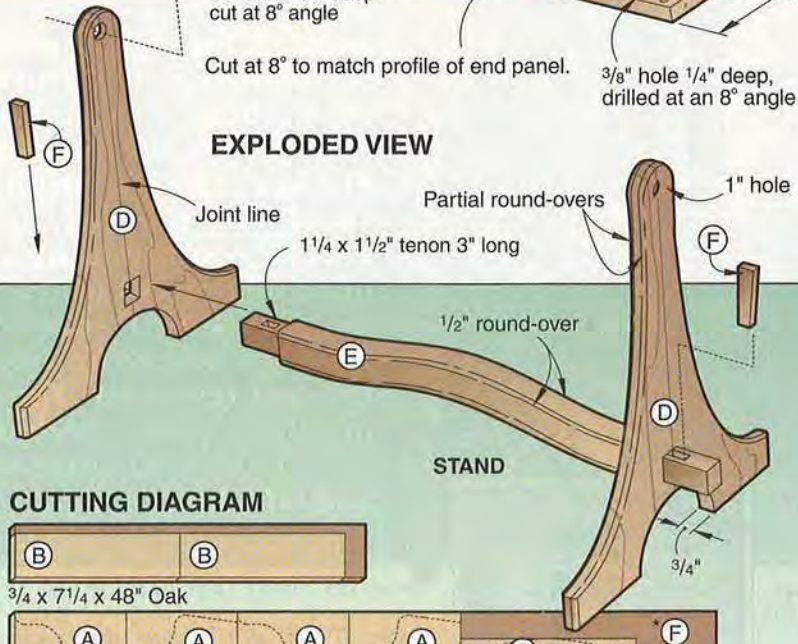
3 Position the basket and crossmember between the uprights. Tap the wedges through the mortises to stabilize the stand.





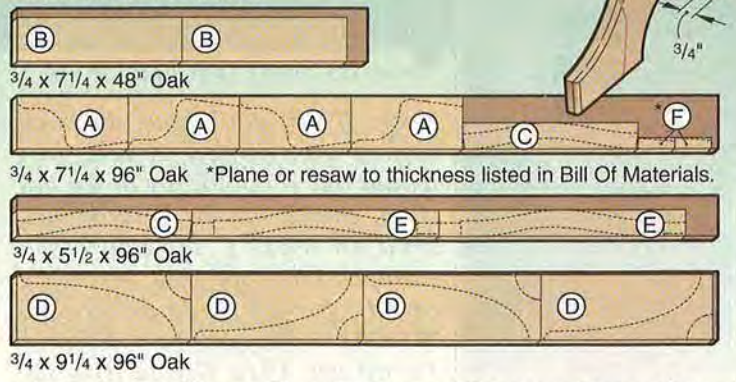






SEE THE *WOOD PATTERNS*® INSERT FOR FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

CUTTING DIAGRAM



Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A end-panel blanks	¾"	14½"	16"	EO	2
B bottom	¾"	12 1/16"	22 9/16"	EO	1
C top-rail blanks	¾"	3⅝"	24"	O	2
D upright blanks	¾"	18"	24"	EO	2
E crossmember blank	1½"	3⅝"	33¾"	LO	1
F wedges	½"	1"	3½"	O	2

Materials Key: EO–edge-joined oak
O–oak, LO–laminated oak

Supplies: #8x1¼" flathead wood screws, ⅜" and 1" dowel stock, clear finish.

Buying Guide
Hardwood kit. All the individual pieces shown on the Cutting Diagram cut slightly oversized from the thickness listed in the Bill of Materials. Available in oak. W90, $94.95 ppd. Heritage Building Specialties, 205 North Cascade, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. Or call 800/524-4184 to order.

Project Design: Hugh Nahrgang Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson Photographs: John Hetherington

Simply stated SHAKER

An elegant addition to any bedroom

Looking for a great piece of bedroom furniture? How about a complete set? We've got 'em–the Shaker cherry night-stand shown *at left*, and a full complement of matching pieces featured in previous issues of *WOOD*® magazine over the past few years. These matching pieces include a bed, cheval mirror, and tall chest.

Cheval Mirror
January 1992
Issue no. 49

Tall Chest
October 1992
Issue no. 55

Bed
October 1993
Issue no. 64

Note: *If you don't have the back issues mentioned* at left, *but would like a photocopy of the tall chest, cheval mirror, and/or bed, send an 8½×11" self-addressed stamped envelope and $4/article or $10 for all three articles to* WOOD *Magazine's Shaker Furniture, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.*

Print this article

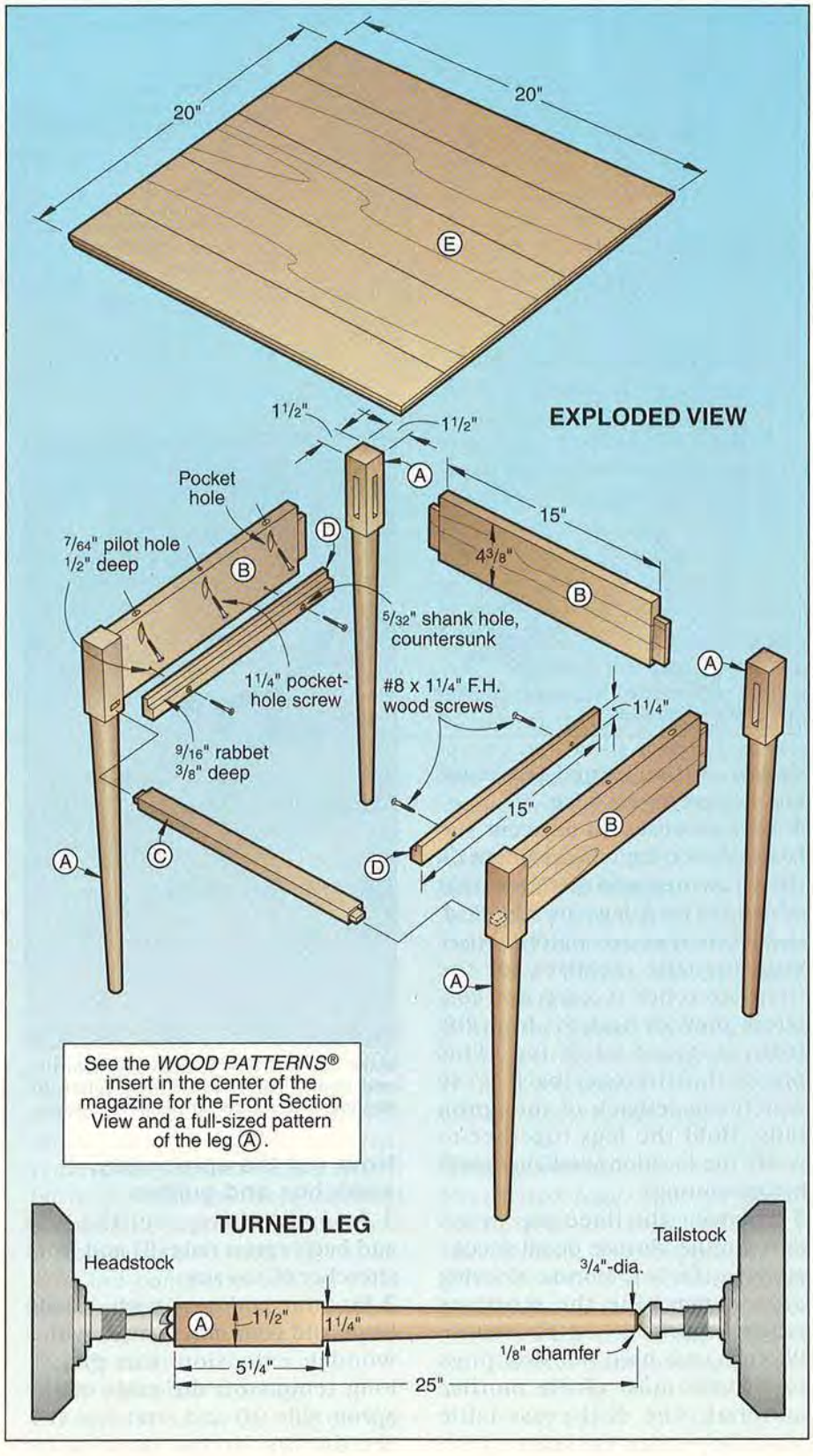
NIGHTSTAND

Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
BASE					
A legs	1½"	1½"	25"	C	4
B aprons	¾"	4⅜"	16"	C	3
C stretcher	¾"	1⅛"	16"	C	1
D guides	¾"	1¼"	15"	C	2
E* top	¾"	20"	20"	EC	1
DRAWER					
F front	¾"	3½"	14⅞"	C	1
G sides	½"	3½"	16¼"	C	2
H back	½"	3"	14⅜"	C	1
I bottom	¼"	14⅜"	14¼"	P	1
J stop	½"	1⅜"	2"	C	1

*Initially cut parts marked with an *oversized. Then, trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: C–cherry, EC–edge-joined cherry, P–plywood

Supplies: 6–1¼" pocket-hole screws, 1" Shaker knob, #8×¾" roundhead wood screw, #6×¾" flathead wood screws, #8×1¼" flathead wood screws, finish.



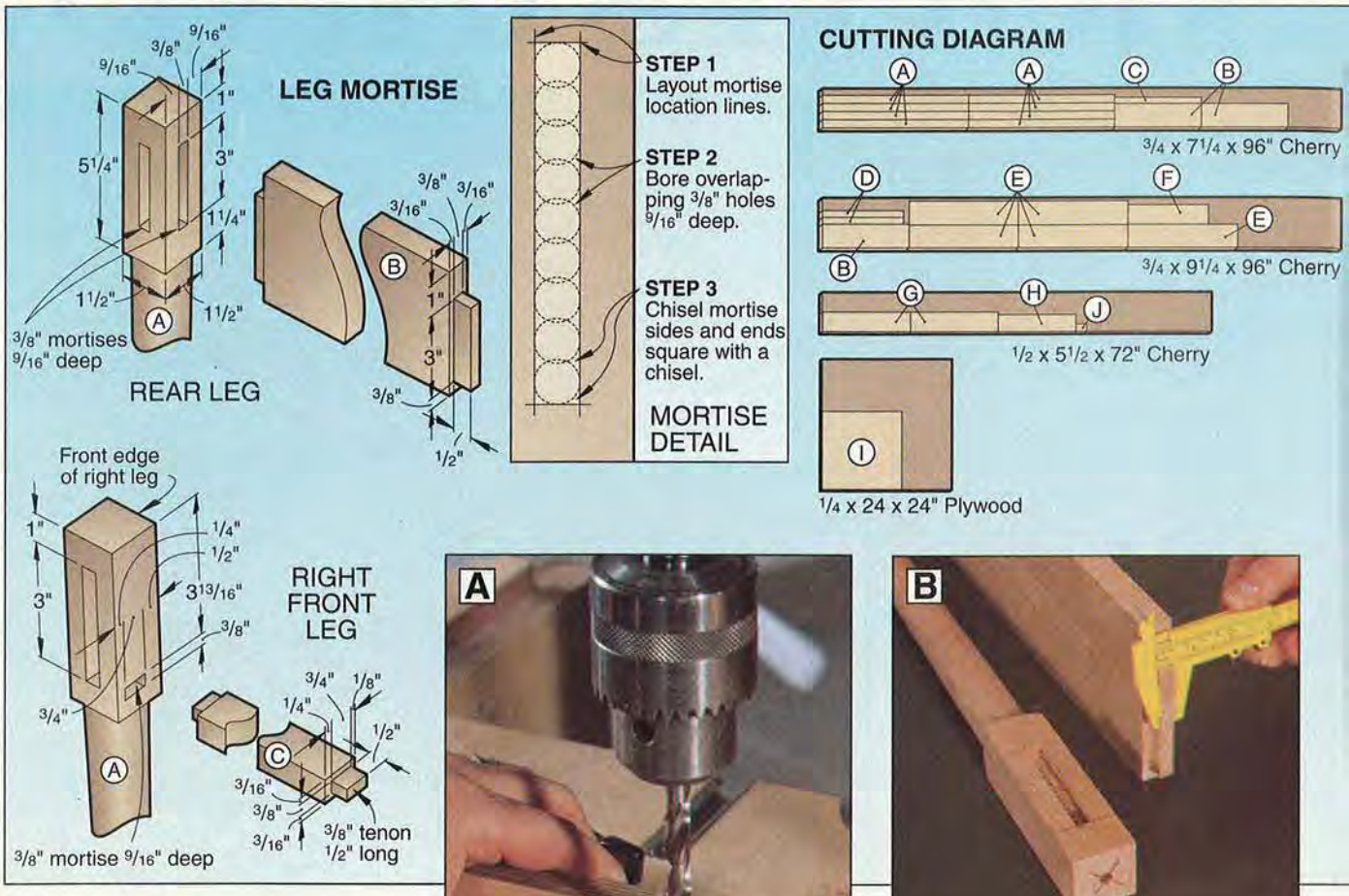
Start by turning the legs

1 To make the legs (A), you'll need four pieces of cherry 1½" square by 25" long. If you don't have stock this thick, you can laminate two pieces of ¾" stock, or see the Buying Guide for our source of turned legs. If you laminate stock, make the blank extra long, and then trim both ends for a 25" length. See the Turned Leg drawing for reference.

2 Mark diagonal lines on both ends of each leg to find the centers. Indent each centerpoint with an awl. For symmetrical legs, it's critical to carefully locate the centerpoints, and center the spur and cone centers on these centerpoints in the next step.

3 Mount a leg between centers on your lathe. Using a skew, turn the taper on the leg to the shape

Continued



shown on the Turned Leg drawing. Repeat for each leg.

4 Mark mortises on adjacent surfaces of each leg where shown on the drawings *above*. Note that while the back legs are identical, the front legs are paired. Also, note that the mortises for the front stretcher (C) are not centered; they sit back ½" from the front edge of each leg. This places the stretcher back ⅜" to match the setback of the apron rails. Hold the legs together to verify the locations and alignment before cutting.

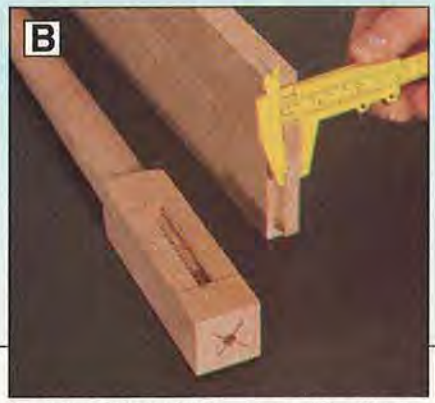
5 Following the three-step procedure on the Mortise detail accompanying the Leg Mortise drawing *above*, machine the mortises where marked. As shown in Photo A, we used our drill press to remove most of the mortise material. The drill-press table fence helps align the holes.

Mark the mortise locations carefully, and use a drill press with a fence for alignment to remove most of the stock.

Now, cut the apron rails, stretcher, and guides

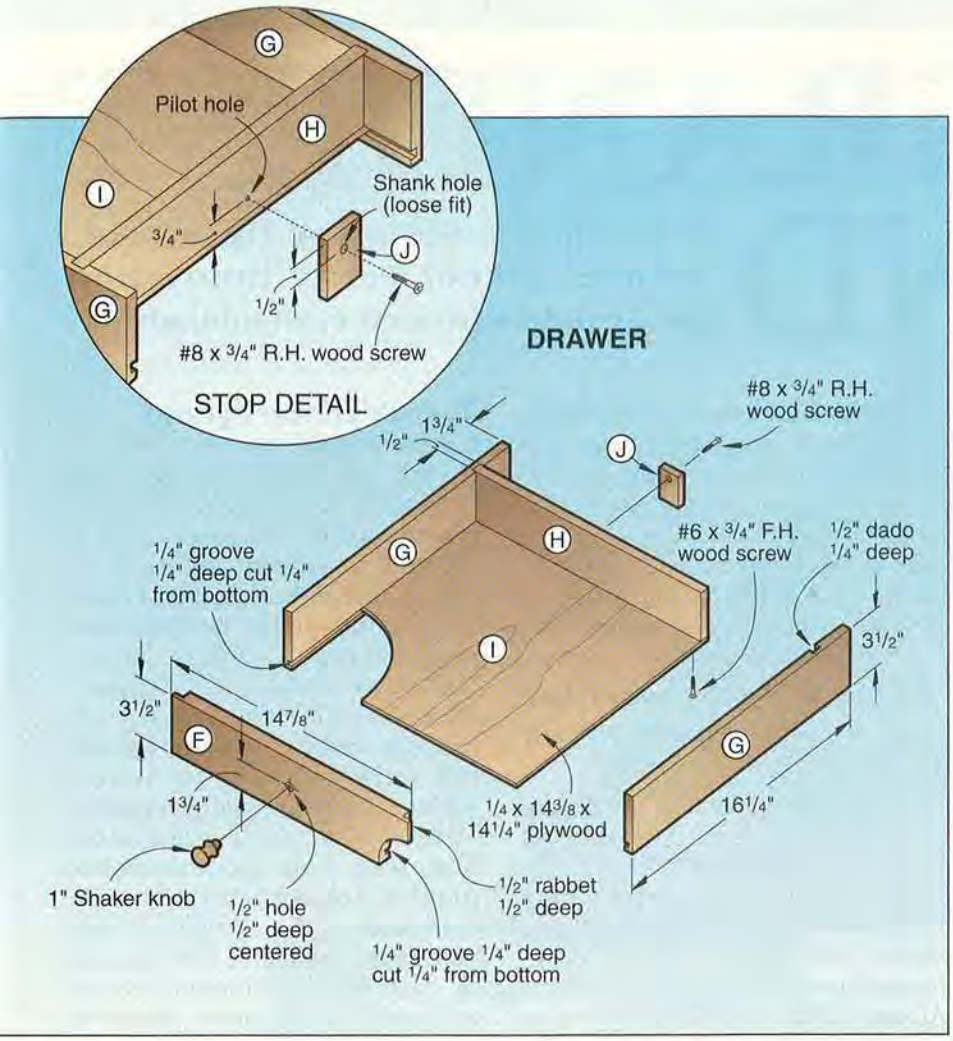
1 From ¾" cherry, cut the side and back apron rails (B) and front stretcher (C) to size.

2 Fit your tablesaw with a dado blade and your miter gauge with a wooden extension. Cut the ½"-long tenons on the ends of the apron rails (B) and stretcher (C). See the Leg Mortise drawing for



For snug-fitting joints we used a vernier calipers to measure the leg mortises and mating tenons on the aprons.

reference. See Photo B for our method of measuring the thickness with a vernier calipers. For further information on this useful tool, see the article on *page xx*. (We cut scrap stock first to verify the fit of the tenons into the mortises in the legs. When checking the fit of tenons in mortises, we wrapped a piece of paper around the tenon, and then slipped the tenon into the mortise. The paper ensures that you have enough room for glue coverage for a strong joint. An extremely tight fit can force the glue off the mating surfaces when fitting the pieces together and result in a weak, glue-starved joint.) Glue and clamp the base (A–C) together, checking for square.



3 Cut the drawer guides (D) to size. Now, cut or rout a 9/16" rabbet 3/8" deep along the top inside edge of each. See the Front Section View drawing on the insert. Keeping the bottom edge of the guides flush with the bottom edge of the apron rails, drill a pair of mounting holes in each guide, and screw them to the inside face of the apron rails where shown on the Front Section View drawing.

The tabletop comes next

1 Edge-join enough 3/4"-thick stock to form a blank measuring 21" square for the tabletop (E). (We used five 4 1/4"-wide pieces to form the top.) Pay close attention when clamping the pieces together that the lamination stays flat.

2 Remove the clamps, scrape off the excess glue, and trim the edge-joined top (E) to finished size (20" square).

3 Rout a 1/2" chamfer along the bottom edge of the tabletop where shown on the Front Section View drawing. (To minimize chip-out, we routed ours in several passes, increasing the depth of cut each pass.)

4 Turn the tabletop and base upside down, and center the assembled base on the bottom of the tabletop. Using a pocket-hole jig, drill the mounting holes, and screw the base to the top. To allow for wood movement, remove the jig and rock the drill bit in the hole to create a slotted shank hole. This allows the screw to move slightly with the expansion and contraction of the solid-wood tabletop.

The drawer adds valuable storage

1 From 3/4" stock, cut the drawer front (F) to size. Then, from 1/2" stock, cut the drawer sides (G) and back (H) to size.

2 Using the dimensions on the Drawer drawing, cut the rabbets and grooves in the drawer front and sides.

3 Drill a hole centered in the drawer front for the Shaker knob. Test-drill a hole in scrap stock to verify the necessary size for your particular knob.

4 From 1/4" plywood, cut the drawer bottom (I) to size. Dry-clamp (no glue) the drawer together to check the fit of all the pieces. Remove the clamps, and check its fit into the opening. Then, glue and clamp the drawer (F-I) together, checking for square.

5 Cut the drawer stop (J). Drill the mounting hole for connecting it to the back of the drawer. Slide the drawer into the base, and then add the stop to the back of the drawer. See the Stop detail accompanying the Drawer drawing *at left*. Don't drive the mounting screw too tight. Allow the stop to rotate on the screw so it can be swung out of the way to clear the front stretcher for removing the drawer from the base.

Clean it up, and add the finish

1 Remove the top (E) from the base and remove the drawer from the base. Finish-sand the base, top, and drawer.

2 Add the finish. (We used satin Minwax fast-drying polyurethane.) Reconnect the top, and add the knob to the drawer.

Buying Guide

Preturned legs. Four 1 1/2"-square cherry legs 25" long and one 1" cherry knob, $39.95 ppd., kit no. SHLEGS. Add $54.95 for enough cherry stock (cut slightly oversized) for the rest of the table, kit no. SHTBL. Schlabaugh & Sons Woodworking, 720 14th Street, Kalona, IA 52247, or call 800/346-9663 to order.

Written by Marlen Kemmet Project Design: James R. Downing Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Jamie Downing Photographs: Wm. Hopkins

AN UP-CLOSE LOOK AT

THE GRANDEST GRAND

What makes Steinway the world's premier piano? Partly innovation, partly old-fashioned craftsmanship.

In a 1988 cover story, "What America Makes Best," *Fortune* magazine listed the pianos of New York's Steinway and Sons along with the crystal of Steuben Glass, Boeing's 747 jet aircraft, and the earthmoving equipment of Caterpillar. These and 96 other made-in-the-U.S.A. products were selected as the finest of their kind in the world based on innovation, technological advancement, durability, and value. So, at a price of around $75,000 for a new concert grand, we wondered just what a customer pays for when he or she buys a Steinway.

At Steinway, it's always been quality over quantity

The New York factory of Steinway and Sons produces about 3,400 pianos annually, a rate that hasn't varied much in their 143 years of doing business. Today, that's less than 2 percent of the U.S. market. In comparison, Yamaha makes 250,000 pianos a year. Yet, Steinway pianos represent more than 20 percent of all the grand pianos sold, and over 35 percent of grands longer than 6' 1". And the company takes great pride in the fact that more than 90 percent of all piano concerts at major musical events throughout the world are performed on a Steinway. The reason for this incredible appreciation unfolds in the company's history.

The company that just kept on growing

Heinrich Engelhard Steinweg came to New York City from Germany with his family in 1850. A fine craftsman in his hometown of Seesen, he had operated a modest piano-and-instrument-building shop. But he could foresee economic problems coming in the fatherland and sought to better himself in America.

Not long after his arrival, Heinrich anglicized his name to Henry E. Steinway and, along with three of his sons, began working for New York's major piano maker at that time. Three years later, Henry Sr., sons Henry Jr., Albert, Charles, and William (who had been employed by a competing New York piano firm during the same period) founded Steinway and Sons in a small building in lower Manhattan.

"To put it simply, either one buys a piano or one buys a Steinway."

—Author Larry Fine, writing in *The Piano Book*

Less than a decade went by before the remarkably successful Steinways had built a new factory—then the largest for pianos anywhere in the world—and established their product as a symbol of unparalled excellence. This was mainly due to the Steinways' development of a new-sounding piano. By combining a soundboard that overlapped bass and treble strings with a cast-iron plate frame, their overstrung grand piano provided more volume and a powerful bass without a detracting metallic sound. The cases of their pianos also were exceptionally executed, sometimes inlaid with mother-of-pearl—the work of proud and experienced master craftsmen trained in the old-world tradition.

Today's concert grand takes shape

By the late 1800s, though, concert halls were growing larger and European composers such as Brahms were developing more technically challenging music. These combined to demand more powerful pianos.

How to achieve it? Because a piano's volume and resonance is proportional to its string tension, the only way was to build a stronger case and plate assembly.

By 1876, C. F. Theodore Steinway, an accomplished pianist, tonal technician, and then head of the company's manufacturing, had met this demand by creating the Centennial Grand. It featured a one-piece piano rim (shown in drawing *right*) made up of 18 maple laminations bent around in a shape that is now standard for concert pianos. Prior to this, manufacturers made grand pianos rectangular.

The stronger rim of the Centennial Grand allowed 70,000 pounds per square inch of string tension, thus greater volume and resonance. (Combined with other tonal improvements, today's grands require only about 35,000 pounds per square inch.) From that time, Steinway grands—each taking a year to create—became the instrument against which all other pianos were judged.

Would you like to tour the factory?

Free public tours of the Steinway factory in Queens, New York, are given most Friday mornings throughout the year by appointment only. Call 718/721-2600, ext. 3116.

Steinway's Craftsmanship

The Model D Concert Grand below, in East Indian rosewood, costs over $72,000, measures 8' 11" long, has more than 12,000 parts, and takes about 250 people assigned to different tasks one year to make.

It takes 15 to 20 quartersawn yellow poplar boards, edge-joined, to form the piano top. The last board on the bass side is maple, to hold the hinges. When completed, the top is covered by veneer.

A 22'-long continuous grand-piano rim consists of 18 3/16"-thick laminations of flatsawn hard maple bent as a single unit to provide the solid foundation for interior parts.

The pinblock consists of seven hard-maple laminations set at 45° and 90° to each other so the tuning pins are gripped by end grain around their circumference.

Most piano manufacturers purchase actions from suppliers. Steinway carefully crafts its own of hard maple, felt, leather, spring wire, and small bits of metal.

For the soundboard, Steinway selects vertical-grain Sitka spruce with no fewer than 10 growth rings per inch. For unified vibration, the soundboard tapers from a thickness of 8mm at the center to 5mm at the edge.

Traditional black concert pianos get five coats of sprayed-on black lacquer cured over five weeks, with sanding between each application. Natural-finished pianos receive the same amount of clear lacquer.

Written by Peter J. Stephano Drawings: Brian Jenson Photograph: Courtesy of Steinway and Sons

Random-Orbit Sanders

The one sanding tool no woodworker should be without

With a random-orbit sander you have the best of both worlds: They sand aggressively *and* smoothly. No other portable sander can make that claim, so it's no wonder that these tools have taken woodworkers by storm recently. Here we tell you how they work, what features to look for, and which models perform best for us.

The advantages of a random-orbit sander

To give you the fast and aggressive stock removal of a disc sander, and the controllable smoothness of a finishing sander, a random-orbit sander combines the pad motions of both machines. Like a finishing sander, an r.o. sander has an offset-bearing mechanism joining the drive shaft to the pad. This mechanism causes the pad to move in tiny orbits ranging from 5/64" to 9/32" in diameter. But, unlike a finishing sander, the round pad of a random-orbit sander is free to rotate. To picture the pad motion this creates, imagine a finishing sander that, while running, is also spinning completely around several hundred times per minute.

So what's the result of this dual motion? A random-orbit sander removes stock much faster than a finishing sander because of its rotational movement. And, because of this rotation, each orbiting abrasive grit moves in an increasingly larger sweep toward the outside of the pad. These sweeping scratches overlap each other in a random fashion that's harder to detect than the telltale swirls left by a finishing sander.

In our shop, we use a random-orbit sander for many sanding tasks formerly done by our belt sander, and ¼- and ½-sheet finishing sanders. Exceptions are the times when we need the square pad edges of a ¼-sheet finishing sander to reach into corners and along edges. We also favor a ¼-sheet sander for sanding with 220-320-grit abrasives, when control counts more than speed. And, we like the soft pad of a palm sander for gently contouring rounded surfaces, and other tasks that require its soft pad.

Although we still prefer a belt sander for quickly flattening edge-joined boards, we reach for a random-orbit sander when we need to flatten face- and door-frame joints. That's because an r.o. sander leaves minimal scratches regardless of grain direction, and gives greater control over stock removal than a belt sander.

If you're about to buy your first portable sander, a random-orbit sander will prove most versatile. Next on your list should be a belt sander, followed by a ¼-sheet sander, and a detail sander.

We tested two types of random-orbit sanders

For this article we focused our testing on electric-powered random-orbit sanders with motors that stand vertically when you rest the tool on its pad. These sanders come in two types—palm-grip and side-handle. Both have proved popular with woodworkers for two reasons. First, they don't require a compressor (we'll tell you about air-powered versions later). And, they are easy to control because the motor weight centers over the sanding pad.

Palm-grip type

Palm-grip types have small housings that you grip with one hand. This frees your other hand to steady the workpiece or yourself. You'll find these lightweight models best suited for finish sanding with finer grits. They're also useful for flattening joints that are misaligned by up to 1/32". And, they're inexpensive, costing $40–$100.

Side-handle types have a 4–6" handle that extends 90° from the motor housing, and typically have a knob on the opposite side of the housing for two-handed control. Several models also have motor-housing tops shaped for one-handed holding on horizontal surfaces.

The side-handle models priced under $100 sand about as aggressively as the palm-grip types. The models over $100 remove stock much more quickly. Despite this aggressiveness, the best side-handle machines sanded with as much finesse as the smaller sanders, or more, because of their well-balanced components.

Side-handle type

Other r.o. sanders you should know about

If you're especially looking for aggressive stock removal, or have access to a powerful compressor, you may be interested in a grinder-based or an air-powered random-orbit sander. Here's a quick look at each:

•Grinder-based models. These were the first electric r.o. sanders to hit the U.S. market about five years ago. They're easy to make because manufacturers simply add a random-orbit sanding head to an existing grinder motor.

The DeWalt DW443 is a typical grinder-based random-orbit sander.

These aggressive machines work great for hogging away lots of wood, removing paint and other tough finishes, or smoothing tough materials such as fiberglass. For general-purpose woodworking, however, we find them tippy and too hard to control. They sell for $140 and up.

•Air-powered models. Long before electric-powered random-orbit sanders arrived on the scene, air-powered random-orbit (or dual-action) sanders were used extensively in professional woodworking and autobody shops. Even today, an air-powered sander is still your best option *if* you have a compressor with at least a 5-hp motor and 30-gallon tank.

You can expect a pneumatic sander to be more powerful, durable, and easy to control than a similarly priced electric machine. Like electric models, pneumatic machines come in palm-grip and side-handle versions, as shown by the two National-Detroit models *below.*

Like electric random-orbit sanders, you can buy air-powered models in palm-grip and side-handle configurations.

Note: *We've had good luck with the DeWalt and National-Detroit models shown here. But, within the confines of this article we could not test all grinder-based or air-powered sanders.*

Finish quality: some sanders were smoother operators

Several factors contribute to the finish quality that you get from a random-orbit sander. First and foremost, a random-orbit sander should leave a hard-to-detect *scratch pattern*. To test for this, we outfitted all of the sanders with 80-grit abrasive and placed them on a sheet of acrylic for 3 seconds. Our test yielded scratch patterns from which we assigned grades for the chart at the end of this article. The photo at the *top of the next page* shows you the best and worst of what we observed.

In the chart, we make note of four other performance areas that affect finish quality: *control, vibration, pad brake,* and *pad speed*. Here's a look at each:

•Control. Because of the rapid rotations and orbits of their pads, some r.o. sanders wobble and shake slightly. These tendencies

Continued

Random-Orbit Sanders

can affect finish quality in two ways. First, they make it harder for you to guide the sander. And, they may cause the machine to skip or bounce on the surface.

To minimize wobble and shake, the pad-drive mechanism must be well balanced. Several machines rated "excellent" in control, but the Bosch 3725DVS and 3727DVS were tops. This might be because they were the only tested models with *two* offset bearings that support the drive shaft.

- **Vibration.** The Metabo 0125 and Porter-Cable 333 had the least vibration of the tested models. Vibration, too, can make a sander hard to control. It can also leave your hand tingling and have a negative effect on tool longevity.
- **Pad brakes.** When electric random-orbit sanders first hit the market, none of them had pad brakes. Now, all but seven of the 18 tested machines have brakes.

This simple mechanism typically consists of a rubber ring that presses against the pad as shown on the Bosch 3725DVS *near right*. The unique Porter-Cable brake consists of a rubber belt that wraps around the pad mount and idler pulley as shown *far right*.

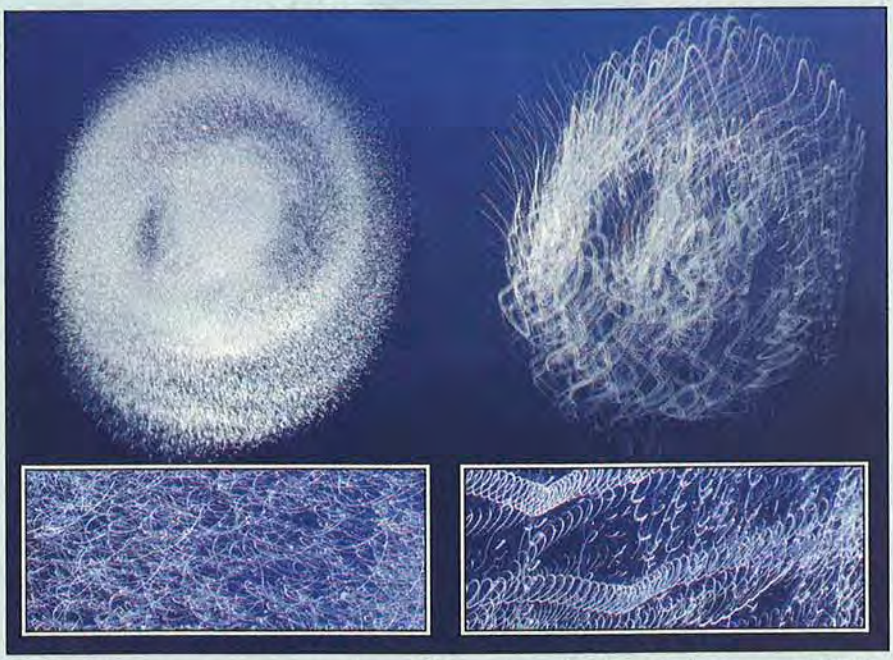
These brakes have a big effect on finish quality because they prevent the pad from developing a high rotational speed when you momentarily lift it off a surface. This helps prevent accidental gouging when you return the sander to the surface.

- **Pad speed.** Note in the chart under "top pad speed (orbits per minute)" that about half of the units operate at a fixed high speed, and the others operate within a variable-speed range. By slowing the speed, you will reduce your chances of accidentally removing too much material during delicate tasks. Examples include sanding veneer, smoothing a coat of finish, or rounding over an edge.
- **Operator.** No, we don't rate this in the chart, but finish quality

The Bosch 3725DVS left hard-to-detect scratches (right). Most low-cost models leave detectable scratches such as those produced by the Sears 27717 (left).

The pad brake on the Bosch 3725DVS consists of a rubber ring that contacts the underside of the sanding pad (pad removed for clarity).

The Porter-Cable 333's pad-brake mechanism has a rubber belt wrapped around the pad mount and idler pulley (sanding pad removed for clarity).



Putting heavy pressure on a random-orbit sander will change it from a smooth performer (left) to one that leaves easily detectable scratches.

also depends on your handling of the sander. Of course you should keep all sanders flat on a surface and moving during use. *But, with a random-orbit sander, it's especially important that you not apply too much pressure.* Although additional pressure will help the machine remove more stock up to a point, too much pressure will slow the rotations of the pad. As rotations slow, the machine works more like an orbital-only (finishing) sander.

The photos *opposite page, bottom,* show the normal sanding pattern of the Makita BO5001, and what happened when we applied enough pressure to slow the pad markedly. As you can see by the closeup photos, the random pattern was replaced by telltale rows of swirly marks. Because it's working like an orbital sander, an r.o. sander under this much pressure actually cuts *slower* than if there was no pressure on it.

A machine that's quite a bit different

With the Black & Decker RO600 you can remove its round pad (that rotates) and substitute in its place a bullet-shaped pad for orbital sanding only (it doesn't rotate). The orbital-only pad has a point so that you can reach into tight corners and between shutter louvers, just as you would with a detail sander.

The Black & Decker RO600 doubles as a finishing/detail sander when outfitted with its bullet-shaped pad.

Aggressiveness: these sanders really make the cut

If fast sanding matters to you, look for a model that draws more than 2 amps of power. You can exert more pressure on these machines before the pad rotations slow down noticeably.

Also, keep in mind that machines with larger orbits cut faster. Not coincidentally, the machine with the largest orbit, the CP Electric TXE150 with a 3/32" orbit, was also the most aggressive sander in the test. Another reason this machine sands aggressively is that it's the only tested unit with a gearbox between the motor and the random-orbit mechanism. The gears reduce the pad speed by a 4-to-1 ratio, so the motor runs at about 40,000 rpm while the pad orbits at about 10,000 opm. This high motor speed gives the TXE150 more torque than the other units, along with two other benefits. The motor-cooling fan and dust-collection fan run at the motor's speed, so this tool stays cool, and has the most-effective dust collection of the tested sanders.

***Note:** As this article goes to press, the CP Electric brand is being phased out of the market. Certain CP Electric models, including the TXE150, will be available under the Milwaukee brand. The TXE150 will now have a red housing and will be a Milwaukee model 6025-6. Milwaukee also will market a 5" version of this tool without variable speed as model 6020-6.*

Dust collection: Use a shop vacuum for best results

Random-orbit sanders spew out lots of fine dust that quickly fills the air of your shop, so we consider dust collection an especially important consideration. All of the tested machines—with the exception of the Makita BO5001, Ryobi RS112, and Sears Craftsman 27714—have a fan that draws dust through holes in the pad, and some means of storing the dust. (The Makita BO5001 has no fan or dust container, but does have a vacuum port.) Of the machines with an on-tool dust-collection system, only the Sears Craftsman and Ryobi models cannot be hooked to shop vacuums.

The model with the best on-tool dust-collection system is the CP Electric. Because of its high fan speed, it is the only machine that collected dust efficiently at low pad speeds. At high speed it captured about 95 percent of the dust before it became airborne. The other sanders had to be hooked to a shop vacuum to attain this level of collection.

The machines with the next-best on-tool dust collection—the Bosch 3725DVS and 3727DVS—collected about 80 percent of the dust when not hooked to a vacuum. Also affecting each machine's dust-collection rating was the amount of fine dust leaking through and around its dust container.

Because of their small dust ports, all of the vacuum-ready machines, except the Black & Decker RO100, require the manufacturer's special hose and/or adaptor. The RO100 connects to standard 1¼" and 1½" hoses.

Although a manufacturer's hose will cost you extra, you may find it worth the expense. We've used the Bosch 1" hose and find it much lighter and more flexible than a standard 1¼" or 1½" hose. It costs about $20.

Continued

Random-Orbit Sanders

More points to consider

•**Pads.** For most woodworkers, a machine with a 5" pad will handle almost all tasks. You may prefer a machine with a 6" pad if you frequently use it on large glue-ups.

No matter what size you select, check to make sure the pad is relatively flat. Although some pads are designed to be just slightly lower in their centers, we came across a few pads that were severely warped. You can identify this problem easily because the abrasive will cut only on the outside edge of the pad.

Each year, more r.o. sanders come standard with pads compatible with hook-and-loop (H&L) abrasives. H&L discs cost more than pressure-sensitive adhesive (PSA) discs, but you can effortlessly change H&L discs and reuse them. If you change grits frequently, and generally don't wear out a disc before switching to another, H&L discs more than pay for themselves. Also, you may find PSA discs hard to remove, and they may even leave a sticky residue on a workpiece should they tear in use.

All of the sanders that we tested, with the exception of both Sears Craftsman models and the Ryobi RS200, come standard with H&L pads. You can buy most of the tested models with standard PSA pads, too. And, for most models you can buy either H&L or PSA pads as optional items.

•**Noise.** Noise levels did not vary much among the machines, but the noise *quality* did. The CP Electric has the most irritating noise because of its gearbox.

•**Cords.** Our tested machines had cords ranging from 6' to 10' in length. The longer cords were less apt to get caught on the edges of large workpieces, and sometimes they saved us from having to run for an extension cord. The cords with rubber covers were more flexible than the plastic ones, especially in cooler temperatures.

•**Weight.** If your work requires that you frequently use an r.o. sander on vertical surfaces, pay close attention to the "weight" column in the chart. The heaviest models weigh twice as much as the lightest ones.

Our recommendations

For all-around usefulness, we favor the more powerful side-handle sanders. But, you might prefer a palm-grip sander if you do small woodworking projects for the most part.

Among the **side-handle** sanders, the Bosch 3725DVS and 3727DVS get our nod as the top tools. They're smooth, powerful, and a breeze to maintain.

We also liked the CP Electric TXE150/Milwaukee 6025-6 for its aggressive sanding and superb dust collection. However, it's the only machine with 16-hole paper. You can buy these discs at Milwaukee dealers, or through mail-order catalogs, but they're not widely available so far.

The top-value machines in this class are the Bosch B7255, Skil 7435, and Black & Decker RO600. The Bosch B7255 or Skil 7435 won't disappoint the occasional woodworker. Because of its versatility, the Black & Decker RO600 nicely meets the needs of the beginning woodworker who wants to buy only one sander.

In the **palm-grip** class, the Porter-Cable 333 earns both our top-tool and top-value designations. It was the smoothest and most comfortable tool to hold among the palm-grip sanders. It doesn't have variable speed, but we didn't miss this feature when using the less aggressive palm-grip machines.

Another top value among the palm-grip machines is the new Black & Decker RO100. It won't hold up to heavy use as well as the P-C, but its performance isn't far behind.

PALM-GRIP SANDERS

SIDE-HANDLE SANDERS

6" SIDE-HANDLE SANDERS

HOW TODAY'S RANDOM-ORBIT SANDERS STACK UP

TYPE	PAD SIZE (INCHES)	BRAND	MODEL (1)	AMPERAGE DRAW	TOP PAD SPEED (ORBITS PER MINUTE)	ORBIT DIAMETER (INCH)	SWITCH TYPE (2)	DUST-COLLECTION TYPE (3)	PERFORMANCE (4): DUST-COLLECTION EFFICIENCY (5)	AGGRESSIVENESS	SANDING PATTERN	CONTROL	PAD BRAKE	VIBRATION	NOISE	CORD: COVER TYPE (6)	CORD: LENGTH (FEET)	OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (7)	WARRANTY (YEARS)	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY (8)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	SELLING PRICE (9)	COMMENTS
PALM-GRIP	4½	RYOBI	RS112	2	11,000	5/32	SR	NONE	N/A	G	F	G	NONE	G	E	P	6	BP, SP	2	U	2.6	$ 45	Smaller pad is well suited for tight quarters and small projects, but 4½" sanding discs are harder to find than 5" abrasives.
		SEARS CRAFTSMAN	27714	2	11,000	5/32	SR	NONE	N/A	G	F	G	NONE	G	E	R	10		1	U	2.8	40	Same machine as Ryobi RS112, but has PSA pad. Its 10' cord proved handy.
	5	BLACK & DECKER	RO100	2	12,000	3/32	SR	C	G	E	G	E	E	G	G	P	6	BP, SP	2	U	3.1	40	Well-designed and constructed machine for its price. Has dust port that fits standard vacuum hose.
		DEWALT	DW423	2	7,000-12,000	3/32	SR	PF	F	G	G	G	G	F	G	R	8	VA	1	U	3.3	100	New variable-speed version of the DW421. A good performer, but dust-containment system proved leaky.
		MAKITA	BO5001	1.7	10,000	5/32	R	VAC ONLY	N/A	G	G	G	NONE	G	E	P	7	VH	1	J	2.9	70	Lack of pad brake and on-tool dust-collection system holds back this otherwise good performer.
		PORTER-CABLE	333	1.7	12,000	3/32	R	PF	G	F	E	G	E	G	E	R	7	BP, VH	1	U	3.5	80	A quiet sander with excellent pad brake. It was the top palm-grip sander, but high fixed speed limits the machine's finesse.
SIDE-HANDLE	4½	RYOBI	RS115	2	0-11,000	5/32	VST	PC	F	F	G	G	NONE	G	G	R	6	BP,CC, SP	2	U	3.3	75	Similar in performance to the Ryobi RS112, but has side handle and dust collection.
	5	BLACK & DECKER	RO600	1.4	10,500	5/64	SPB	C	G	G	F	G	F	G	G	P	6	BP, SP, VA, XT	2	E	3.2	60	Unique machine that can also serve as finishing sander and detail sander.
		BOSCH	B7255*	3.3	4,500-13,000	3/16	T	C, P	G	G	G	F	G	F	G	R	8	BP, CC, HP, MD, MF, MP, PD, SO, SP, VA, VH	1	S	5.4	110	A solid, middle-of-the-road machine perched between the least- and most-expensive units.
			3725DVS	3.3	4,500-12,000	3/16	T	C, P	E	E	E	E	G	G	G	R	10	BP, CC, HP, MD, MF, MP, PD, SO, SP, VA, VH	1	S	5	150	Our favorite machine for all-around performance. Its optional paper bags contain nearly all dust.
		HITACHI	FSV13V	2.5	6,500-11,000	3/16	T	C	G	G	E	F	NONE	F	F	R	8	BP, DS, VA	1	M	4.6	90	Performs almost as well as the top Bosch and CP Electric models, but was a little harder to control.
		METABO	0125	2	5,000-12,000	7/32	VST	C	F	G	E	E	NONE	E	F	R	8	BP, CC, PD, SO, SP	1	G	5.1	160	A top-performing machine that would be better with the addition of a pad brake.
		RYOBI	RS200	3	13,000	5/32	T	PC	F	F	P	G	G	F	F	R	10	BP, CC, SP	2	U	3.6	80	Same as Sears Craftsman 27717.
		SEARS CRAFTSMAN	27717	3	13,000	5/32	T	PC	F	F	P	G	G	F	F	R	10	HL	1	U	3.6	70	Fixed-speed sander with PSA pad. Has good power and long cord.
		SKIL	7435	2.8	7,000-12,000	3/16	T	C	F	G	E	G	G	F	F	P	8	BP, CC, HP, MD, MF, MP, SP	2	H	4.4	65	Doesn't have a lot of power, and vibrates some, but its low price makes it a top value among side-handle models.
		WEN	18	2	0-12,000	5/32	T	PF	F	G	G	G	NONE	F	G	P	6		2	U	3	60	Good performance for the price. A small amount of play in the pad bearing may affect longevity.
	6	BOSCH	3727DVS	3.3	4,500-12,000	5/32	T	C, P	E	E	E	E	G	G	G	R	10	BP, CC, HP, MD, MF, MP, PD, SO, SP, VA, VH	1	S	5.1	155	Similar to the Bosch 3725DVS, but with a 6" pad.
		CP ELECTRIC/ MILWAUKEE	TXE150 / 6025-6**	3.5	8,000-11,000	9/32	VST	C	E	E	E	E	E	G	F	R	10	BP, PD	1	G	5.9	145	The most aggressive machine in test. Also has the best on-tool dust-collection system. Optional paper bags contain nearly all dust.

NOTES:

1. * Also available as Bosch model 3107DVS.
   ** See "Note" in article.
2. (R) Rocker
   (SPB) Sealed push button
   (SR) Sealed rocker
   (T) Trigger
   (VST) Variable-speed trigger
3. (C) Cloth bag
   (P) Paper bag
   (PC) Plastic cage with porous membrane
   (PF) Porous foam-plastic canister
4. E Excellent
   G Good
   F Fair
   P Poor
5. Without vacuum
   (N/A) Not applicable
6. (P) Plastic
   (R) Rubber
7. (BP) Buffing pad
   (CC) Carrying case
   (DS) Dust shroud
   (HL) Hook & loop pads
   (HP) Hard pad
   (MD) Mesh discs
   (MF) Micro-finishing discs
   (MP) Medium pad
   (PD) Paper dust bags
   (SO) Soft pad
   (SP) Sponge pad
   (VA) Vacuum adaptor
   (VH) Vacuum hose
   (XT) Extra tips
8. (E) England
   (G) Germany
   (H) Holland
   (J) Japan
   (M) Malaysia
   (S) Switzerland
   (U) United States
9. At time of article's production.

MANUFACTURERS:

Black & Decker 800/762-6672

Bosch 312/286-7330

CP Electric/ Milwaukee 800/243-0870

DeWalt 800/433-9258

Hitachi 800/362-7297

Makita 800/462-5482

Metabo 800/638-2264

Porter-Cable 800/487-8665

Ryobi 800/525-2579

Sears Craftsman Call or visit your local Sears store.

Skil 312/286-7330

Wen 800/462-3630

Written by Bill Krier Technical consultant: Dave Henderson Photographs: William Hopkins; John Hetherington

WATCHMAKING ON

The watch measures 15" long when hanging, as shown *right.*

Some guys flash around big, fancy wristwatches as status symbols. Now, you can, too! And you'll be extra proud of this really BIG watch because you made it yourself.

Start with the watchcase

1 Photocopy the full-sized patterns for the watch parts in the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the middle of the magazine.

2 Using spray adhesive or rubber cement, adhere the pattern for the watch (A) to one face of a ¾×3⅜×4½" piece of stock. (We used oak.)

3 Transfer the centerlines for the holes through the watch lugs to the edges of the blank. Mark a center on each line ¼" from the bottom of the blank. Chuck a 17/64" bit in your drill press, and drill about 1" deep at each center.

4 Transfer the stem hole centerline to the adjacent edge. Mark a center ⅜" from the bottom on that line, and drill a 17/64" hole ½" deep.

5 Change to a 2⅜" Forstner bit. At the center shown on the pattern, bore ½" deep for the clock insert. Run your drill press at a low speed, 250–300 rpm, and grip the blank with a handscrew clamp.

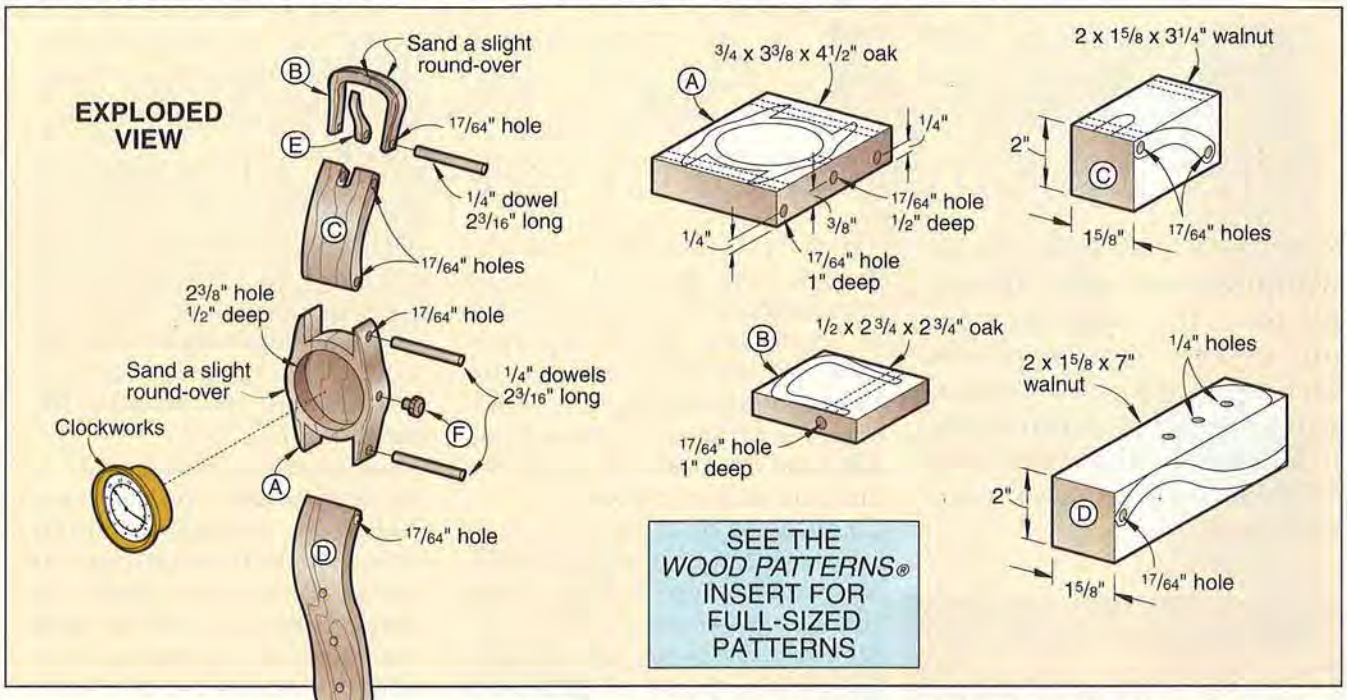
6 With a scrollsaw or bandsaw, cut the watch to shape. Carve or sand the lugs to ½" thick at the ends. Sand with progressively finer grits from 100 to 320.

Make the band and buckle

1 Apply the buckle pattern (B) to a ½×2¾×2¾" blank. (We used oak.) Orient the grain as shown.

2 Transfer the hole centerline to both edges of the blank. Mark a

A LARGE SCALE



center on each line at the middle of the edge. Chuck a 17/64" bit in your drill press, and drill about 1" deep at each center.

3 Scrollsaw the buckle. Sand round-overs on the outside edges, and thin the buckle slightly at the closed end.

4 Square the faces of a 2×2×12" walnut turning square. Rip the piece to 1⅝" wide. Adhere the Top View patterns for the watchband (C and D) to the narrow face. Position the Side View patterns on an adjacent face, aligning the ends on the side view with the ends on the top view.

5 Drill the 17/64" holes where shown on the side-view patterns for parts C and D. Drill all three holes through the blank.

6 Cut the parts to length, using the top-view patterns as guides. Saw the notched end of C and the tongue end of D. Bandsaw the side views.

7 Lay out the three buckle holes on the back of part D, referring to the top-view pattern. Drill the holes from the back of the part, keeping the drill bit perpendicular to the surface. Place scrapwood under the watchband to help hold it in position while drilling and to minimize tear-out.

8 Sand both parts, being careful to remove all saw marks. Sanding drums work well for this.

9 Apply the pattern for the buckle tongue (E) to ¼"-thick oak. Drill the 17/64" hole where shown. Scrollsaw the part to shape. Sand, rounding over all edges.

Just a little more time now

1 To make the stem (F), chuck a 1" length of ½" dowel into your drill press. Mark a line around the dowel about ¼" from the free end. With the drill press running, file or sand the dowel to ¼" diameter below the line.

2 Unchuck the dowel, and cut it to ½" overall length, measuring from the ¼"-diameter end. Sawing by hand with a coping saw or small backsaw is the safest way to make this cut.

3 Chuck the dowel by the ¼" end, then sand or file the large end to the rounded profile shown by the pattern. Unchuck the dowel, then file or carve notches around the edge of the large part.

4 Cut three 2 3/16"-long pieces of ¼" dowel rod for the strap pins. Refer to the Exploded View drawing, and test-assemble the parts. Now, glue the stem into the hole where shown.

5 Apply a clear finish to all parts, except the three dowels. Reassemble the watch, holding each dowel in place with a drop of cyanoacrylate glue at the end, if necessary. (Our ¼" dowels fit snugly enough in the holes that no glue was necessary.)

6 Install the clock battery, and set the time. Fit the clock into the watch body, then hang the watch on a wall or pass the strap through the buckle as shown for display on a desk or table.

Buying Guide

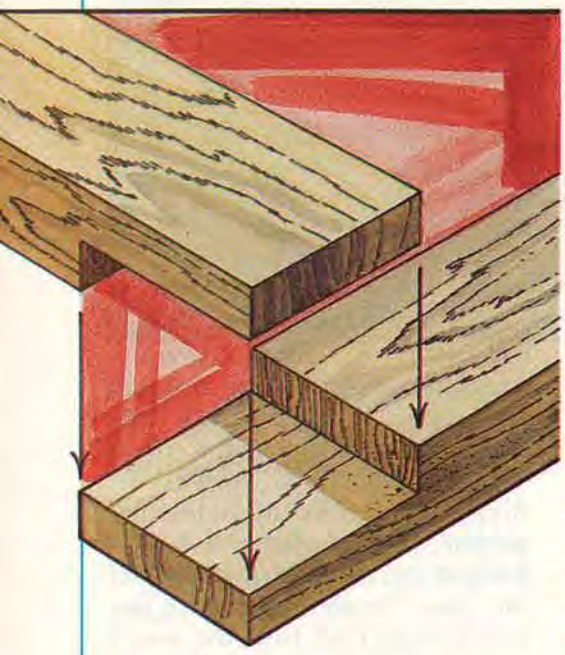
Clock insert. Quartz clock insert with brass bezel and white face, 2¾" diameter, fits 2⅜" hole. Item no. 200920, $15.50 ppd. in U.S. Schlabaugh and Sons, 720 14th St., Kalona, IA 52247. Call 800/346-9663 to order.

Project Design: Denis Sutter
Photographs: John Hetherington
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson

HALF-LAP JOINTS

Plenty strong and easy to make

Sure, you can find woodworking joints more beautiful than the half-lap. And, one or two joints might be stronger. But few woodworking joints match the half-lap for all-around usefulness and ease of construction.



Just a few words before we make this joint

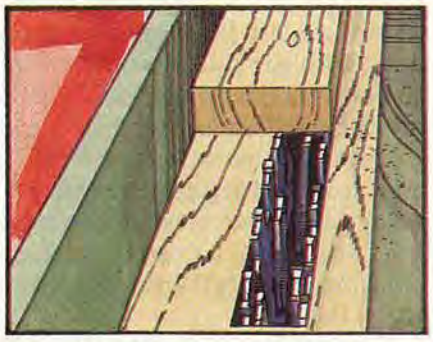
As you can see by the illustration *above,* a half-lap joint consists of two workpieces reduced to half of their thickness where they lap over each other. This provides a face-grain-to-face-grain joint with plenty of gluing surface. Simple butt joints, on the other hand, rely on an end-grain-to-edge-grain bond that can break easily. Even a dowel-reinforced butt joint won't prove as strong as a half-lap.

Half-lap joints do reveal end grain on both sides of the joint, so avoid using the joint where such an appearance proves objectionable. We often use half-laps for shop-cabinet door frames, workbench leg frames, outdoor furniture, and internal web frames for furniture such as dressers.

You need only a tablesaw or radial-arm saw to make a half-lap. We prefer to use a dado set for fast and smooth results.

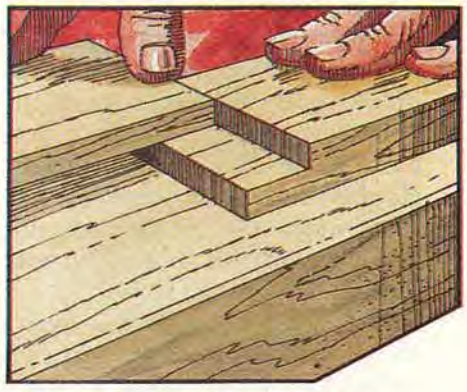
If you don't own a dado set that will cleanly shear cross grain and leave the sawn surface smooth and flat, we suggest you use a router table outfitted with a straight bit. Here, we show how to make corner- and T-joints with a tablesaw, but you easily can adapt these techniques to your radial-arm saw or router table.

Four easy steps to lap-joint success



1 Install your complete dado set so you get the widest cut possible with it (typically 13/16"). Raise the blade above the table (exact height isn't important yet). Adjust your rip fence so one edge of your workpiece butts against the fence and the opposite edge aligns with the side of the dado set farthest from the fence (as shown in the illustration).

If all of your workpieces are of the same width, you can leave your fence at this position for all of the following cuts. If you're working with pieces of different widths, keep in mind that you use a workpiece's adjoining piece to set the fence for its half-lap cut. For example, with a door frame use the horizontal workpieces (the rails) to set the fence for the cuts in the vertical workpieces (the stiles), and vice versa.

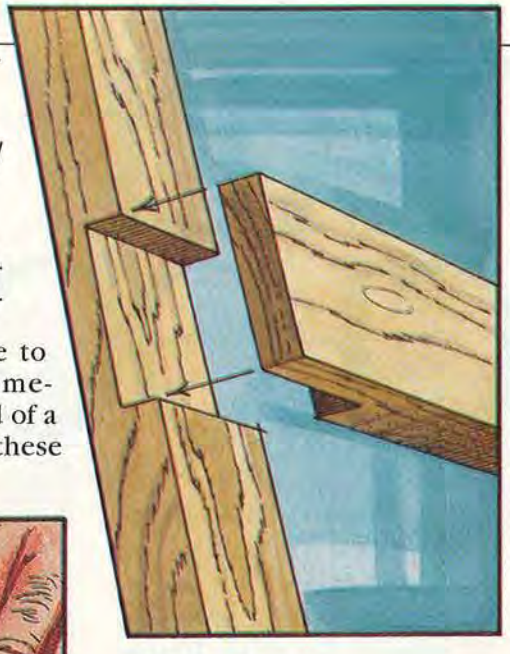


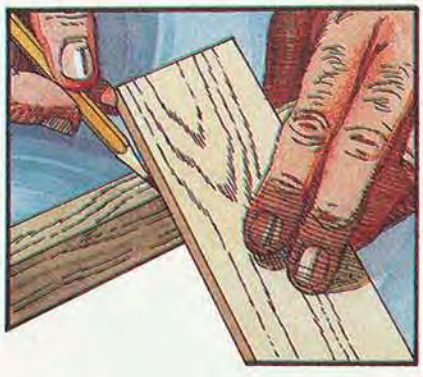
2 Set the cutting depth of the dado set so it removes precisely one-half of the workpiece thickness. Test your cutting depth with two pieces of scrap stock of the same thickness as your workpieces. After cutting the scrap pieces, lay them on a flat surface and align them as shown *above.* The top and bottom faces should be flush.

Print this article

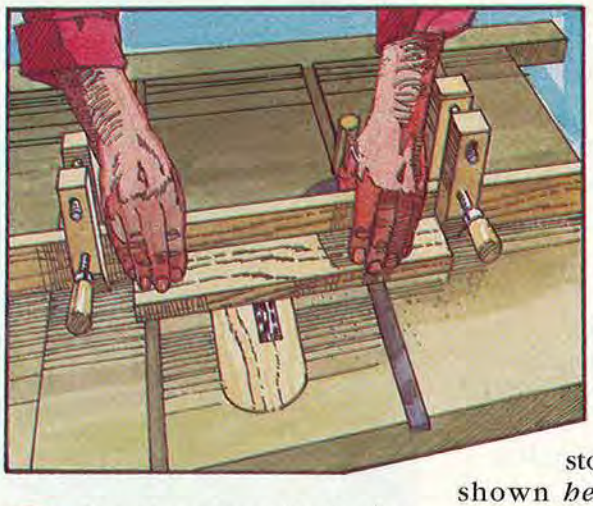
What you need to know to make a half-lap T-joint

Sometimes, you may have to place a half-lap joint somewhere other than at the end of a workpiece. Then, follow these two easy steps.



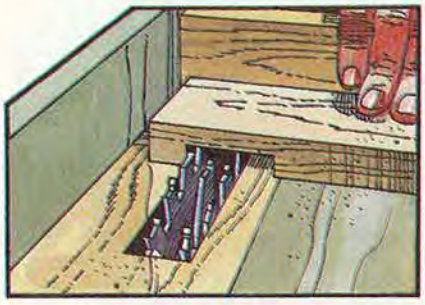


1 First, mark the position of the overlap onto the edge of the workpiece that will be cut in its midsection. For accuracy use a sharp pencil.



2 Set the unmarked edge against the miter-gauge auxiliary fence. Align the pencil marks with the sides of the dado set, and position two handscrew clamps as stops on the auxiliary fence. (If you don't have handscrew clamps, simply clamp two blocks of wood with C- or bar clamps.)

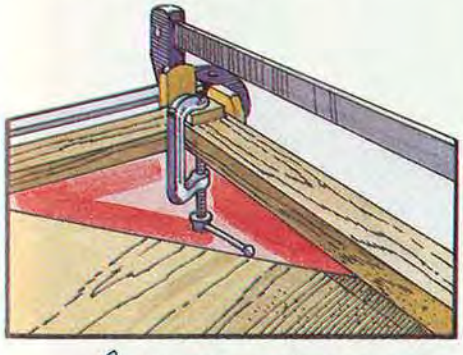
When positioned correctly, the stops will limit the area of removed stock to the space between the pencil marks. You simply butt one end of the stock against one stop and make a cut as shown *here*. Then, butt the other end of the stock against the remaining stop, and make another cut. Finally, remove the material between the two cuts. With the stops set up this way, you can make multiple pieces that will all turn out the same.



3 Mark the face sides of your workpieces so you don't get them confused. Keep in mind that you need to place the face side of one piece *up*, and the face side of the adjoining piece *down*, during this step.

Set your miter gauge for a square cut, and attach an auxiliary wooden fence to it. The auxiliary fence should come to within ½" of butting against the rip fence.

Now, position the workpiece with an edge against the auxiliary fence and an end butted against the rip fence. Turn on the saw, hold the workpiece firmly against the auxiliary fence, and pass the workpiece over the dado set. Make successive passes to complete the half-lap cut.



4 To clamp the joint, first apply wood glue to all mating surfaces. Draw the workpieces together with bar or pipe clamps. Then, bring the glued surfaces tightly together with a small clamp. Place a scrap of wood on the joint faces to protect them from the clamp jaws.

Written by Bill Krier with Chuck Hedlund Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

A WOOD MAGAZINE HEIRLOOM PROJECT

Graceful-and-easy TALL CLOCK

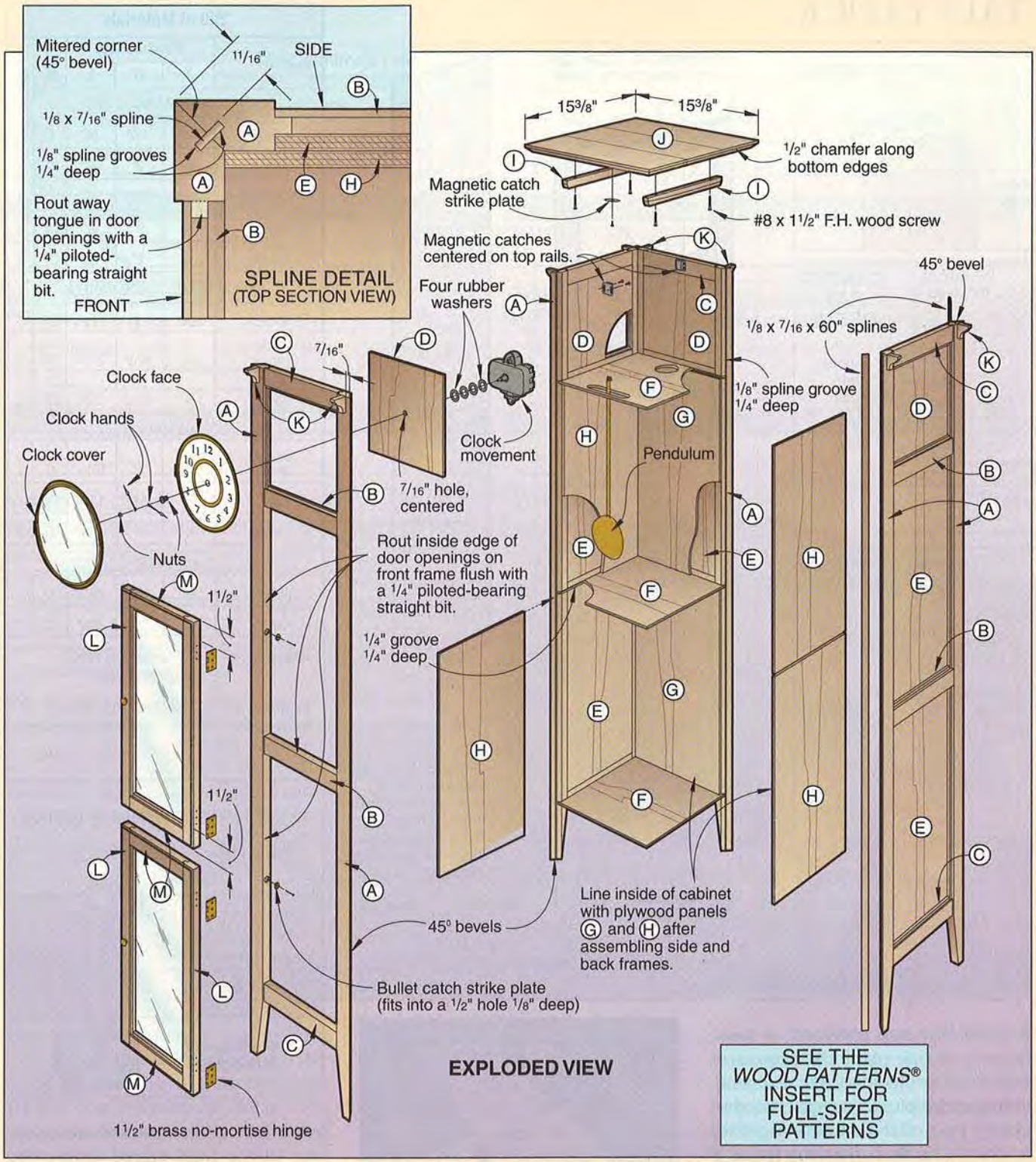
The project you see here is only the third tall clock we've published in over 12 years, so you know we think it's something special. Designed by John and Mark Schlabaugh, from Kalona, Iowa, this grandmother-sized clock reflects the simplicity of their Mennonite heritage. Also true to their upbringing, the brothers kept a watchful eye on cost when engineering this lovely 60"-tall timepiece. We rate this a "must-build" project.

Start with the front, back, and side frames

Note: *To keep the construction as simple as possible, we designed the carcase so the front, back, and side frames are identical in size.*

1 From ¾"-thick red oak, cut the front-, back-, and side-frame stiles (A) to size. (Select your own stock, or see the Buying Guide for our source of a hardwood kit.)

2 From ⅝" stock (we planed ¾" stock to this thickness), cut the rails (B, C) to size. (Make a few extra for making test cuts later.)



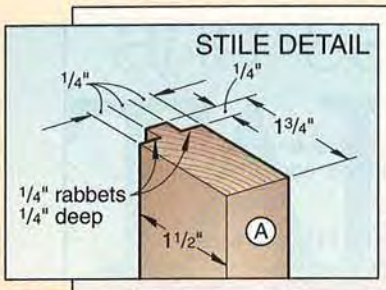
3 Fit your tablesaw with a ¼" dado blade. Using a tenoning jig or pushblock for support, cut a ¼"-deep groove along the ends of each rail where dimensioned on the details with the Frames drawing. Test-cut your extra pieces first to verify the setup. Mark an X on the front face of each piece for ease in assembly later.

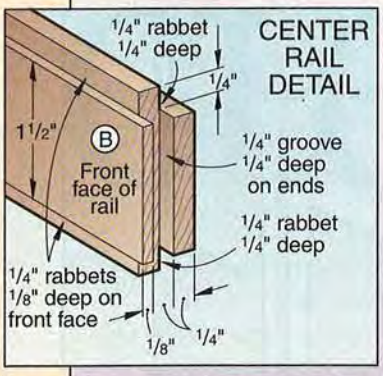
4 Cut rabbets along the edges of the stiles (A) and rails (B, C) to the depths noted on the two Rail details accompanying the Frames drawing. Cut both rabbets to create a ¼" tongue along the noted edges. Test-cut scrap stock first to verify that the resulting tongue along the inside edges of the stiles (A) fits snugly inside the mating ¼" groove in the ends of B and C.

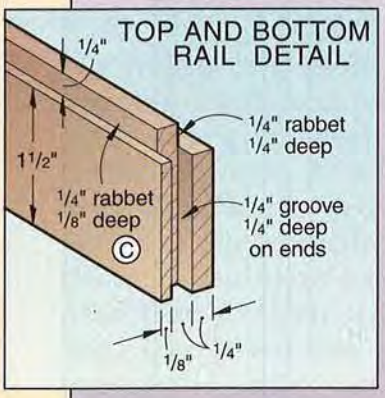
5 Mark the tapered bottom end of each stile (A). Bandsaw and sand the tapers to shape.

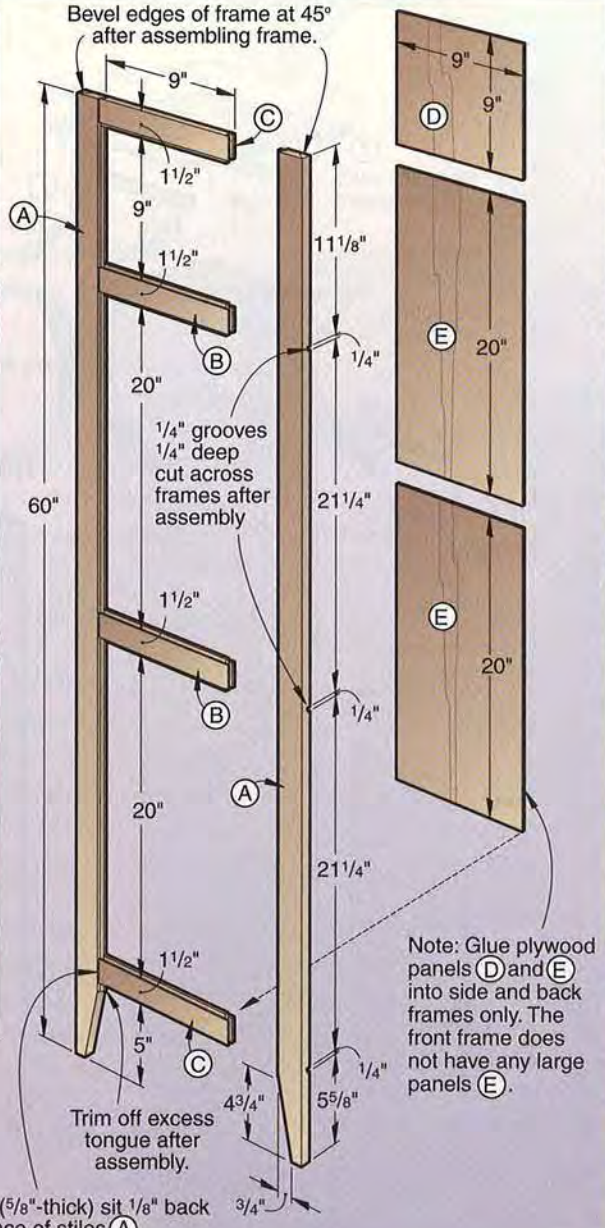
Continued

TALL CLOCK









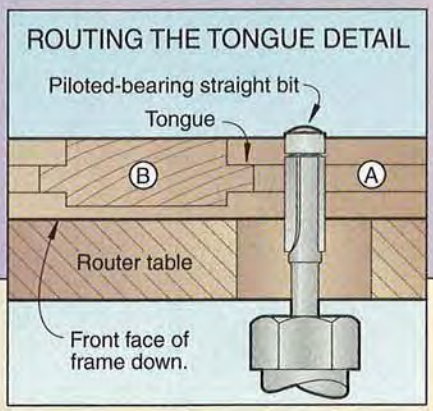
FRAMES
(FRONT, BACK, AND SIDE FRAMES)

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
FRAMES					
A stiles	¾"	1¾"	60"	O	8
B rails	⅝"	2"	9"	O	8
C rails	⅝"	1¾"	9"	O	8
D panels	¼"	9"	9"	OP	4
E panels	¼"	9"	20"	OP	6
DIVIDERS AND INSIDE PANELS					
F dividers	¼"	11"	11"	OP	3
G inside panels	¼"	10½"	21¼"	OP	2
H inside panels	¼"	10¼"	21¼"	OP	4
TOP AND BRACKETS					
I top cleats	¾"	1"	10⁷⁄₁₆"	O	2
J top	¾"	15⅜"	15⅜"	EO	1
K corbels	½"	1"	1¼"	O	8
DOORS					
L stiles	⅝"	1⅜"	19⅞"	O	4
M rails	⅝"	1⅜"	6⅝"	O	4

Materials Key: O–oak, OP–oak plywood, EO–edge-joined oak

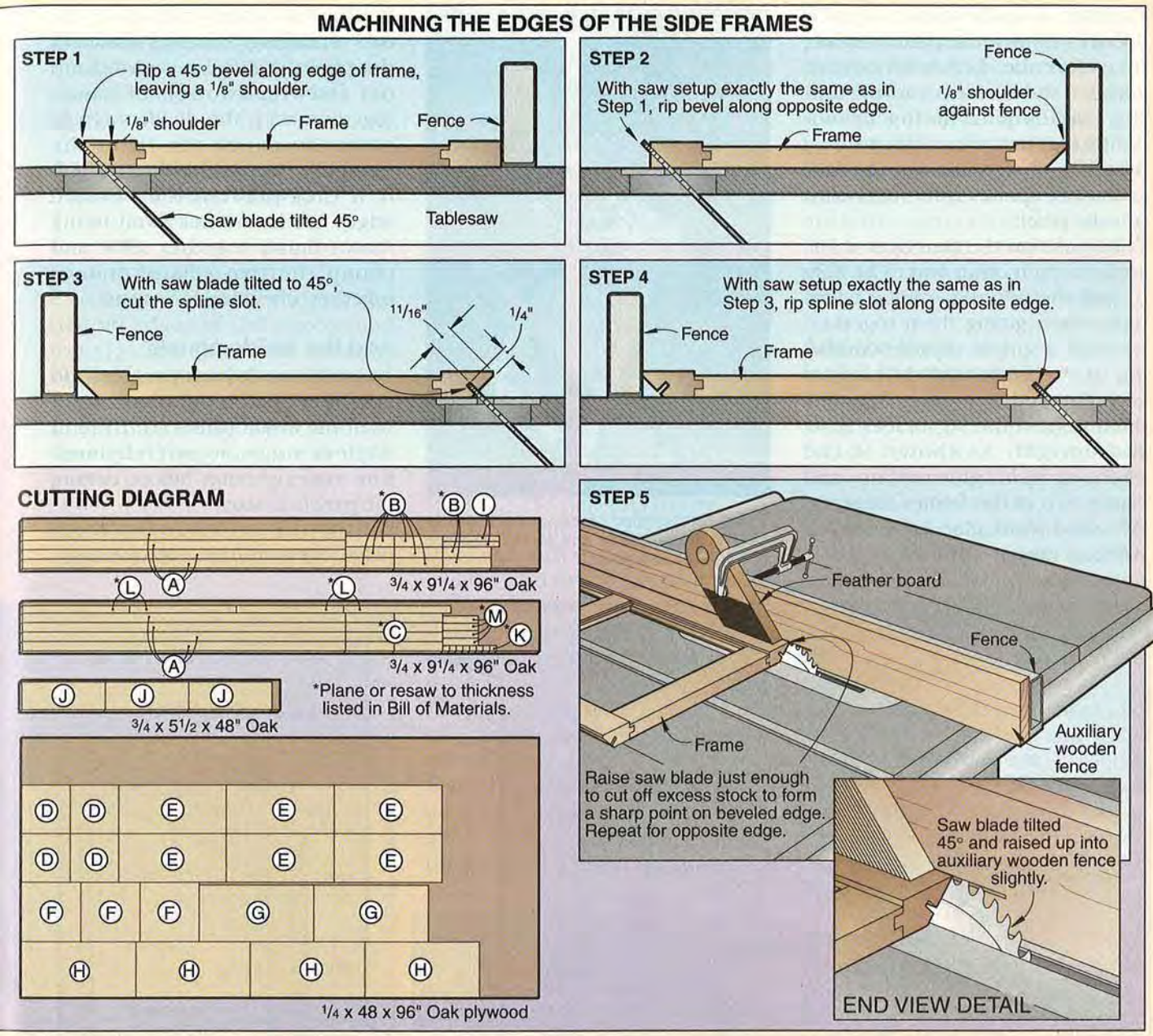
Supplies: #8x1½" flathead wood screws, ⅛" hardboard for splines, clear silicone sealant, glass, stain, clear finish.



6 From ¼" scrap plywood or hardboard, cut one piece the same size as D and two to the same size as E. Using these panels as spacers, dry-clamp one of the frames together to check the fit. Adjust the frame if necessary. Then, as shown in the photo at *right*, glue and clamp each of the four frames, checking for square.

7 Fit your table-mounted router with a piloted-bearing straight bit. Now, with the outside face of the frame down, rout away the tongue from the middle and bottom openings in the front frame where the two doors will go later. (See the Spline and Routing the Tongue details accompanying the Exploded View and Frames drawings for reference.) Putting the outside face down on your router table allows the bit's bearing to ride on the ¼" shoulder of the rab-

Use plywood spacers when clamping each frame together to help keep the frame members square and aligned.



bet. If the outside face was up, the ⅛" rabbet shoulder wouldn't be enough for the bit to ride on. Chisel the corners of these two openings to remove the remaining tongue left by the bit.

Here's how to machine and connect the four frames

1 To house the oak plywood dividers (F), use a ¼" dado blade in your tablesaw and cut ¼" grooves ¼" deep across the inside face of each frame where dimensioned on the Frames and Exploded View drawings. Use your tablesaw fence to accurately align the dadoes from one frame to another.

2 Using a ⅛" blade in your tablesaw, follow the five-step drawing *above* to machine the mating beveled edges of each frame.

3 Cut the plywood panels D and E to size, and check the fit in the rabbeted openings. If the panels fit too tight, trim 1/16" off one edge and one end of each. Finish-sand the panels. Glue the panels in place in the back and side frames. Remove any glue now with a damp cloth, or wait until it has formed a tough skin and carefully lift it off with a chisel.

4 Cut and sand the plywood dividers (F) to size. Lay out and cut the openings in the top divider for the clock pendulum and speaker where shown on the Top Divider drawing on the insert in the center of the magazine.

5 So the four frames will clamp tightly together later, sand a ⅛"

Continued

chamfer at each corner of each divider (F). See the pattern insert for reference. Left with square corners, the dividers can prevent the frames from being drawn tightly together when clamped.

6 To join the four frames, cut four ⅛×7/16×60" splines from hardboard or solid stock.

7 To position the frames at a 90° angle to each other and to be able to pull the mitered splined edges tight when gluing them together, we built a simple support consisting of two right-angled braces at each end and a spreader between them to hold the 90° braces apart and upright. As shown in the photo at *right*, glue, spline, and clamp two of the frames together. (We used white glue for extended working time.)

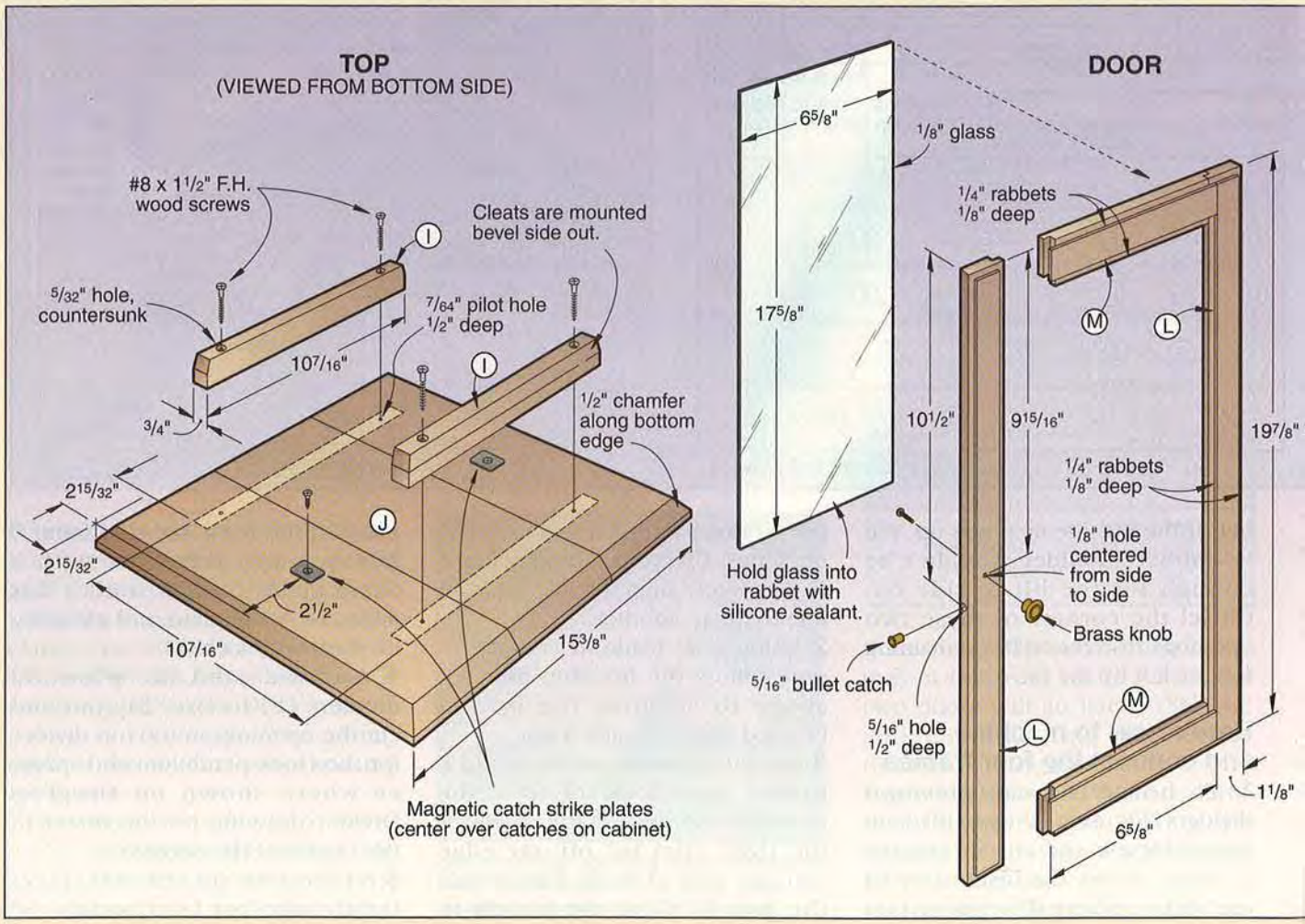
Using right-angled pieces at each end to keep it square, glue and clamp together two frames at a time.

8 Glue and clamp together the two remaining frames as shown in the photo at *left*. Later, dry-clamp (no glue) the two sets of frames together, with the dividers (F) in place, to check the fit of the assembly. Trim the dividers slightly if they prevent the beveled edges of the frames from being drawn tightly together. Glue and clamp the two sets of frames together, checking for square.

Add the inside panels

1 Cut the inside back panels (G) to size from ¼" oak plywood. You'll want the inside panels (G, H) to fit without a gap, so carefully measure your openings before cutting the panels to size.

2 Glue the back panels (G) in place. Measure the side openings,



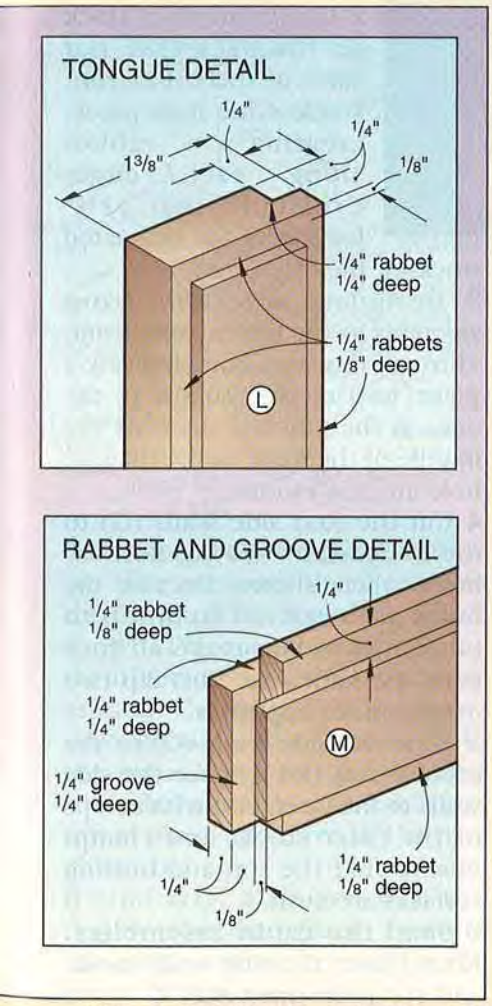
cut the inside side panels (H) to size, and glue them in place. Use the side panels to hold the back panel firmly in place while the glue dries.

A removable top makes for easy access

1 Cut the cleats (I) and top (J) to size. (We edge-joined narrower stock to form the top.)

2 Rout a ½" chamfer along the bottom edges of the edge-joined top (J). You also could form the chamfer using your tablesaw. Sand the chamfered edges.

3 Drill mounting holes through the cleats. Then, sand or cut slight bevels on the outside edges and ends of each cleat (I). See the Cleat drawing on the pattern insert for reference.



4 Carefully position and screw the cleats (I) on the bottom side of the top (J) so the top will sit centered on top of the carcase.

5 Screw magnetic catches to the front and back top frame rails (C). Then, add the strike plates to the bottom side of the top.

6 Transfer the corbel pattern (K) from the pattern insert to ½" stock eight times. Scrollsaw the corbels to shape and glue them to the outside of the carcase flush with the top edge and 7/16" in from each edge of each panel.

Add a pair of glass-paneled doors

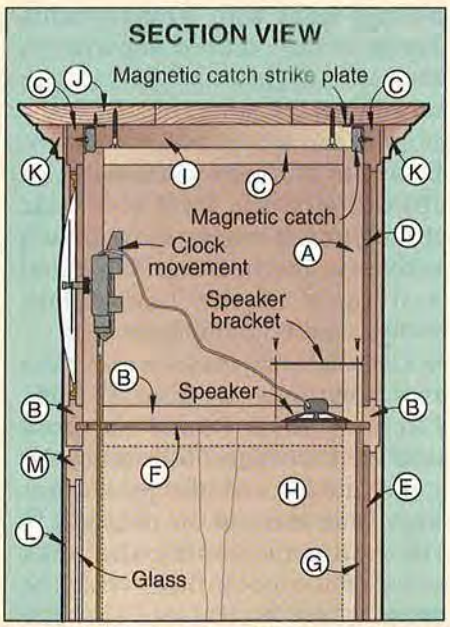
1 From ⅝" stock, cut the door stiles (L) and rails (M) to size.

2 Machine the inside edges of the stiles and rails using the same procedure used to machine the inside edges of the frame members.

3 Glue and clamp each door together, checking for square.

4 Rout a ¼" rabbet ⅛" deep along the front outside edges of each door frame. See the Door drawing for reference.

5 Drill a mounting hole in each door for a brass knob. Then, drill a 5/16" hole on the same edge as the knob for a bullet catch.



6 Drill pilot holes, and attach a pair of no-mortise hinges to the doors and then to the carcase. The front surface of the doors should be flush with the front surface of the rails (B, C), and ⅛" behind the front surface of the stiles (A). Swing the doors closed, mark the mating location on the inside edge of the front left-hand stile (A), and drill a ½" hole ⅛" deep for the bullet-catch strikes.

Add the finish and install the movement

1 Remove the hardware. Finish-sand the carcase, top, and doors. Finish as desired. (We applied Minwax Provincial Stain and Deft Semi-Gloss Clear Finish.)

2 Have a pair of glass panels cut to size. Install the panels into the back side of each door with a fine bead of clear silicone.

3 Reattach the hardware to the doors, and secure the doors to the front frame.

4 Install the clock movement and speaker where shown on the Section View drawing. Use rubber spacers between the clock-face panel (D) and the clock movement. This positions the pendulum slightly farther back from the back edge of the top front door.

Buying Guide

Hardware kit. Clock movement, face, cover, and pendulum; 2 pair of 1½" brass no-mortise hinges; 2 brass knobs; 2 magnetic catches and plates; 2 bullet catches. Kit no. FC96, $84.50 ppd. Schlabaugh and Sons Woodworking, 720 14th Street, Kalona, IA 52247 or call 800/346-9663 to order.

Hardwood kit. All of the pieces shown on the Cutting Diagram cut slightly oversized from the thicknesses listed in the Bill of Materials. Available in oak. W90, $99.95 ppd. Heritage Building Specialties, 205 North Cascade, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. Or call 800/524-4184 to order.

Written by Marlen Kemmet Project Design: ©Schlabaugh and Sons Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson Photographs: Wm. Hopkins; John Hetherington

STEAMBOAT

Back in Huck Finn's day, stern-wheel steamboats ruled America's mighty rivers. This one's sure to become the flagship of the playroom fleet as soon as you build it.

Start with the hull

1 Cut the hull (A) to the size shown in the Bill of Materials. On the bottom, lay out the taper, the stern-wheel well, and the front-wheel mortise, shown on the Parts View drawing, *page 100*.

2 Drill a 3/32" hole 2 3/8" deep into the hull edge where shown. The hole extends 1/2" past the hull's centerline. If your bit isn't long enough, you can deepen the hole after you cut the hull to shape.

3 Form the mortise for the front-wheel well. To do this easily, bore a 5/8" hole at each end of the mortise, then scrollsaw out the waste between them.

4 Bandsaw the hull. Shape the bottom front with a rasp, rounding it to the contour shown. On the sides, slight round-overs taper off toward the stern, ending at the front of the wheel well.

5 Lay out the stern-wheel bearings (B) on 3/8" stock. Drill a 1/4" hole through each where shown, then scrollsaw the bearings. Glue and nail them to the hull where shown. Sand the hull smooth.

6 Cut the boat deck (C) and the two cabin tops (D) from 1/8" Baltic birch plywood. Round the front and back corners, following the radius guides with the parts drawings. Glue and nail the deck (C) to the hull, positioning the back edge of the deck flush with the stern-wheel well. Note that the deck mortise is shorter than the hull mortise.

Build the superstructure

1 Construct the cabin fronts by laminating two pieces of stock, one 3/4×2 3/4×12" for the front walls (E) and another 3/4×2×12" for the fillers (F). (We picked the length arbitrarily for safety and convenience.) Rout a 1/2" round-over along both edges of one side of the wider stock.

2 Center the filler stock on the back (the flat side) of the cabin-front stock. Glue it in place, creating a 3/8" rabbet along each edge. Crosscut two 1 1/8" lengths of the laminated stock for the cabin fronts.

3 Designate one cabin front assembly as the lower cabin front. Through this one, bore and saw a wheel-well mortise similar to the ones in the hull and deck. At the middle of the front wall, drill a 1/8" hole into the mortise.

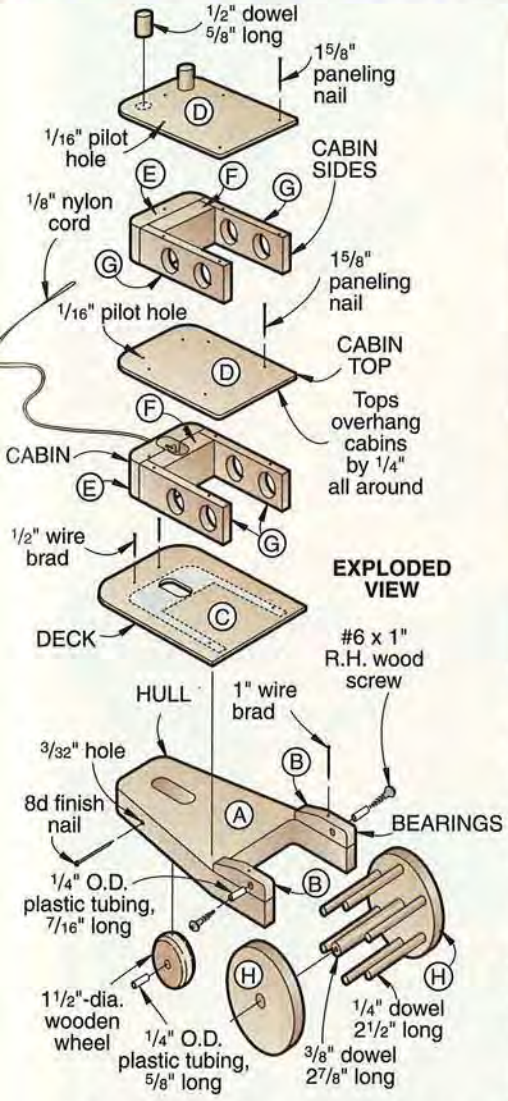
4 Cut the four side walls (G) to the dimensions shown. Bore 3/4" holes where shown. Because the holes are centered from top to bottom, you can make all four parts the same, then just flip two over to make opposites.

5 Glue the side walls (G) to the cabin fronts (E/F). Space the side walls at the open end with scraps of the filler stock, and clamp. Ensure that the top and bottom surfaces are flush.

6 Sand the cabin assemblies. Round over the side walls inside and out at the open end.

Print this article

ON A STRING



7 Position the lower cabin assembly (the one with the mortise in the front) on the boat deck where shown. Place a cabin top (D) on it, allowing a ¼" overhang all around. Carefully drill 1/16" holes through the cabin and top into the hull, shown in the Exploded View drawing. Glue the cabin and top in place, and drive in 1⅝" paneling nails.

8 Similarly, glue and nail the upper cabin into place. Position the nails to miss the ones in the lower cabin.

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A hull	¾"	3¾"	8"	P	1
B bearings	⅜"	½"	2⅜"	P	2
C deck	⅛"	3⅞"	5⅞"	BB	1
D cabin top	⅛"	3¼"	5⅛"	BB	2
E front wall	¾"	2¾"	1⅛"	P	2
F filler	¾"	2"	1⅛"	P	2
G side wall	⅜"	1⅛"	3⅞"	P	4
H wheel	⅜"	2⅞" dia.		P	2

Materials Key: P–poplar
BB–Baltic birch plywood

Supplies: ¼", ⅜", and ½" dowels; #17x½" and 1" wire brads; 8d finish nail; 1⅝" paneling nails; 1½"-dia. wooden toy wheel; ¼" O.D. plastic tubing; #6x1" roundhead wood screws; nylon twine; glue; gloss enamel paints.

9 Countersink and fill all exposed nails. Sand the completed hull and superstructure to 220-grit in preparation for painting.

Put together a paddle wheel

1 Lay out the wheels (H) on ⅜"-thick stock. To space the six ¼" holes evenly, first draw a circle with a 1⅛" radius on the blank. Then, without changing the compass opening, put the point anywhere on the circle. Swing the pencil across the circle to make a mark. Move the compass point to that mark, and swing another arc, and make another mark. Continue around the circle.

2. Cut out the two wheels with a hole cutter set to 1 7/16" radius. Drill the ¼" holes ¼" deep, then enlarge the center hole to ⅜". Sand the wheels, giving the edges a slight round-over.

3 Cut six 2½"-long pieces of ¼" dowel rod and one 2⅞"-long piece of ⅜" dowel rod. Referring to the Exploded View drawing, glue the paddle wheel together. The ⅜"-diameter axle should extend 1/16" beyond the outside of the paddle wheel on each side.

4 Mark the center of the axle on each end. Drill a ⅛" hole ½" deep straight into each end.

Paint and assemble the boat

1 Cut two pieces of ½" dowel rod ⅝" long for the smokestacks. Glue them to the cabin top where shown in the illustration.

2 Paint the boat and the paddle wheel separately, following the color scheme shown (or your favorite colors). We used gloss enamel paints.

3 Tie a finger loop in one end of an 18" length of nylon twine about ⅛" in diameter. Push the other end through the hole in the front of the cabin until it dangles out of the wheel well. Tie a large knot in the end, and pull the string until the knot stops on the inside of the cabin front.

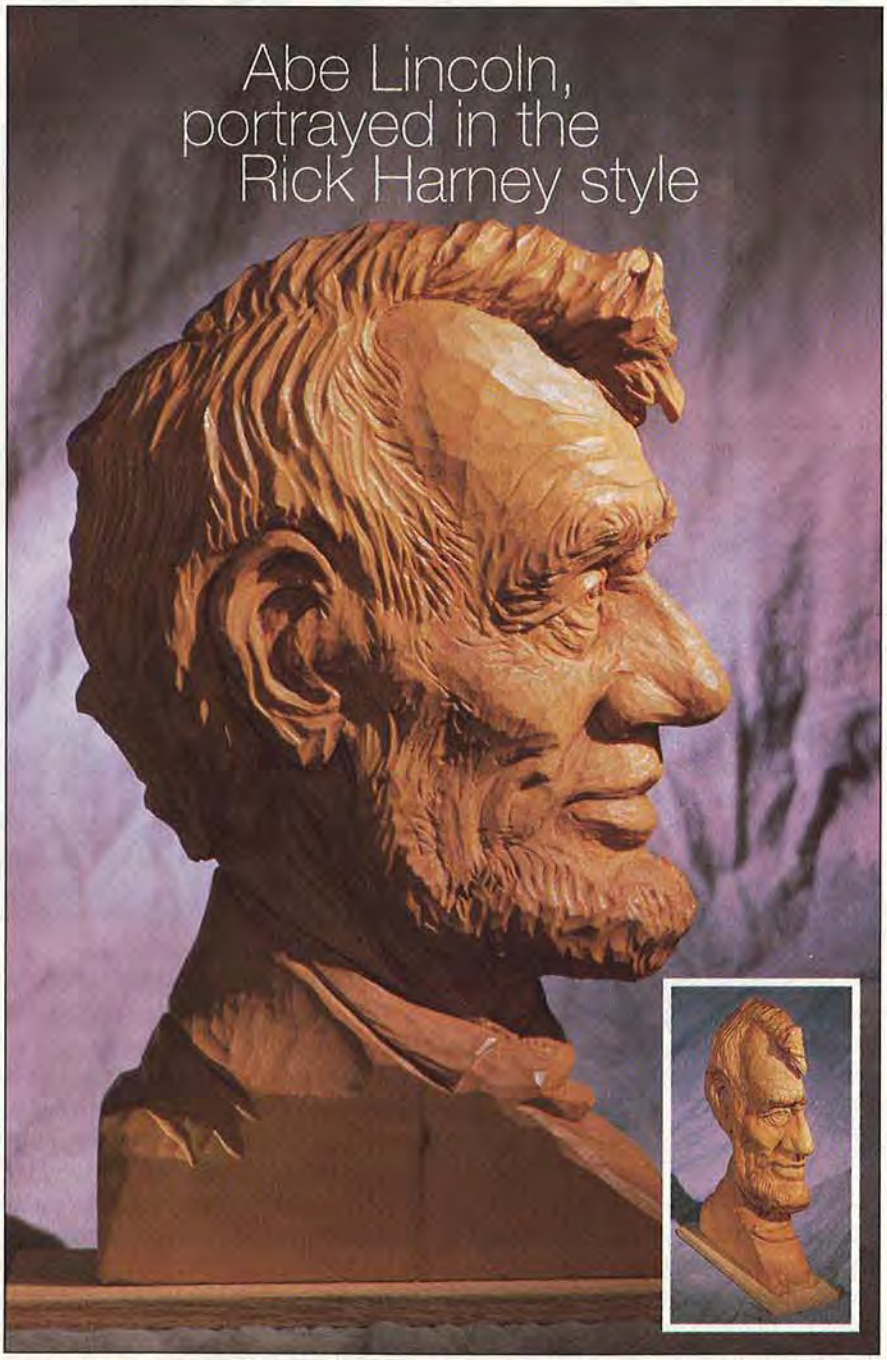
4 Install the front wheel. Cut a piece of ¼"-outside-diameter plastic tubing ⅝" long, and insert it into the hole of a 1½"-diameter wooden wheel. Insert the wheel with the tubing bushing into the front wheel well, and pin it in place with an 8d finish nail. Fill the nail hole and touch up the paint, if you wish.

5 Finally, install the paddle wheel. Cut two 7/16"-long bushings from the ¼" plastic tubing, and slip them into the holes in the paddle-wheel bearings. Drill out the bushings if necessary to allow a #6x1" roundhead screw to slide through them. Then, position the paddle wheel, and drive a screw into each end of the axle.

Project Design: ©Russell Lasho
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine
Photograph: Hopkins Associates

PROFILE OF A

Bloomington, Illinois, artist and carver Rick Harney pays tribute to another notable son of Illinois in this exceptional carving. Here's how to carve your own copy of Rick's portrait of Abe Lincoln.



Project prep
Stock: Machine-carved roughout, see the Buying Guide on *page 71*.
Carving tools
Gouges
No. 5: ½", ¾", 1"
No. 7: ½"
No. 9: ½", ¾"
U-veiner: ¼"–½"
V-tool: ¼"–½"
Knife

Note: These instructions cover detailing and finishing a machine-made roughout of the Abe Lincoln bust (see the Buying Guide). A casting of the original Rick Harney carving is available as a carving aid.

Rick Harney's carvings always take you by surprise. Looking straight at one, you immediately drink in its splendid detail. Then, moving to view it from a slightly different angle, you find there is no other angle—it's flat! Rick's 11" Lincoln bust *right* measures only about 1¾" thick at most.

When we visited Rick's studio in Bloomington, Illinois, not too long ago, he carved a copy of his Lincoln bust for us, starting with a roughout machine-made from his original carving. Here's how to carve one yourself, starting with the same roughout.

Surface the roughout

Before starting, screw a piece of plywood about 12×16" to the back of the roughout to make it easier to hold. Any thickness from ½" to ¾" will work.

With the roughout centered on one side of the plywood, drive a couple of #6 flathead wood screws through the back of the plywood into the back of the roughout. The screws need to be long enough to extend about ¾" into the roughout. Clamp the mounting board to your bench or hold it with a bench hook.

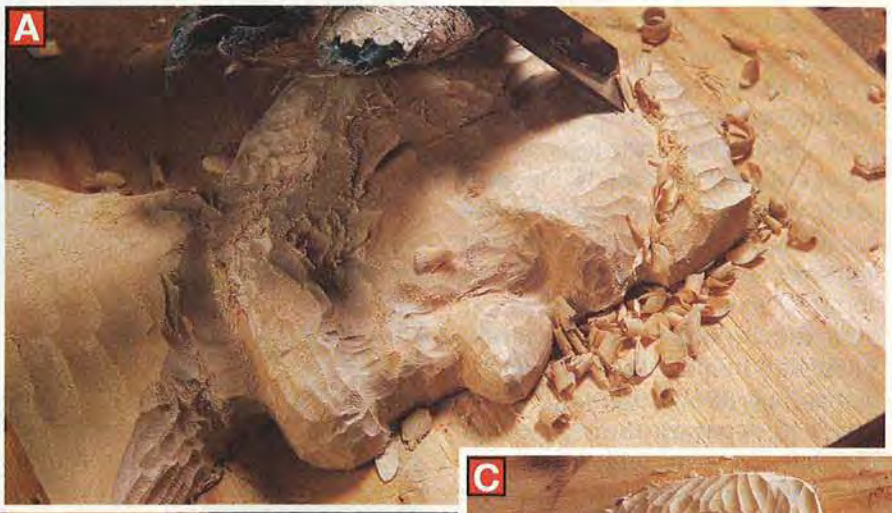
Using a wide, medium-sweep gouge (Rick uses a 1"-wide no. 5), remove the machine marks and smooth the surface. Rick prefers gouges for most aspects of the carving. "As much as possible, avoid using a knife," he advises.

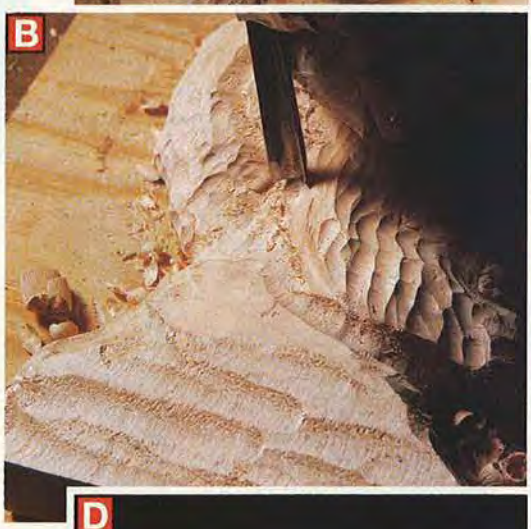
PRESIDENT

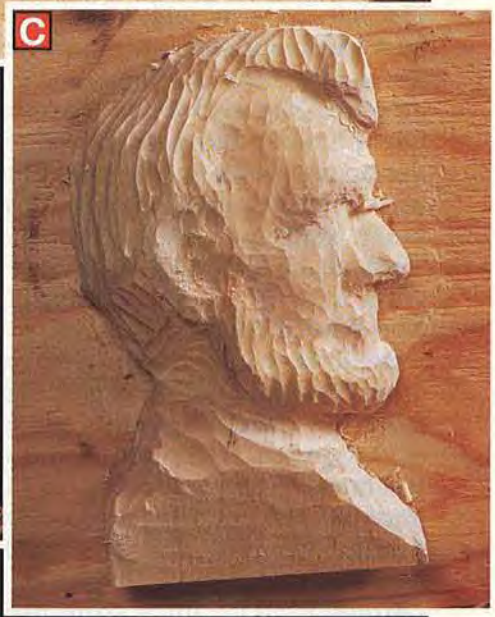
Don't cut much from the nose just yet. "You can clean up the nose nicely by using the gouge upside down," Rick points out. Smooth the skin between the hairline and beard, and eliminate any flatness, as shown in *Photo A*.

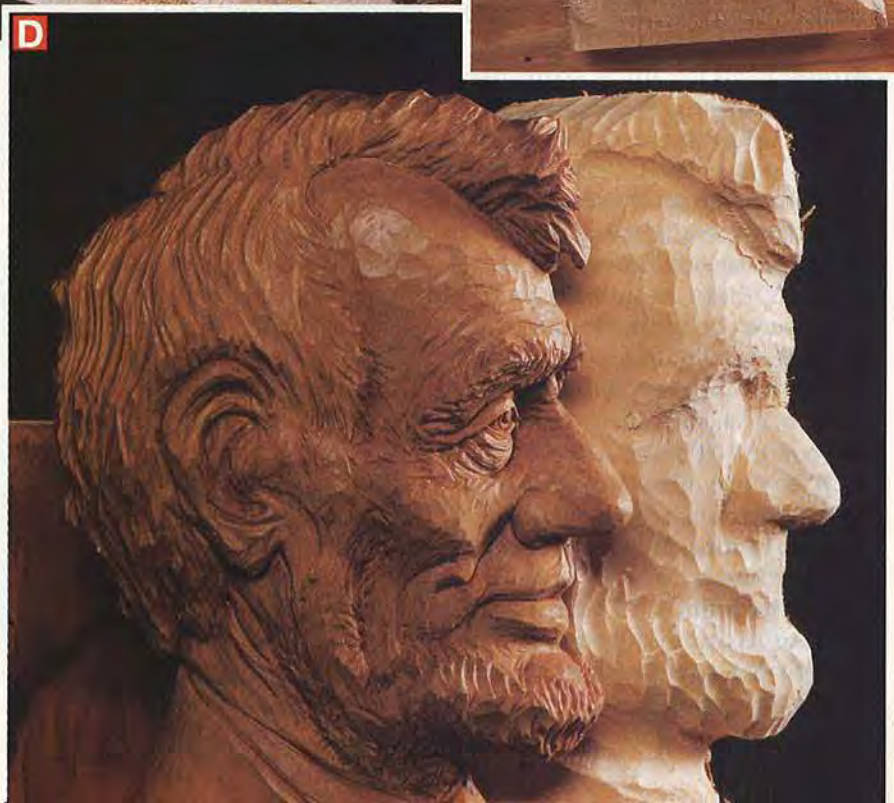
Texture the hair and beard with a deeper, narrower gouge. (Rick recommends a ½" or ¾" no. 9.) "Working with the roughout, there isn't much shaping needed, but you do need to develop the flow of the hair and beard," Rick says. Form troughs of varying width and depth to create the texture, as in *Photo B*.

Pare away a little wood to separate the lower lip from the beard. With the skin smoothed and the hair and beard textured, your carving should now look much like the one in *Photo C*.









Mr. Lincoln stands tall

Before going any further, remove the carving from the mounting board so you can reposition it. Holding the board and the carving vertically, place the board's upper right corner behind the carving's eye area. Reattach the workpiece to the board.

Hold the carving upright by clamping the lower part of the mounting board in a vise. Working with the carving vertical—the viewing position—allows you to see more accurately how the finished carving will appear.

"From now on, you need to observe light and shadows on the surface," Rick remarks. "Many of the details and textures are shallow; shadows give them depth."

A presidential profile

The roughout's facial profile looks flat, compared with that of the completed carving (*Photo D*), so you'll have to cut in a few details.

Continued

PROFILE OF A PRESIDENT

Establish your carving's profile, referring to the photograph or the study cast (see the Buying Guide).

"It's important to extend the top line of the nose," Rick says, "but don't take much off the side of it, yet." Continuing the slope of the nose, cut into the face ¼" or so to form the brow line. Above the brow line, cut back toward the hairline. The hair should stand out about ½" from the forehead.

On the eyebrow ridge, carve a slight hollow near the edge of the blank (just above the side of the nose) to separate the eyebrows. The left eyebrow will, of course, be a mere hint, but it needs to be distinct from the right one.

Hollow the area between the lower lip and the beard to define the lip, as shown in *Photo E*. Cut in the mouth opening. With a knife, stop-cut under the nose. Then, shape the upper lip.

See what's next

Now, form the lower eyelid. Make an arcing gouge cut, beginning from the cheek, bending down slightly, then sweeping up onto the bridge of the nose, shown in *Photo F*. The cut should start low on the face, just above the swell of the cheek.

Add the facial lines from the nose out to the cheek, shown in *Photo G*. The curled chips indicate the end of the U-veiner cuts.

From the middle of the eye area, cut across toward the nose with the gouge, turning inward next to the nose. Right beside the nose, it's about ½" deep (measured from the bridge of the nose).

Curve the eye toward the side of the face, too, forming an almond shape. Don't let it protrude too much; the eye must sit back in the face to prevent the bug-eyed look. With the veiner, cut in the curved upper lid line shown in *Photo H*.

With the almond form established, cut the eye opening and the eyeball's round iris into it. The iris measures about 5/16" in diameter, and the center lies about ¾" from the back edge of the carving.

Stop-cut around the iris with a gouge of appropriate sweep or a knife. Then, stop-cut the upper and lower lids on both sides of the eyeball. Pop the waste triangles out of the corners, and clean out around the iris, shown in *Photo I*. "It's better to err on the side of too small for the eye opening rather than too large," Rick advises. "You can always incorporate any extra material around the eye into the eyelid."

With a V-tool, cut in the fold in the upper eyelid, as in *Photo J*. Shave the upper lid down slightly to reduce bulk. Then, shave down the side of the nose at the bridge, creating a slight hollow. "This gives a nice, hard shadow to set off the eye," Rick comments.

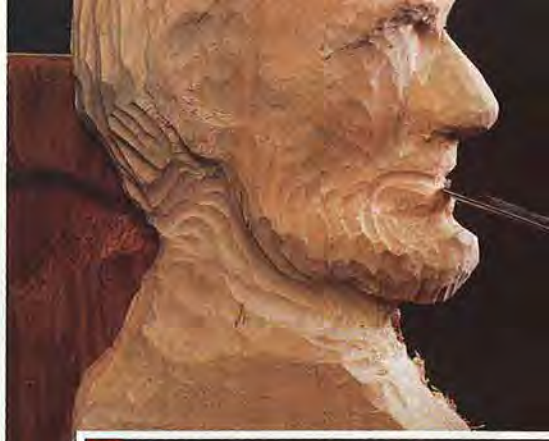
Delineate the pupil with V-tool cuts, then detail the lower lid's folds and wrinkles, as shown in *Photo K*. V-cut crow's-feet at the corner of the eye.

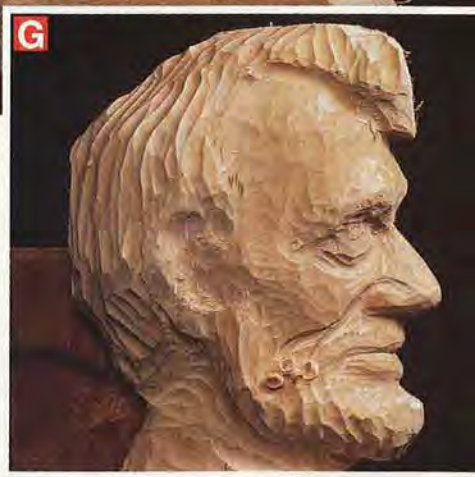
Shape the lower part of the nose. Cut in a shallow indentation to represent the nostril. About ⅛" from the edge, carve the philtrum (the shallow flute that runs from the upper lip to the nose). Make it about ¼" wide.

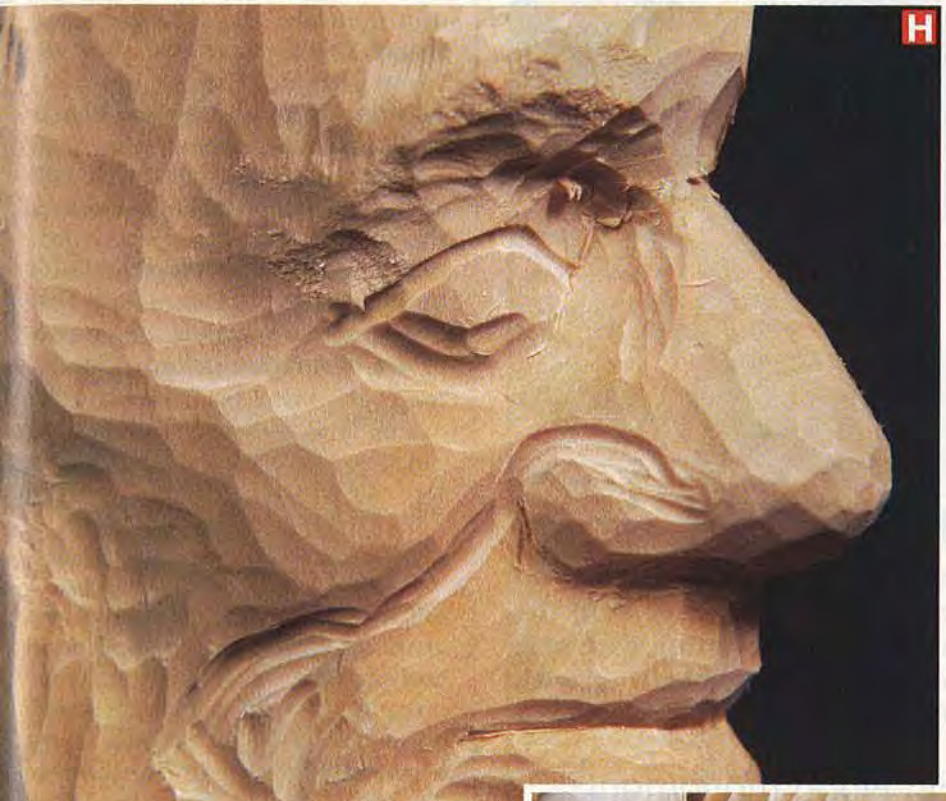
Take care of some details

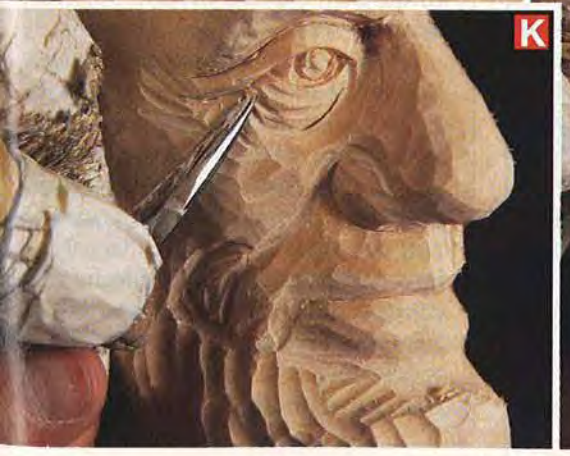
Cut the frown line, running downward from the corner of the mouth. "Lincoln had really sunken jowls, so hollow out the area behind the mouth going toward the beard, leaving a prominent cheekbone," the carver says.

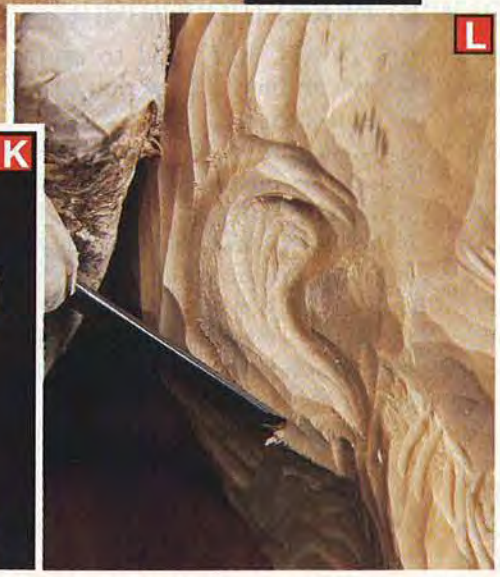
Cut around the inside of the ear, then define the outside, as shown











in *Photo L*. "You don't have to take much off," Rick warns. "For the shape, think of the ear as a series of bass clefs, or C-shapes."

After delineating the ear, stop-cut from the top front around the back to the back of the lobe, then pop out a sliver of wood to separate the ear from the hair. Shave down the front of the ear and the cheek, leaving the sideburn slightly raised from the face.

Stop-cut the hairline with a gouge (Rick uses a no. 5 about ½" wide for this). Shave the surface down to the stop cut, slightly raising the hair.

Texture the hair, eyebrows, and beard with a U-veiner. As you texture the beard, establish a bald spot between the lower lip and chin whiskers. Start with some longer cuts to suggest flow, then bring in some irregular, short strokes. "Strokes of different sizes, kind of irregular, make a more natural look," Rick says.

Make a hint of the left eyebrow on the edge of the carving. Furrow the presidential forehead with a few veiner cuts for wrinkles. Surface the neck and shoulders at the bottom of the carving, removing the machining marks.

Finish it as you prefer. Rick often paints his carvings, but this one looks great with just a coat of clear lacquer.

Buying Guide

Roughout. Machine-carved basswood roughout, $25.95 ppd. in U.S. The Woodcraft Shop, 2724 State St., Bettendorf, IA 52722, or call 800/397-2278 to order.

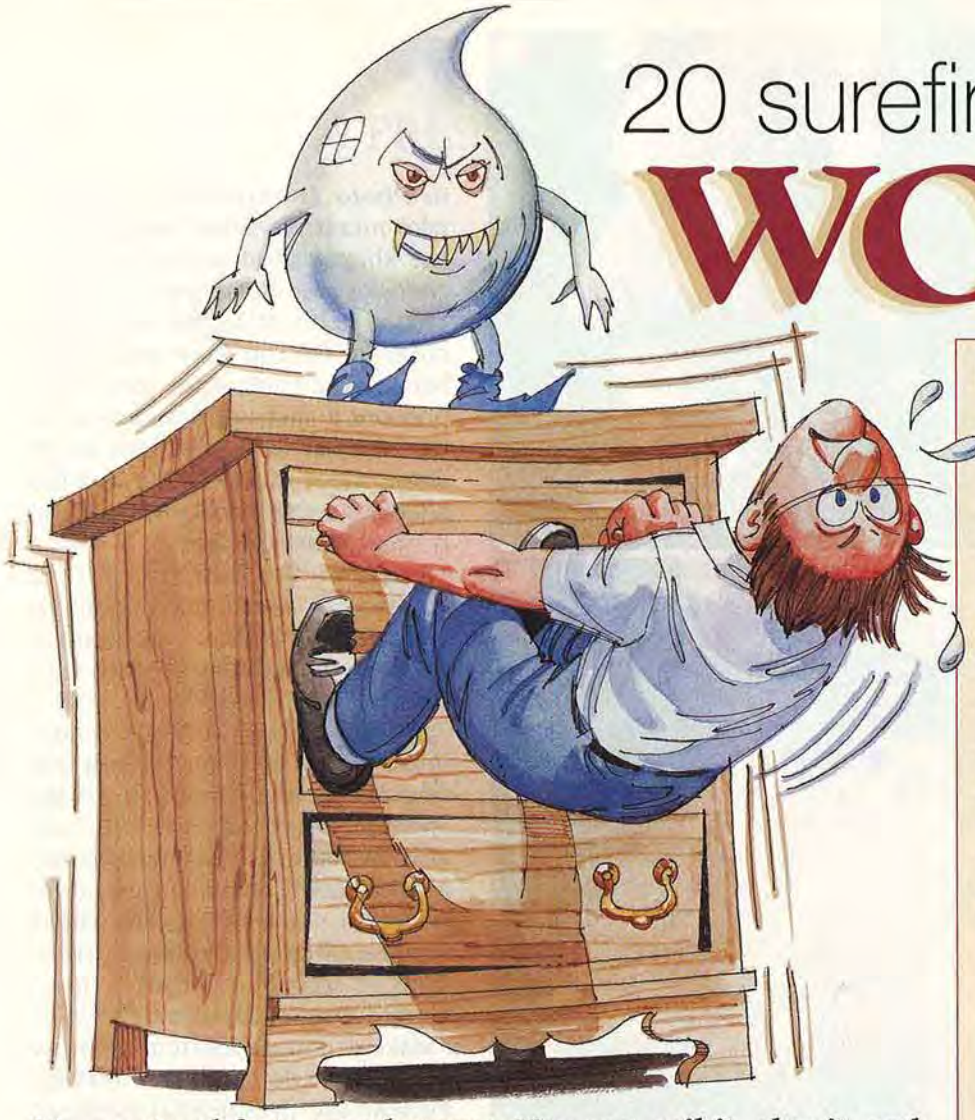
Study casting. Plastic reference casting of original carving. $30.95 ppd. in U.S., address above.

Carver's combo. Roughout and casting together, $53.95 ppd. in U.S., address above.

Tools listed also available from the Woodcraft Shop.

Project Design: Rick Harney Photographs: Todd Phillips, Bloomington Camera Craft Written by Larry Johnston

20 surefire strategies
WOOD



It's a natural fact—wood moves. You can nail it, glue it, and reinforce it by all possible means, but you'll never stop the wood in your projects from shrinking and swelling with seasonal changes in humidity. So, the secret to dealing with wood movement is to work *with* it, not against it.

Why you need to deal with wood movement

Like many things in Mother Nature's realm, wood is simultaneously one of the most perfect *and* imperfect materials available to us. We love it for its beauty, for the ease with which we can cut, shape, and bend it to suit our needs, and for its abundance.

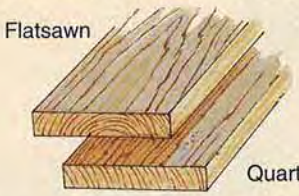
But, more than one woodworker has forgotten how much he loves wood when a gaping crack opens up in the dining table he spent weeks building. Or when a drawer containing his car keys won't open because its front has swelled tight inside its frame. Wood movement also can cause joints to open up. Doors that used to swing freely can bind if they don't have room to grow.

These things happen because wood was once a living organism with cells that held water vital to its growth. And, long after you cut down a tree and dry its wood, those cells continue to exchange moisture. Under humid conditions, such as during the summer, these cells absorb moisture, swell, and cause a piece of wood to expand. As conditions dry, wood cells release moisture, shrink, and cause wood to contract in size.

Be aware: some woods

Although you will never come across a wood species that does not move, it pays to know what woods move the most and the least, and exactly how far they might move. To find out, we worked with experts at the U.S. Forest Service's Forest Products Laboratory to develop the charts on the *next two pages*.

Most wood movement that will affect your work will occur across the width of a workpiece. And, that amount will vary depending on whether your boards are flatsawn or quartersawn. As shown in the illustration *below*, you can



tell these boards apart by looking at the grain pattern on their ends and surfaces.

You don't need to be concerned about shrinkage or swelling along a board's length or thickness. That's because wood moves a negligible amount along its length, and boards less than 2" thick move little in that dimension as well.

In the chart we've listed the potential cross-grain movement for a 12"-wide workpiece. These figures apply to single workpieces, or multiple workpieces glued up for width. Of course, you can use these figures to calculate the potential movement for pieces wider or narrower than 12". Just divide the width of your workpiece by 12, then multiply that number times the figure in

for coping with MOVEMENT

move more than others

the right column of the chart. For example, say you make up a 26"-wide panel of black ash. Dividing 26 by 12 equals 2.166. By multiplying 2.166 times .250 (for flatsawn stock), you come up with the potential movement of your 26"-wide panel: .542".

Now, what can you do to deal successfully with this movement? Plenty, as you'll see from our list of strategies that starts here.

STRATEGY 1: Use the chart when you're building a project that requires relatively tight clearances between moving parts. When practical, choose from among those woods that move less than other varieties available to you.

STRATEGY 2: With the help of this information, decide how much allowance you must make for wood movement when planning your projects. In the example discussed earlier, the panel could move more than ½" from season to season. So, you have to allow the panel to shrink and swell about ⅝" across its width. (When you're in doubt about how far a workpiece will move, always err on the side of allowing more movement room than necessary.

Continued

POTENTIAL WOOD MOVEMENT SOFTWOODS

SPECIES	WIDTH (INCHES) AT HIGH HUMIDITY (WOOD AT 14% MOISTURE CONTENT)		WIDTH (INCHES) AT LOW HUMIDITY (WOOD AT 6% MOISTURE CONTENT)		WOOD MOVEMENT (INCHES) CAUSED BY 8% SWING IN MOISTURE CONTENT	
	QUARTERSAWN*	FLATSAWN**	QUARTERSAWN*	FLATSAWN**	QUARTERSAWN*	FLATSAWN**
BALD CYPRESS	12	12	11.88	11.80	.122	.198
CEDAR, ALASKA	12	12	11.91	11.81	.090	.192
CEDAR, ATLANTIC WHITE	12	12	11.91	11.83	.093	.173
CEDAR, EASTERN RED	12	12	11.90	11.85	.099	.150
CEDAR, INCENSE	12	12	11.89	11.83	.106	.166
CEDAR, NORTHERN WHITE	12	12	11.93	11.84	.070	.157
CEDAR, PORT ORFORD	12	12	11.85	11.78	.147	.221
CEDAR, WESTERN RED	12	12	11.92	11.84	.077	.160
DOUGLAS FIR, COAST TYPE***	12	12	11.85	11.76	.154	.243
DOUGLAS FIR, INTERIOR NORTH***	12	12	11.88	11.78	.122	.221
DOUGLAS FIR, INTERIOR WEST***	12	12	11.85	11.76	.154	.240
PINE, EASTERN WHITE	12	12	11.93	11.80	.067	.195
PINE, JACK	12	12	11.88	11.79	.118	.211
PINE, LOBLOLLY	12	12	11.85	11.76	.154	.237
PINE, LODGEPOLE	12	12	11.86	11.79	.138	.214
PINE, LONGLEAF	12	12	11.84	11.76	.163	.240
PINE, PITCH	12	12	11.87	11.77	.128	.227
PINE, POND	12	12	11.84	11.77	.163	.227
PINE, PONDEROSA	12	12	11.88	11.80	.125	.198
PINE, RED	12	12	11.88	11.77	.122	.230
PINE, SHORTLEAF	12	12	11.85	11.75	.147	.246
PINE, SLASH	12	12	11.83	11.76	.173	.243
PINE, SUGAR	12	12	11.91	11.82	.093	.179
PINE, VIRGINIA	12	12	11.87	11.77	.134	.230
PINE, WESTERN WHITE	12	12	11.87	11.76	.131	.237
REDWOOD, OLD GROWTH	12	12	11.92	11.86	.083	.141
REDWOOD, YOUNG GROWTH	12	12	11.93	11.84	.070	.157
SPRUCE, BLACK	12	12	11.87	11.78	.131	.218
SPRUCE, ENGELMANN	12	12	11.88	11.77	.122	.227
SPRUCE, RED	12	12	11.88	11.75	.122	.250
SPRUCE, SITKA	12	12	11.86	11.76	.138	.240

NOTES: * Quartersawn figures reflect radial movement (across growth rings).
** Flatsawn figures reflect tangential movement (parallel to growth rings).
For boards that are a mix of quartersawn and flatsawn, use flatsawn figures.
*** Coast Douglas fir is defined as Douglas-fir growing in the states of Oregon and Washington west of the summit of the Cascade Mountains. Interior West includes the state of California and all counties in Oregon and Washington east of but adjacent to the Cascade summit. Interior North includes the remainder of Oregon and Washington and the states of Idaho, Montana, and Wyoming.

WOOD MOVEMENT

POTENTIAL WOOD MOVEMENT HARDWOODS

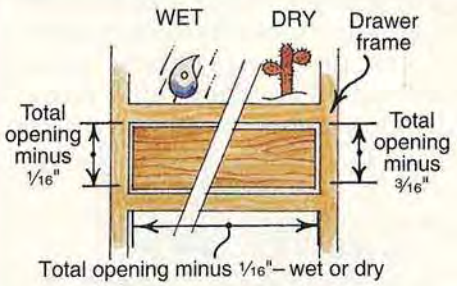
SPECIES	WIDTH (INCHES) AT HIGH HUMIDITY (WOOD AT 14% MOISTURE CONTENT)		WIDTH (INCHES) AT LOW HUMIDITY (WOOD AT 6% MOISTURE CONTENT)		WOOD MOVEMENT (INCHES) CAUSED BY 8% SWING IN MOISTURE CONTENT	
	QUARTERSAWN*	FLATSAWN**	QUARTERSAWN*	FLATSAWN**	QUARTERSAWN*	FLATSAWN**
ASH, BLACK	12	12	11.84	11.75	.160	.250
ASH, BLUE	12	12	11.88	11.79	.125	.208
ASH, GREEN	12	12	11.85	11.77	.147	.227
ASH, OREGON	12	12	11.87	11.74	.131	.259
ASH, PUMPKIN	12	12	11.88	11.80	.118	.202
ASH, WHITE	12	12	11.84	11.75	.157	.250
ASPEN, BIGTOOTH	12	12	11.89	11.75	.106	.253
ASPEN, QUAKING	12	12	11.89	11.79	.112	.214
BIRCH, ALASKA PAPER	12	12	11.79	11.68	.208	.317
BIRCH, GRAY	12	12	11.83	N/A	.166	N/A
BIRCH, PAPER	12	12	11.80	11.72	.202	.275
BIRCH, RIVER	12	12	11.85	11.71	.150	.294
BIRCH, SWEET	12	12	11.79	11.71	.208	.288
BIRCH, YELLOW	12	12	11.77	11.70	.234	.304
BUTTERNUT	12	12	11.89	11.80	.109	.205
CHERRY, BLACK	12	12	11.88	11.77	.118	.227
HICKORY, MOCKERNUT	12	12	11.75	11.65	.246	.352
HICKORY, PECAN	12	12	11.84	11.72	.157	.285
HICKORY, PIGNUT	12	12	11.77	11.63	.230	.368
HICKORY, SHAGBARK	12	12	11.78	11.66	.224	.336
HICKORY, SHELLBARK	12	12	11.76	11.60	.243	.403
MAHOGANY, HONDURAS	12	12	11.90	11.87	.096	.131
MAPLE, BIGLEAF	12	12	11.88	11.77	.118	.227
MAPLE, BLACK	12	12	11.85	11.70	.154	.298
MAPLE, RED	12	12	11.87	11.74	.128	.262
MAPLE, SILVER	12	12	11.90	11.77	.096	.230
MAPLE, STRIPED	12	12	11.90	11.72	.102	.275
MAPLE, SUGAR	12	12	11.85	11.68	.154	.317
RED OAK GROUP						
OAK, BLACK	12	12	11.86	11.64	.141	.355
OAK, LAUREL	12	12	11.87	11.68	.128	.317
OAK, NORTHERN RED	12	12	11.87	11.72	.128	.275
OAK, PIN	12	12	11.86	11.70	.138	.304
OAK, SCARLET	12	12	11.86	11.65	.141	.346
OAK, SOUTHERN RED	12	12	11.85	11.64	.150	.362
OAK, WATER	12	12	11.86	11.69	.141	.314
OAK, WILLOW	12	12	11.84	11.69	.160	.307
TEAK	12	12	11.92	11.81	.080	.186
WALNUT, BLACK	12	12	11.82	11.75	.176	.250
WHITE OAK GROUP						
OAK, BUR	12	12	11.86	11.72	.141	.282
OAK, CHESTNUT	12	12	11.83	11.65	.170	.346
OAK, LIVE	12	12	11.79	11.70	.211	.304
OAK, OVERCUP	12	12	11.83	11.59	.170	.406
OAK, POST	12	12	11.83	11.69	.173	.314
OAK, SWAMP CHESTNUT	12	12	11.83	11.65	.166	.346
OAK, WHITE	12	12	11.82	11.66	.179	.336

NOTES: * Quartersawn figures reflect radial movement (across growth rings).
** Flatsawn figures reflect tangential movement (parallel to growth rings).
For boards that are a mix of quartersawn and flatsawn, use flatsawn figures.

How the environment

As the seasons change, so will the dimensions of your wood. But, just as you survive the seasons by living in a temperature-controlled house, you can help your wood weather nature's ups and downs, too.

STRATEGY 4: Take delivery of your wood at least one week before you begin working with it. This gives it time to acclimate to your shop environment. If the wood is being delivered from another part of the country, where the humidity level may be



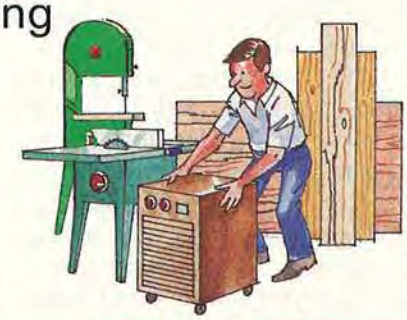
Pointers to keep in mind

It's a rare project that doesn't require some attention to the potential for wood movement. So keep the following strategies in mind no matter what you're working on.

STRATEGY 6: If a workpiece is warped, true it up by face- or edge-jointing before you rout, saw, or assemble it for your project. Don't attempt to force the board into flatness with clamps—the warpage will invariably show up in your finished project.

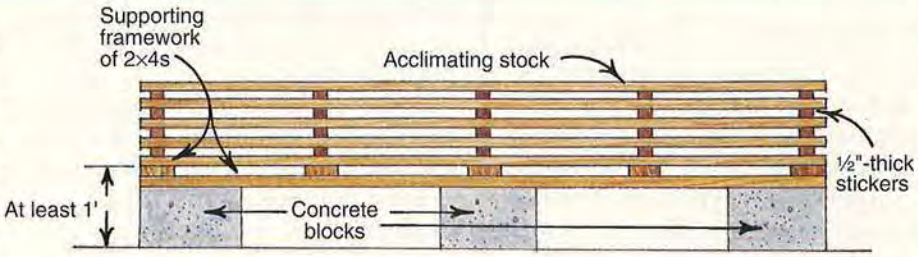
affects your woodworking

STRATEGY 3: As much as possible, control the temperature and humidity level in your shop and wood-storage area so they approximate the environment where your project ultimately will be located. Basement and garage shops in many areas



of the country typically require dehumidification in the summer and heating during the winter months. This will help minimize any wood movement that might occur after you move the project to its final destination in your home or elsewhere.

drastically different, give the wood a full month to acclimate. For the wood to adapt properly to its new surroundings you should store it at least 1' off the floor, with evenly spaced stickers that allow air to freely circulate as shown *right*.

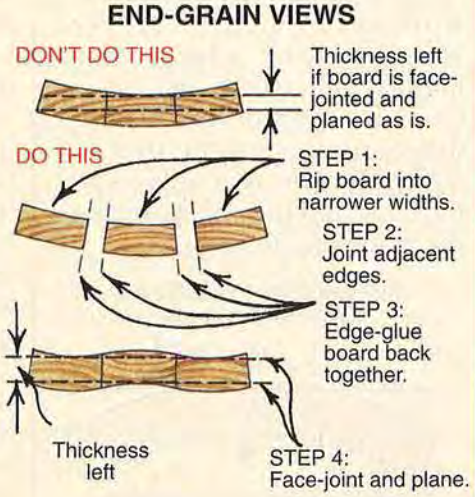


STRATEGY 5: If you're building a project under humid conditions, such as during the middle of summer, assume that the workpiece will probably not swell much more. So, in high-humidity conditions you can size frame-and-panel doors, and drawer fronts, so they're only about 1/16" smaller in width and length than their openings.

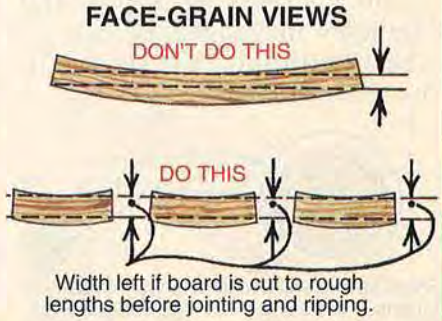
However, during the winter, when the air is typically as dry as it will get during the course of the year, you will have to plan for more clearance. Under these conditions, an average frame-and-panel cabinet door should be about 3/16" smaller in width and length than its opening (3/32" clearance all around). Likewise, a drawer front should be about 3/16" smaller across its width than its opening. Because it won't move along its length, you can make the drawer only 1/16" smaller in this dimension.

when building your projects

STRATEGY 7: Cupped or twisted boards can lose practically all of their thickness by the time you joint one face to flatten it, and thickness-plane the other face to flatten it as well. To preserve most of the thickness of such boards, rip them into two or three narrower pieces as shown in Step 1 *right*. Then, edge-joint these pieces and edge-glue them together into as flat a glue-up as possible. After the glue dries, face-joint and thickness-plane the glue-up. You'll come out with more usable stock.

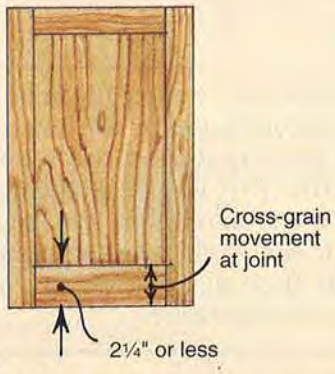


STRATEGY 8: Severely bowed boards may require more drastic measures. If you come across a board seriously bowed along its length, cut the board into shorter lengths before jointing its edges. That will help you preserve the width of the workpieces.



Continued

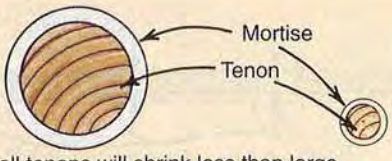
WOOD MOVEMENT



STRATEGY 9: Minimize the width of cross-grain workpieces, such as the rails in a rail-and-stile cabinet door. Because the grain in rails runs at 90° to the stiles, conventional wood-movement theory suggests that this joint would not hold up well. But, since the rails are typically less than 2¼" wide, their movement is slight enough that a joint glued and reinforced with dowels, biscuits, or pocket screws will not come apart.

Likewise, the pieces of a mitered picture frame will fight against each other under changing humidity levels. To prevent wood-movement problems, it's a good idea to keep these pieces no more than 3" wide.

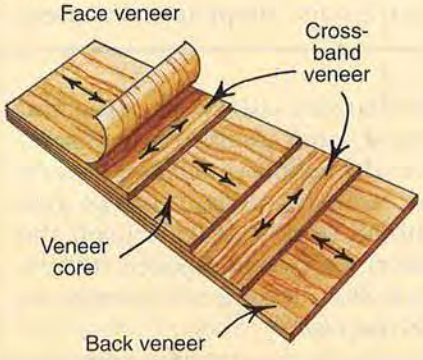
STRATEGY 10: It also pays to make the cross-grain dimension of tenons no larger than necessary. That's because the wider you make a rectangular tenon, or the larger in diameter you make a round tenon, the more that tenon will swell and shrink. And the more they move, the greater the likelihood that they will loosen over time.



Small tenons will shrink less than large tenons. (Amount of shrinkage exaggerated for clarity.)

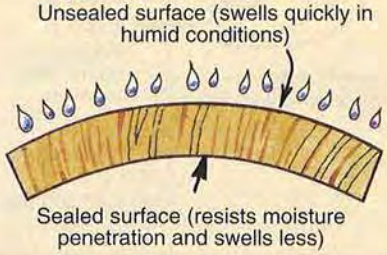
STRATEGY 11: Use plywood, melamine-coated particleboard, and other "engineered" wood products when you want to avoid wood-movement problems. These products are much less apt to move than solid wood because the veneers or chips that make them up run in opposing directions. So, if you simply don't have the time, skill, or inclination to make flexible joints, and plywood or particleboard will serve the purpose, use it!

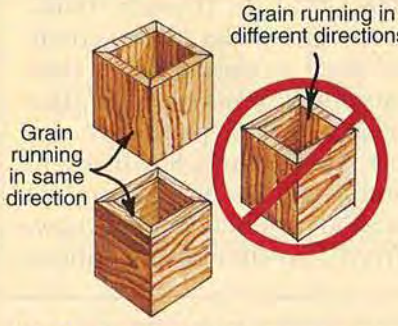
However, even if you prefer to work with only solid stock, you still should use plywood for your drawer bottoms. Why? When we build drawers, we like to use the bottom to square up the drawer. This requires that the bottom fit tightly into its grooves, leaving no room for expansion. By doing so, we also can glue the bottom into place knowing that the bond won't break. We've seen many drawer bottoms made of solid wood that have cracked or caused the sides of the drawer to push out and bind.



STRATEGY 12: When applying finish to your projects, always use the same finish—and the same number of coats—on all surfaces of the project parts. The finish helps prevent wood movement in two important ways. First, the finish helps prevent a sudden change in the moisture content of the wood by slowing down the gain or loss of water during sudden ups and downs in seasonal humidity.

And, coating both surfaces of a workpiece helps prevent warpage. How? A board that's finished on one side and not the other will gain or lose water at different rates on the two surfaces. Then, the two surfaces will move at different rates, causing the workpiece to warp.





STRATEGY 13: Always try to run the grain of your glued workpieces in the same direction. This way, the pieces will expand together, not in opposition.

For example, if you glue up a cutting board with grain running in different directions, workpieces swelling across their widths will be trapped by opposing pieces that do not swell along their lengths. Under these conditions, something has to give, and either the workpieces or the glue joints will split.

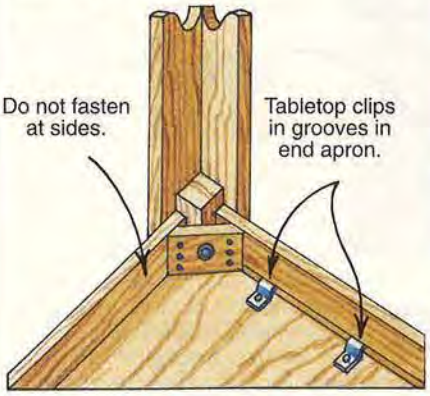
When you must join workpieces with opposing grain directions for aesthetic or functional reasons, you need to devise a flexible joint. (We'll share several examples later in this article.)

Specific problem areas and how to deal with them

By now, you should have a good general understanding of wood movement and how to deal with it. Here are some tips for handling especially tricky situations.

STRATEGY 14: Solid-wood tabletops can grow ½" or more across their width, so rigidly fastening such a top to its supporting apron can cause all sorts of problems. For example, if you attach a tabletop to its apron with screws only, one of three things probably will happen. Most likely the tabletop will split along its grain or a joint line, but it may bow upwards in its center. Or, the tabletop will force the apron to bow outward.

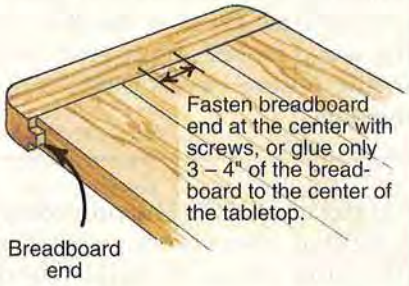
To prevent such mishaps, attach your tabletop with shop-made wooden clips, or commercially available steel versions like those shown *below*. The clips will hold the top down, and they also move with the wood and slide along grooves that you saw into the inside faces of the table aprons. Fasten the clips where the tabletop meets the supports that run perpendicular to the tabletop grain (the end aprons and center brace). Do not fasten the clips to the table where it meets apron pieces that run parallel to the grain.



STRATEGY 15: To help keep a solid-wood tabletop flat, while also hiding its end grain, you can add "breadboard ends" to the top. These consist of two boards, of the same species and thickness as the top, that have a tongue along one edge. The tongue goes into a groove that runs along the length of each end of the table.

The trick, of course, is fastening the breadboard ends to the table while allowing the table to move. To do this, machine the groove and tenon for a tight fit. Then, apply glue to just the center 3" or 4" of the tenon and groove, and press the breadboard end into position. The ends will stay in place and the tabletop will move on both sides of the glued area.

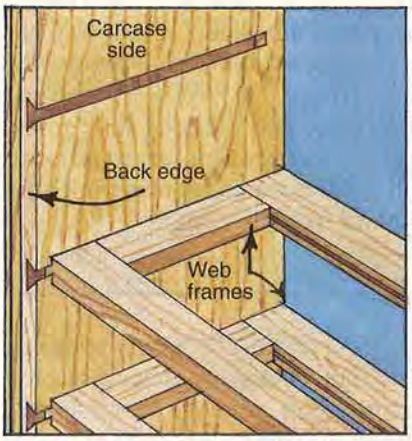
If you are making the breadboard ends during the humid summer months, cut them to the same length as the width of the tabletop. During dry periods, make the ends longer than the width of the table. How *much* longer depends on the species and width of the tabletop. See the charts near the beginning of this story for some assistance.



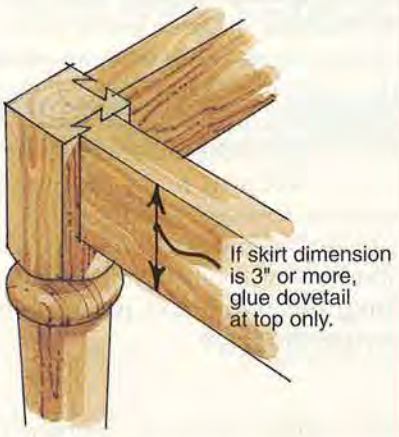
STRATEGY 16: With projects such as a chest of drawers that have web frames attached to solid-wood chest sides, the web frames cannot restrict the sides from moving. To accomplish this feat, you need to join the frames to the sides with sliding dovetail joints like those shown *right*.

Plan the web frames so they align flush with the front of the carcase. To do this, you will need to stop the dovetail grooves about ⅜" from the front of the sides. The dovetail tongues should stop ½" short of the front of the web frames.

To assemble the joint, apply glue to the front 3" of the dovetail groove only, and slide the web frame into position from the back of the carcase. There should be ⅜" of clearance between the frame and the carcase back.



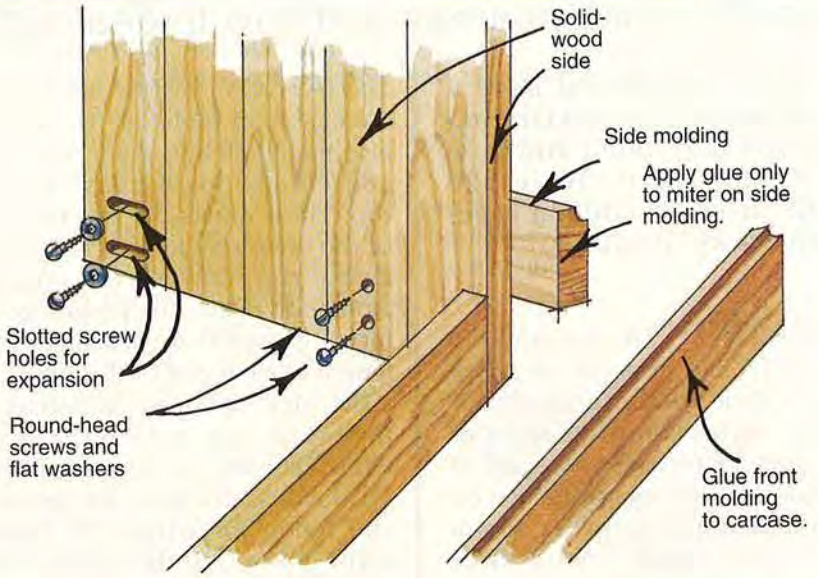
STRATEGY 17: A sliding dovetail joint also works well for joining table skirts to legs. See the drawing *right*.



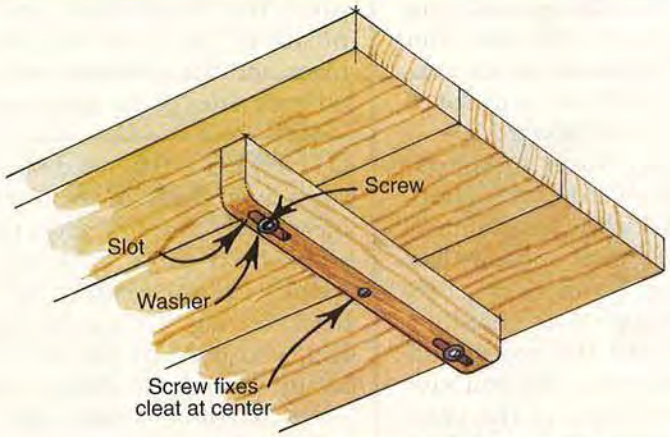
Continued

WOOD MOVEMENT

STRATEGY 18: Just as you need to make allowance for solid-wood sides to move against internal frames as described in *Strategy 16*, you also need to make provisions for the sides to move against external attachments such as moldings. To do this, rout ½"-long slots into the side, behind the position where the moldings will be applied. Then, glue the front molding to the carcase, and attach the side moldings with screws and washers that slide freely in the slots as the wood moves. Apply glue only to the mitered ends of the side moldings.

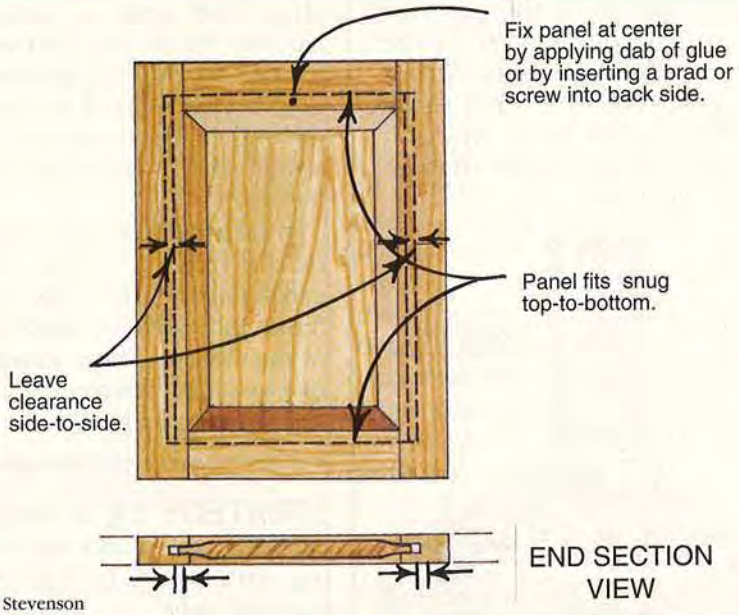


STRATEGY 19: The procedure described *above* also works for attaching cleats to solid-wood panels such as a tabletop or chest lid. These cleats help reinforce the panel and keep it flat. Similar to the breadboard end described in *Strategy 15*, you can permanently fix the cleat at its center with a screw. This arrangement still allows the panel to shrink and expand from its center.



STRATEGY 20: When planning the size of panels that fit within frames you need to keep several things in mind. First, allow room for solid-wood panels to expand widthwise. (Again, refer to the charts for an idea of how much the panel will expand.) Panels won't expand lengthwise, so fit them tight in this dimension.

Also, keep in mind the points made in *Strategy 5* about humidity and dry weather. You'll need to allow extra room if you're assembling the frame and panel under dry conditions.



Written by Bill Krier with Jan Svec Illustrations: Kim Downing; Jim Stevenson

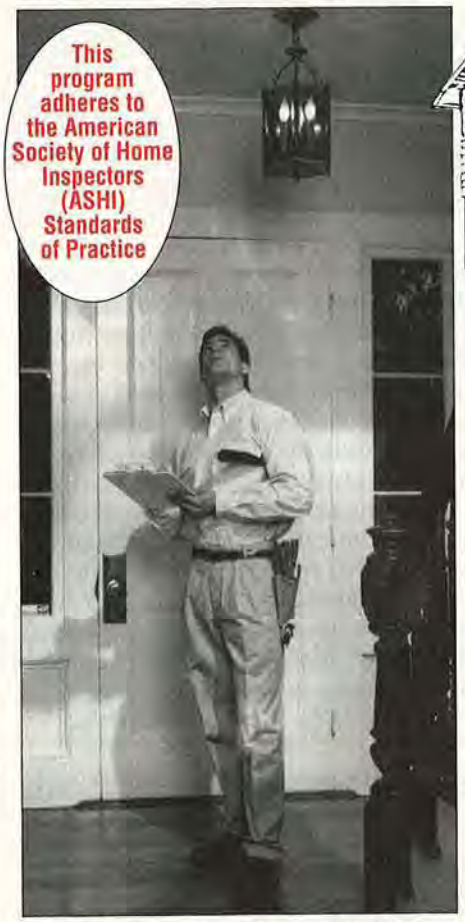
Be a Home Inspector Earnings of up to $900 per day possible!

Train at home in your spare time...no previous experience needed!

Home inspection is one of the hottest career fields of this decade. Over 60% of all homes sold today are inspected for structural and mechanical defects... banks, mortgage companies and potential home owners want to know about a house before they invest their money. According to ASHI **Home Inspectors throughout the country are charging up to $300 per job, and many are performing three or more inspections per day.** And there's plenty of opportunity for you to earn this kind of money, because the demand for Home Inspectors exceeds the supply. Once you've gained some experience and established your reputation as a top-notch Home Inspector, it's possible for you to start earning up to $900 a day!

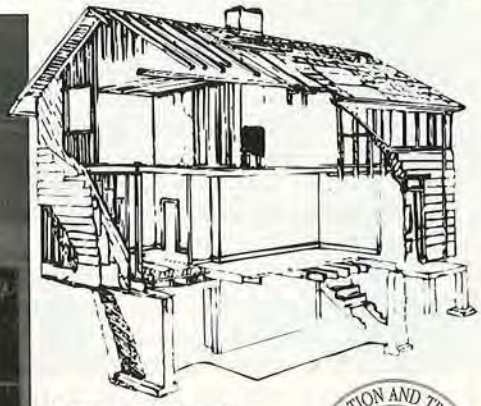
Only ICS gives you training this practical, this complete. Our unique "Quick-Learn" method enables you to start making money while still training!
You get real-world instruction in all the important areas of home inspection. When you finish your training you'll be a skilled professional, confident in your abilities to deliver thorough "top to bottom" inspections. Step-by-step lessons show you how to inspect basements... crawl spaces...heating and cooling systems...electrical systems...plumbing... interior structure...attics...doors and windows...garages...exterior structure... grounds...appliances and much more. You're also taught about checking for pests, radon gas and other health hazards.

We give you special tools and test instruments to use during your training and later on the job.
These include wire gauges, circuit analyzer, pocket caliper, awl, 4-in-1 screwdriver, high-powered professional flashlight, inspection mirror, binoculars and more. Unlike many home inspection programs, we go beyond the mere technical aspects and teach you how to prepare special forms and reports that document your inspections. You'll be able to provide your customers with clear, detailed reports on your conclusions and recommendations about the property. You'll be amazed at how quickly the word spreads that you are an expert inspector who can be relied upon to deliver top-quality home inspections. Your business will grow by the day as more and more people request your services.



Whether you want a full- or part-time job or want to start your own home inspection business, ICS training is the fastest way to get started in this high-paying field.
With ICS you train at home, during the hours you choose. Keep your present job while you train for a better one. Everything is explained in plain English. And our tuition is the lowest of any home inspection correspondence program!

L14B



ICS training is nationally accredited.
ICS is a member of the Distance Education and Training Council in Washington, D.C. whose accrediting commission is listed by the U.S. Department of Education as a nationally recognized accrediting agency.

Call Now or Send for FREE information!
We'll send you full information and color literature ABSOLUTELY FREE. Everything you'll need to know about our revolutionary Home Inspection Program is explained in complete detail...including all the facts on the opportunities waiting for you in this high-paying career field.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY FOR FREE FACTS! OR CALL TOLL FREE!

1-800-595-5505 Ext. 7240

Call Anytime—24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

http://www.icslearn.com

SEND TODAY FOR FREE FACTS...

School of Property Management
Dept. A8DS86S, 925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515

☐ ***Yes!*** I want to receive FREE FACTS about how I can train to be a **Home Inspector!**

Or choose another great ICS program. There's no obligation and no salesman will visit. CHECK ONE PROGRAM ONLY!

15

☐ 06 Electrician	☐ 14 Air Conditioning/ Refrigeration	☐ 01 QuickBASIC	☐ 07 High School
☐ 27 PC Repair		☐ 87 TV/VCR Repair	☐ 31 Professional Locksmithing
☐ 43 PC Fundamentals*	☐ 04 Auto Mechanics	☐ 85 Drafting	☐ 72 Appliance Repair
*For personal enrichment only	☐ 25 Gun Repair	☐ 53 Desktop Publishing & Design	☐ 61 Accounting (ASB Degree)

Name _____ Age_____

Address _____ Apt. #_____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Carbide-tipped Forstner bits cut smooth and clean

Just about any new Forstner bit will cut reasonably well. But their steel cutting edges become dull over time. And once they're dull, Forstner bits tend to burn the edges of the hole and require a lot of feed pressure.

Freud's new Forstner bits address these problems with two carbide-tipped cutting edges. The carbide is brazed to the body of the bit just like the carbide tips of a router bit. The seven-piece set I tested includes bits with diameters of ¼, ⅜, ½, ⅝, ¾, 1, and 1⅜".

Right out of the box, these bits were well sharpened. And, when I first ran them through test samples of oak, maple, and pine, the carbide cut into the wood with surprising ease. In my estimation, the feed pressure required by the Freud bits was half of that of most other new Forstner bits.

I also came away impressed by the quality of the hole these bits produce. Freud grinds a small scoring tip on the outer edge of the carbide. This severs the wood fibers much like a knife edge just before the remainder of the edge and the carbide cutters enter the wood. The result is a crisp, clean entry hole with no tear-out, even in difficult wood like oak.

Another plus for carbide is that it stands up well to particleboard and plywood. The glue in these products quickly dulls steel edges, but the carbide slices through this material repeatedly with little loss of sharpness. The carbide also holds up well to hard synthetic materials such as plastic laminates and solid-surface materials.

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Freud Carbide-Tipped Forstner Bits

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	Seven-piece set: about $90
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Freud Inc., P.O. Box 7187, High Point, NC 27264. Call 800/472-7307.

Freud offers 16 different bits in ⅛" increments from ¼" to 2⅛" in diameter. And the prices are competitive with many high-speed steel Forstner bits, making these carbide-tipped newcomers a terrific value in my estimation.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

Spring-loaded clamp zips closed automatically

I can't begin to count the number of times I wished I had a third hand or a helper to hold an assembly while I position a clamp. The new Quick-Star clamp from Gross Stabil solves that problem with a spring-loaded jaw that automatically slides forward when it's released.

The clamp has a U-shaped aluminum bar, with a flat coil spring attached to the sliding jaw. To use the clamp, you pull the sliding jaw back, hold it in place with your thumb, position the clamp, and then release the jaw. The sliding jaw zips forward and holds tight enough to support its own weight. You then turn the handle to exert the proper clamping pressure with the 3½"-deep jaws. When you're not using the clamp, a molded end cap provides an easy way to hang it on a nail or hook.

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Quick-Star clamps

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	8": about $24, 12": about $28
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Gross Stabil Corporation, 333 Race St., Coldwater, MI 49036. Call 800/671-0838 or 517/278-6121.

You can get the same one-handed efficiency from products like Quik-Grip Bar Clamps and E-Z Hold Bar Clamps, but the Quick-Star clamp gives you the edge in speed. Not having to repeatedly squeeze a pistol-style grip comes in handy when you're stretched out, clamping overhead, or in some other awkward position. The only difficulty I experienced was that sometimes the jaws, when fully closed, become difficult to separate and require a sharp rap on the sliding jaw to open.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

Print this article

Drill-press-mounted oscillating spindle sander

You can't beat oscillating spindle sanders for their ability to smooth the edges of curved workpieces. Delta's Oscillating Spindle Sander Attachment for drill presses gives you the same sanding action at a lower price and without taking up much room in your shop.

The attachment is driven by a belt wrapped around the chuck of the drill press. The belt turns a right-angle worm-and-screw gear assembly that creates the up-and-down oscillating action.

Installation and removal of the attachment is simple and straightforward, but you don't have to remove the attachment to resume drilling operations (just slip off the belt).

In operation, the device traveled smoothly throughout its ¾" oscillating range. An added advantage over dedicated oscillating spindle sanders is that the oscillating speed of this attachment increases as you increase the spindle speed of the chuck. Spindle speeds from 1,700 to 2,300 rpm produce from 30 to 50 strokes per minute, providing an ideal ratio at any spindle speed.

The attachment comes with an 8½×8½" table and dust-collection assembly that bolts to your drill-press table. The table accepts sanding drums up to 3" in diameter, and the dust-collection port accepts 2½"-diameter hoses for shop vacuums.

I found the small table size inconvenient for sanding large pieces, but Delta includes plans with the attachment for building your own auxiliary work surface.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

Continued on page 82

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Delta Oscillating Spindle Sander Attachment

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	About $80
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Delta International Machinery Corp., 246 Alpha Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238. Call 800/438-2486.

THE SUPER LOW PRICE TOOL STORE!

PORTER ✦CABLE

690 Router $134

100 7/8 hp Router 103
1700 HeatGun 81
2620 3/8" Drill 4.5 amp 86
2621 3/8" Keyless Drill 86
310 Laminate Trimmer 143
332 RO Sander 65
345 Saw Boss 103
361 3X24 Belt Sander 188
363 4X24 Belt Sander 198
410 Betterly™ Undesorbe 147
411 Betterly™ MiterFold 164
5008 12" Dovetail Jig 76
511 Door Lock Kit 138
5116 16" Dovetail Jig 256
556 Buscuit Joiner 132
6611 3/8" Drill 5.5 amp 109
6614 1/2" Drill 119
6615 1/2" Keyless Drill 119
693 1.5hp Plunge Router 168
6931 Plunge Base 72
695 Router Table &motor 221
696 Router Table only 127
7116 24" Doevtail jig 292
7518 Vari Sp 3 hp Router 266
7519 3 hp Router 237
7536 2 hp Router 203
7537 2 hp D-Handle Rtr 212
7538 3 hp Plunge Router 241
7539 VS Plunge Router 264
7549 Jig Saw 127
7800 Drywall sander 326
7810 Vacuum 239
9118 3 1/4" Planer Kit 213
9314 Trim Saw Kit 156
9345 Sawboss w/ case 119
96645 Screwgun w/ case 128
97310 Trimmer Kit 184
97335 5" RO Sander&case 117
9743 7-1/4" Saw Kit 139
9444 Profile Sander Kit 112
347K 7" Saw RH&case 127
347K 7" Saw LH&case 127
7499 NEW Cutout Tool 62
97355 5" RO Sander Kit 147
97366 6" RO Sander Kit 153

NEW Porter-Cable NAILGUNS!!!

BN125 1 1/4" Brad Nailer 95
BN200 2" Brad Nailer 142
FN200 2" 16g Finish Gun 164
FN250 2 1/2" 16g Finish 219
DA250 2 1/2" angle Finish 245
NS100 1/4" crown Stapler 95

freud

5 pc Router Bit 94-100 Cabinet set $158

LU85M010 10" 80T Finish 58
LU84M011 10" 50T Combo 40
LM72M010 10" 24T Rip 38
LU85M015 15" 108T Finish 99
LU82M010 10" 60T Chipb'rd 45
LU89M010 10" 72T Aluminium 57
LU92M010 10" 60T Corian® 58
LU98M010 10" 80T Laminates 67
LU73M010 10" 60T Crosscut 45

Construction Master IV
The NEW!!! world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solves rafters hips, valleys, stairs
$69

Pockethole maker $ 109
KREG JIG for joining faceframes, butt joints and other pocket hole applications
K2 two hole 109.95
Extra Drill bit 15.95
Face Clamp 15.95
100 Screws 3.25
Driver Bit 2.95

Makita
LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw $798

2414B 14" Cutoff Saw 224
3612C VSPlunge Rter 269
3901 NEW Biscuit Joiner 208
5007NBK 7-1/4" Circ. Saw 127
5090DW 3" Cordl's Saw 144
5090D tool only 80
6406 3/8" Drill 53
9820-2 Sharpener 208
9901 3 X 21 Belt Sander 129
BO4510 Square Pad Sander 49
JR3000V Recip-Saw 138
LS1030 10" Miter Saw 199
1912B NEW 4 3/8" Planer 189
N9501B Mini Grinder Kit 98

DRILGRIP

Clamp 'n Tool Guide		Back-to-Back Bench Clamp	
50C	$ 29.50	BB50	$ 45.95
36C	26.50	BB36	37.95
24C	22.50	BB18	31.95

Panasonic
EY6100EQKW NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL IRONMAN $198
EY6780EQK CornerMaster IRONMASTER 198

Milwaukee
6494 10" Compound Miter $318

0231-1 3/8" Drill 87
0229-1 3/8" Keyless Drill 124
0234-1 1/2" Magnum Drill 133
0236-1 1/2" Magnum Kit 157
0239-1 1/2" Keyless Drill 128
0244-1 0-600 rpm Magnum 139
0375-1 3/8" Close Qtr Drill 135
0379-1 1/2" Close Qtr Drill 149
0408-1 Cordless Kit-2batt 172
0422-1 12v Cordl's Hammr 245
3300-1 Rt Angle Drill 213
3107-1 VS Rt Angle Drill 225
5369-1 3/4" Falcon Kit 269
5371-1 1/2" Hammer Drill 187
5392-1 3/8" Hammer Drill 126
5397-1 3/8" Hammer Kit 148
5460 7" Polisher 179
5682 2 Hp Router 168
5936 4 x 24 Belt Sander 227
6008 1/3 Sheet Sander 123
6010 1/2 Sheet Sander 127
6148 NEW Mini Grinder 96
6175 14" Chop Saw 278
6266 NEW!!! Jig Saw 149
6365 7-1/4" Saw 125
6460 10" Circular Saw 268
6491 10" Miter Saw 278
6528 VS Super Sawzall 177
6539-1 Screwdriver 74
6546-1 2 spd Screwdriver 81
6767-1 Screwdriver Kit 143
8975 Heat Gun 58

BOSCH
1587VS $148 VS Orbital Jigsaw

1587VSKB Jig Saw Kit 189
B4050 New! Inline Jig Saw 113
1604A 1-3/4 hp Router 139
1606A D-Handle Router 178
1613EVS Plunge Router 194
1943LED Heat Gun 94
1347A Mini Grinder 99
3272DVS 6" Random Orbit 149
3283DVSK RO Sander Kit$ 117
3310K NEW Cordless 193

BLACK&DECKER
2872K2 with 2 batteries 12V $188
2874K 14.4V $208

1180 1/2" Drill $ 118
2037 Drywall Screwgun 89
2037W Drywgun w/50ft cord 109
2038 HD Screwgun 89
2560 Drywall Screwgun 75
2670 1/2" Impact Wrench 149

DELTA
37-070 $257 6" Table Top Jointer

14-650 Hollow Mortise Chster 284
17-960 Oss.Sander Kit 79
22-540 12" planer 384
23-710 Sharpening Center 164
28-185 10" band saw 168
31-080 1" Belt 5" Disc Sandr 88
31-460 4" Belt 6" Disc Sandr 126
32-100 Plate Joiner 254
36-040 8" Compound Miter 149
36-090 Sidekick 10" MiterSaw 218
36-210 10" Compound Mit' 248
40-150 15" Scroll Saw 115
40-660 16" Scroll Saw 168
35-617 10"x50T Carbide Blade 34
35-677 14"x108T Carbide Bld 75

AEG

STSE380 Jig Saw 59
VS280 1/2 sheet sander 39

SANDPAPER STIK-ON

Grit	10 yards 4 1/2"roll	DISCS pieces	6"round	5"round
60	N/A	100 pc	12.95	11.95
80	9.95	100 pc	11.95	10.95
100	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
120	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
150	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
180	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
220	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95

hook& loop round
any grit 10 pcs $3.95

triangle sanders
Ryobi 30 pc assorted $4.25
Fein 30 pc assorted 6.95
Bosch 50 pc assorted 10.50

FEIN Detail Sander
Kit w/case & paper $180
NEW VS MODEL $215
Scraper Blade attachment 15.95
30 pc assorted PSA paper 6.95

STABILA
Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464 24" w/ hand hole 44
2469 36" w/ hand hole 46
2457 48" w/ hand hole 49
2468 72" w/ hand hole 104
2859 NEW Laser Level 325
2699 6 ft —3vial 99
2700 6 ft 6" —3vial 115
2701 8 ft —3vial 125

HITACHI
C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW $488

C10FA 10" Miter Saw 299
C10FS 10" Slide Miter 739
C15FB 15" Miter Saw 669
NR83A Framing Nailer 398
EC12 2hp Compressor 286

RYOBI
OSS450 Spindle Sander $159
AP10 Replacement Blades 24.95

DC500 Detail Carver 62
HT20VSK MULTI TOOL 56
JM80K Biscuit Cutter 99
J60VK JigSaw Kit 85
RJ100VK Reciprosaw 99
RS115K RO Sander Kit 69
SC162 Scroll Saw 119
SC162VSVS Scroll Saw 164

AIRY
NAIL GUNS 241SK
18 G 3/8-1-1/2" Kit $98

EZ1 shoes prs &staples 97
250SK 18 G 3/4- 2" Kit 163
350K 16G 3/4- 2" Kit 193
565T 2-1/2" Finish Gun 204
626SK 1/4" Crown 1" SaperKit 104
8290 Frming Nailer 318

Emglo
AIR COMPRESSORS
AM78HC4V 1 1/2 hp-2 tank 299

Rol-Air COMPRESSORS
D1500HP5 1.5 hp 4.5 gal tank
$299

DEWALT
DW682K Biscuit Joiner $218

DW100 3/8" Drill 67
DW106 3/8" Keyl'ss Drill 74
DW411 Palm Sander 58
DW610 Router 148
DW930KCordless Saw 198
DW935KCordless Saw 236
DW972K2 12V Cordl' drill 187
DW974K 14V Cordl' 198
DW705 12" Compound Miter $358

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over $50, Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra.
Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEY TOOLS
1-800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 18 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice.

Continued from page 81

Biscuit joiner includes all the right features

Unlike many manufacturers, Makita made a relatively late entry into the biscuit-joiner market. But its model 3901 Plate Joiner (some manufacturers prefer "plate" instead of "biscuit") shows that the company did its homework well, especially when it came to building the fence.

A rack-and-pinion elevation gear keeps the fence parallel to the blade. I measured it for deflection after locking and never detected more than .003-004" error, which is excellent. This aluminum fence is adjustable from 0° to 90°, with positive stops at 0°, 45°, and 90°. Since the fence tilts downward, you can capture a beveled edge. Large, comfortable levers lock and unlock the fence for setting angles or adjusting the height of the cut.

In use, the 5.6-amp motor delivers plenty of power. The motor housing and 4" carbide-tipped blade slide forward smoothly on two steel rods. On the faceplate, a rubber pad prevents slippage. The 3901's dust-collection bag keeps work surfaces clear of chips and dust, which could interfere with alignment and achieving an accurate cut.

The depth-of-cut limiter works like the stop on a plunge router, and gives you six settings just by turning a barrel. Maximum depth of cut measures $^{25}/_{32}$".

The only thing I don't like about this plate joiner is the switch setup. To lock it in the "on" position, you push it forward until it clicks into place. To turn the machine off, you have to release the catch and then move your thumb out of the way quickly to permit the switch to slide back. This made it difficult to get the switch to kick into the "off" position. I'd like to see Makita bring this component up to the top-notch standards found throughout the rest of the machine.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

Continued on page 99

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Makita model 3901 Plate Joiner

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	about $210
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Makita, 14930 Northam St., La Mirada, CA 90638. Call 714/522-8088.

COME TO THE BIGGEST TOOL SHOW & SALE EVER!

★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★
tools • supplies • education

THE NATION'S PREMIER WOODWORKING SHOW TOUR

☆ Save money on tools and accessories
☆ Get answers from factory reps
☆ Discover new project ideas
☆ Learn new skills at 14 FREE workshops
☆ Talk to other woodworkers
☆ Watch live demonstrations before you buy

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- *Atlanta*
- *Baltimore*
- *Buffalo*
- *Charlotte*
- *Chicago*
- *Cleveland*
- *Columbus*
- *Dallas*
- *Denver*
- *Detroit*
- *Harrisburg*
- *Indianapolis*
- *Kansas City*
- *Massachusetts*
- *Milwaukee*
- *New Hampshire*
- *No. California*
- *North Jersey*
- *Oklahoma City*
- *Phoenix*
- *Portland*
- *Seattle*
- *So. California*
- *St. Louis*
- *Tampa*
- *Twin Cities*
- *White Plains*

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE
Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521

Circle No. 2900

WIN A SHOP FULL OF CLAMPS

BESSEY 25 YEARS In North America

ACC

American Clamping

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS CALL TOLL-FREE ...

1-888-4-BESSEY

Circle No. 2200

Visit WOOD® magazine on the World Wide Web

at http://woodmagazine.com

Buy WOOD® Plans™ on the Internet in our company store

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD ONLINE™

A WOODWORKING INFORMATION SERVICE
FROM THE EDITORS OF WOOD® MAGAZINE

- **Woodworking Sources** — Comprehensive database of woodworking sources for tool manufacturers, mail-order companies, and sources for lumber
- **Tour Our Workshops** — A "virtual" tour of the *WOOD* magazine workshops
- **Current Issue** — Overview of the latest issue of *WOOD*
- **Company Store** — *WOOD* products for sale
- **Index** — Search through past issues of *WOOD*
- **Software Library** — Download valuable woodworking software

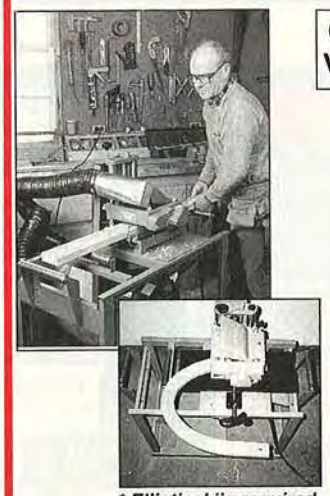
http://woodmagazine.com

MOLDER / PLANER

FOR

STRAIGHT, CIRCULAR, ELLIPTICAL* MOLDINGS

(Casings, Crowns, Picture Frames, Raised Panels)



* Elliptical jig required

EJ Elliptical jig allows radii as small as 7 in.

W&H OK

Our W • 7S Model offers Versatility and Durability

FEATURES:

- Duplication of historic profiles up to 3/4 in. deep
- Solid cast-iron base & head
- Molder-to-planer in less than 2 minutes
- Portable – on site or in the shop
- 7,000 rpm/two-knife system produces 78 cuts per in.
- 100 standard knives
- Custom knives
- Five-year warranty
- Fully American-made!

See us at IWF Booth #6465

WILLIAMS & HUSSEY MACHINE CO. INC.
Dept. 236IB
P.O. Box 1149 • Wilton, NH 03086
Tel: 603-654-6828 • Fax: 603-654-5446

Circle No. 93

Just how strong is the Magna-Set™ Fence?

THE STRONGEST AND MOST ACCURATE ON THE MARKET - PERIOD!

Don't try this at home!

We hoisted this 500 pound tablesaw into the air to demonstrate the clamping power of our Magna-Set™ Fence. After letting it dangle in the air as shown for almost a whole day we brought the saw down and tested for accuracy. The fence showed no deflection on our dial indicator which measured in one thousandths of an inch. Not only was there no damage to the fence, but we were able to slide it with one finger!

- Locks on both ends
- Fits saws with 27" tables
- Moves on ball bearing guides
- T-slotted for attaching fixtures
- Parallelism easily adjustable
- Remains parallel to blade when unlocked
- Fine positioning knobs on both sides for left or right handed use

EASY INSTALLATION!

An Inc. 500 Company

WOODSTOCK INTERNATIONAL INC

WOODWORKING TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

Wholesale Only

P.O. Box 2309, Bellingham, WA 98227

Phone: (360)734-3482 FAX: (360)671-3053

PATENT PENDING

103596958

Woodworker's Marketplace

FREE CATALOG!

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

For 15 years, Craft Supplies USA has been supplying the finest wood lathes, tools and turning supplies to woodturners.

We feature **Henry Taylor** tools, **Woodfast** lathes, **Axminster** and **Oneway** lathe chucks and much more. We offer the finest quality pen kits and related items available at the best prices. From the 10k **Artisan**® Pen kits to our economy 24k kits, our prices and service are the very best. We offer woodturning courses with instructors Dale Nish, Richard Raffan, and Ray Key among other world class turners.

For a free 74-page color catalog, call 1-800-551-8876 *or write to:* CRAFT SUPPLIES USA 1287 E. 1120 S., Provo, UT 84606

Circle No. 830

LIKE WORKING WITH WOOD?

Send for your free 44 page colour catalogue

- North America's largest selection of clock kits
- German Clock Movements
- Dials, pendulums
- Plans
- Dollhouse kits
- Cuckoo Clocks

Visit our huge NEW showroom!

COLONIAL TIMES CLOCK COMPANY

564 Weber St. N.Unit 2, Waterloo Ont. N2L 5C6
Ph: 519-884-2511
Fax: 519-884-2512

Circle No. 2325

CUSTOM WELDED BANDSAW BLADES

70 Years Of Cutting Edge Service

- **Good:** Top quality blades for every use
- **Tough:** All welds guaranteed
- **Fast:** 97% of orders ship the next day
- **Easy:** Toll free and fax order line

1-800-543-8664
FAX (513) 860-0578
4930 Provident Dr. • Cincinnati, OH 45246

Buckeye Saw co.

Circle No. 1307

Be a Furniture Restoration Specialist

Discover Minuteman

Complete Shop Concept
Strip • Repair
Touch-Up • Fake Grain
Marbelize • Resilver • Refinish
Duplicate Parts • Repair Frames • Veneer

Why Minuteman?

- Proven, Low-Risk, Cash Return
- **Low Start-Up Costs; Expert Training**
- Environmentally Friendly System
- **Wholesale Supplies**
- Handy Sample Kits Available
- **Systems From $1,500-$11,000**
- 28 Years Experience; 3,000+ Shops

No Experience Necessary
♦ Part-Time, Full-Time ♦
Ideal for Men & Women

***FREE* 2-Day Business Exploration Seminar**
No Obligation to buy!
Register Now – Limited Seating!

Call For FREE Catalog
MINUTEMAN, INC.
Ste. 17, P.O. Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661

SECO
1-800-CAL-SECO.ORDER ONLY

SK-28SP TILTING SPINDLE SHAPER

3HP, 1 or 3Ph, 1"or ¾ spindle, overload protection, forward and reverse switch, 30°spindle tilt, 3 speeds, optional sliding tables and ½"spindle, 340 lbs.

SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY
WOODWORKING DIVISION
145 W.Hillcrest Ave.,San Bernardion, CA92408
Tel:(909)889-1799 Fax:(909)885-1799

Circle No. 91

Add that **Distinctive Look** to your woodworking projects. Quality handcrafted yet reasonably priced panels. Many finishes & designs. Do it-yourself materials & kits, too! Large colorful catalog $5.00/ catalog with 12 pc. sample pack $19.95 ppd.

MasterCard/Visa accepted.

pierced tin
Country Accents®, P O Box 437, Dept.WD-96, Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. 717-478-4127 • M-F 9-5

Circle No. 1910

Wood Moisture Meter

Professionals and hobbyists can choose from 8 different Mini-Ligno moisture meters:

Versatile
Affordable
Sturdy!
Over 100,000 units sold.

Also introducing
New Mini-Ligno XL

For brochure contact:
Lignomat USA, Ltd. PO Box 30145
503/257-8957 800/227-2105 Portland, OR 97230

Circle No. 1250

Print this article

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

Miniature Furniture Plans & Kits

As seen in the "Wee Wonders" article in the June issue of WOOD

* KITS made with furniture quality hardwoods
* PLANS detailed with full instructions
* PATTERNS for turning

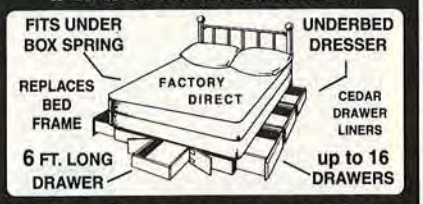
Send $2 for illustrated price list

PERKINS MINIATURES
1708 - 59th Street
Des Moines, IA 50322-6102

MINIATURES ARE SUCH FUN!

Circle No. 423

Anderson™ BEDROOM ORGANIZER



PUT A DRESSER UNDER ANY BED

Increase drawer storage with this beautiful, top quality, solid wood, dust proof, underbed dresser. Fits under any mattress. Shipped UPS
ORDER 48 PAGE CATALOG 621

1-800-782-4825

Circle No. 1795

WOOD TOY

★ Patterns
★ Parts
★ Wheels
★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
★ Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG

toys and joys

Box 628 w Lynden, Wash. 98264

Circle No. 465

TAIRWAYS INC.

— ANY SIZE —

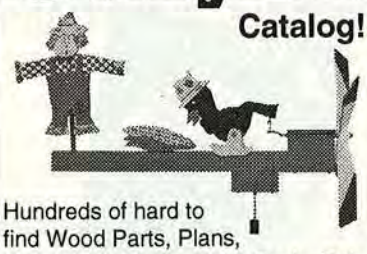
STEEL • ALUMINUM • WOOD
BRASS • STAINLESS

Shipped in a Complete Unit or Kit
$425 & Up

Free Brochures

TOLL FREE
(1-800-231-0793)

FREE CherryTree Catalog!



Hundreds of hard to find Wood Parts, Plans, Kits, Clock Movements, Tools, Paint and more at affordable prices with guaranteed quality & Fast delivery!

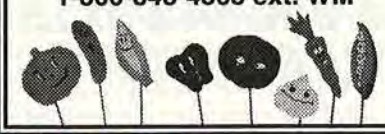
NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ **ZIP:** _____

Mail to:
Cherry Tree • Box 369-WM
Belmont, OH. 43718
or call *TOLL FREE*
1-800-848-4363 ext. WM



Circle No. 1420

TRIMMER *ON WHEELS!*

TRIMS far easier, better, more precisely than hand-held trimmers. Plus **MOWS** everything from whole lawns (even wet!) to tough waist-high growth with ease! Rocks, roots, stumps, etc., do it no harm because the "DR®" has no steel blade to bend or dull.

PERFECT for **ALL** mowing and trimming around smaller properties, vacation homes, RVs, etc., or for finish-up mowing/trimming after riding mowers on larger parcels.

Keeps your grounds neat and tidy at home or "on the road!"

Folds for compact transport and storage!

CALL TOLL FREE 1(800)438-3223

Please mail this coupon today for **FREE DETAILS** about the Revolutionary **DR® TRIMMER/MOWER** including prices of Manual-, *ELECTRIC-STARTING* and Compact Models, "Off-Season" Savings now in effect, and 30-Day Risk-Free Trial. There is no obligation.

Name _____ WOO
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 1685
Meigs Road, P.O. Box 25, Vergennes, VT 05491

© 1996 CHP, Inc.

Supergrit® SANDPAPER HOOK & LOOP

4½"	8 Hole	$10.00/50
5"	5 or 8 Hole	$12.50/50
6"	6 Hole	$17.50/50
5"	Solid "E"	$15.00/50
6"	Solid "E"	$18.00/50
12"	Solid "E"	$12.00/6

BLUE ZIRCONIA
Best in the World

DISCS (P.S.A.)	BELTS
5" 35¢	1" x 42" $1.75
6" 40¢	3" x 21" $1.50
8" 85¢	6" x 48" $5.50

PC PROFILE SANDER SUPPLIES

H & L Diamonds $17.50/50

2½" x 5 yd. P.S.A. $5.00

RED HILL CORP.
P.O. BOX 4234
GETTYSBURG, PA 17325

FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG & Incredible close-out sheets.
800-822-4003

Circle No. 1267

Woodworker's Marketplace

Your Handcrafted Clocks Make Treasured Gifts.

Your complete source for clock-making supplies. Classic wall, mantel and grandfather designs in kits or easy-to-follow plans. Clock movements, dials, pendulums, inserts and more.

Kits are easy as 1-2-3. Just sand, assemble and stain. It's that simple.

Call today for your FREE catalog...
1-800-556-2548
Dept. WD96

KLOCKIT®

Circle No. 2335

SCROLL SAWING

Call or write TODAY for your **FREE** ***Information Kit*** about the easy-to-follow video program and pattern book that will reveal to you the secrets of scroll sawing success for fun or profit. Learn all the tips, techniques, and short cuts from a professional scroller!

THE BERRY BASKET
P O BOX 925-W14
CENTRALIA, WA 98531
360-736-7020
FAX 360-736-7336

Circle No. 323

Mill * Hardwoods * Kilns

Exotic and Domestic Lumber. Free Form and Turning Squares. All lumber KD, stock S4S and S2S. Send $1 for catalog.

1-800-320-6519

Willard Brothers Woodcutters

300 Basin Road Trenton, NJ 08619

Circle No. 595

CHOICE OF PROS

NOW AVAILABLE AT 40% LESS!

INTRODUCING THE NEW WAGNER L609 MOISTURE METER...

- Pin-Free Narrow Sensor Deep Penetrating
- Features Wagner's Proven EMF Technology
- Accuracy Verified by Independent Studies

Our Lowest Price Was: $225
Now: *$129*

L 4.5" x W 2.75" x H 1.0"

WAGNER ELECTRONICS

"The Choice of the Pros"
1-800-944-7078
326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537
(503) 582-0541 Fax (503) 582-4138

© 1995 WEPI

Circle No. 1285

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

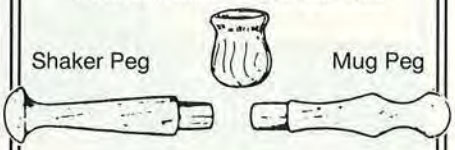
1-800-542-9115
WOODCRAFT®
210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 96WI09S
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 955

SHAKER PEGS
CANDLE CUPS
MUG PEGS

$15.95 per 100, prepaid.
Wide selection of other wood products.
Catalog $1.00 or free with order.

Benny's Woodworks
P.O. Box 840, Dept. WD86
Shelbyville, TN 37160
1-615-684-8995 • 1-800-255-1335



Circle No. 810

AMAZING
SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS
Easy to advanced designs

Clocks
Photo frames
Jewelry boxes
Candle holders
Furniture
Clock movements
Plywood

Silhouettes on Christmas religion farming western nature transportation & more.
Books
Saw blades
Hardwoods

FREE catalog
1-800-470-9090

WILDWOOD DESIGNS
P.O. Box 676-WD
Richland Center
WI 53581

Circle No. 475

Heavy Glass Table Tops

FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING

- Table Tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

TABLE TOPS BY PHONE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS

FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:

WGB GLASS 19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357 SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076

TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854

Circle No. 2079

SUSPENDER WEARERS

SICK AND TIRED OF SUSPENDERS THAT ALWAYS SLIP OFF YOUR PANTS?

The Hold-Up® Suspender Company introduces suspenders with the newly patented "No-Slip Suspender Clip". They will **never ever ever** slip, slide, or fly off. Top quality 1-1/2" elastic with leather tabs, both front and back. Solids in black, blue, burgundy, and various patterns. They will never damage or cut fabric. Will last a lifetime and have a 100% money-back guarantee. *Made in the U.S.A.*

The patented "No-Slip Suspender Clip" with the needle-sharp locking center pin.

Hold Up Suspender Company

Order yours today ~ Wear them a lifetime!

Call (800) 700-4515

Circle No. 1952

FACTORY CLEARANCE SALE

GET YOUR BEST PRICE FIRST!

SHOPS • GARAGES STORAGE • OTHER USES

Made in U.S.A.

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE! GUARANTEED

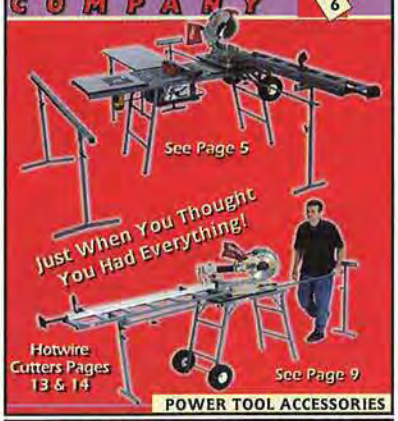
VARIOUS SIZES AVAILABLE

BUILD IT YOURSELF!

Call Now 1-800-585-4058
American Steel Span

Circle No. 1780

ROUSSEAU COMPANY 1996



POWER TOOL ACCESSORIES

Call 800-635-3416 for our 1996 catalog of POWER TOOL ACCESSORIES!

Circle No. 1272

HUT PRODUCTS

Pen Blank & Lathe Special!

HUT Products is pleased to present our Fall Pen Blank Special. Choose either a bag of 20 Cocobolo or Bocote Pen Blanks 1/2 x 1/2 x 6" for $9.95 plus S&H.

HUT Products offers the largest selection of Dymondwood, plus an array of stabilized woods, cellulose acetate and natural wood pen blanks. HUT also carries turning squares and bowl blanks. Our selection of pen mechanisms and pen making supplies is one of the largest,including the complete Parker® Style line and Mont Blanc® styles.

Due to tremendous demand we are extending our Sherline miniature machinist lathe special. The Sherline is the most versatile mini-lathe on the market and a great lathe for production pen turning. Packages start at $455. Purchase one now and receive $50 in Free HUT Merchandise!

Free 32-page Catalog!
1-800-547-5461

Circle No. 230

Make Your Own Lumber!

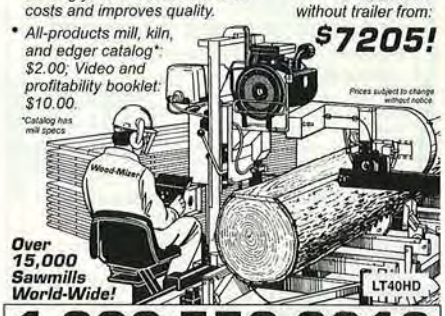
WITH A WOOD-MIZER PORTABLE SAWMILL

- Sawing your own lumber lowers costs and improves quality.
- All-products mill, kiln, and edger catalog*: $2.00; Video and profitability booklet: $10.00.

*Catalog has mill specs

LT25 mills without trailer from: $7205!

Prices subject to change without notice



Over 15,000 Sawmills World-Wide!

1-800-553-0219

EIGHT BRANCHES IN CANADA AND THE U.S.A.

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc. 8180 W. 10th St., Dept. GQ101; Indpls., IN 46214-2400

Circle No. 94

Test drive the new American-made CMT bits!

This special introductory offer lets you experience CMT quality first hand! These bits are hot off the line of our new, state-of-the-art U.S. factory. You'll get three bits with all the famous CMT features, like Fatigue-Proof® steel, micrograin carbide & our trademark orange coating*, all for *about half our regular price!*

800-701 3-Bit Set, 1/4" Shank, Reg: $69.60 Special: $34.90

800-702 3-Bit Set 1/2" Shank, Reg: $72.70 Special: $36.90

Shipping and Handling $5.00

Call toll-free 24-hours:
1-800-531-5559
813-891-6160 FAX: 1-800-870-7702
Web: http://cmttools.com/catalog/
E-Mail: cmttools@packet.net
(In Canada call 1-800-387-7005)

*The color orange on router bits is a registered trademark of CMT Tools™

CMT TOOLS™, 310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

Circle No. 1310

Woodworker's Marketplace

HARDWOODS
EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 100 SPECIES
LUMBER • VENEERS • TURNING STOCK

WOODWORKERS SAMPLER
Discover the perfect wood for your projects

30 GORGEOUS WOODS
Standard collectors size 1/2" x 3" x 6", sanded smooth, labeled with the common and botanical name. Ideal for displays, use to test workability or finish, or just experience and feel these beautiful products of nature.

$59.00 postage paid in Cont US

BOOK OF FINE HARDWOODS *included*
Provides geographic source, description, uses and availability for over 200 woods. Over 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60pgs.
A great reference tool!

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS Source
5402 S. 40th St.• Phoenix, AZ 85040 • 602-437-4415
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Circle No. 598, 2090

Full-Size Professional Plan
MORRIS CHAIR
Build this comfortable chair with wide bow arms and adjustable 3-position back.
An excellent example for the Arts & Crafts Style.
Dimensions: 33" wide, 38½" high and 38⅝" deep.

• Plan #724 (postpaid) $19.50
• Catalog (free with order) 3.00

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BC-96
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
1-800-657-7692

Circle No. 345

Projects for Woodworkers
Full-Size Plans from CRAFT PATTERNS™

24-HR Credit Card Order Line: 1-800-747-1429
By mail: CRAFT PATTERNS, Dept. WM
3545 Stern Avenue, St. Charles, IL 60174

Circle No. 326

The amazing walk-behind brush cutter!
The DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER

CLEARS & MAINTAINS meadows, pastures, woodlots, wooded and rough non-lawn areas with ease. **CUTS** tall grass, weeds, brambles, tough brush and saplings up to 1" thick.

CHOPS/MULCHES most everything it cuts. Leaves NO TANGLE of brush to pick up like hand-held brushcutters and sicklebar mowers. Perfect for low-maintenance wildflower meadows, European-style woodlots, walking paths, or any area you only want to mow once a month or once a season!

- *Self-Propelled*
- *Mows up to 1/2 acre per hour!*
- *Optional Electric-Starting*
- *8 HP*

TOLL FREE 1(800) 438-3223
MADE IN USA

Please mail this coupon **TODAY** for complete **FREE DETAILS** of the **DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER** including prices, specifications of Manual- and ELECTRIC-STARTING Models, and "Off-Season" Savings now in effect. There is no obligation.

Name _____ WOO
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 1685F
Meigs Road, P.O. Box 25, Vergennes, VT 05491

SCROLL SAW Patterns Galore!

SAVE $6.90

SPECIAL OFFER!
Deer Project Set
C227 is a take-off of our C10 shelf featured in *Wood Magazine* (1/96).
Buy all 3 shelves...$6.95
Stock #3-165-227 Add $2 postage

NELSON DESIGNS
PO Box 422W • Dublin, NH
Send ***$1.00*** *for illustrated brochure for all levels.*

Circle No. 410

WOODWORKING BOOKS
OVER 300 HARD TO FIND TITLES
Looking for information? We have it!
The Best Books on
CARPENTRY • BLACKSMITHING
FURNITURE • CABINET MAKING
STAIRBUILDING • JOINERY • CARVING
COACHBUILDING • FINISHING
WOOD & TIMBER • TOOLS
TOYS & GAMES • TURNING • VIDEOS
Send $1.00 for two year catalog subscription
SPECIALIST PUBLISHERS & BOOKSELLERS
LINDEN PUBLISHING
SINCE 1977
3845 N. BLACKSTONE
FRESNO, CA 93726

Circle No. 1140

PEGBOARD TOOLHOLDERS
absolutely, positively, cannot fall off!
— Guaranteed! — by TALON®

- Patented toolholders lock to the pegboard.
- Easy to remove and relocate.
- No tools needed to install – just push in the pre-positioned screw with your thumb.
- **Seven types:**

Curved Hook (shown); Short Straight Bar; Long (3½") Straight Bar; Key holder; Heavy Duty Elbow Hook; Screwdriver Holder; and Universal Pliers Holder.
U.S. Patent No. 5,407,160

Send $2.00 for samples & brochure, *postage included.*

TALON® Toolholders ★★★★
"...a much-improved line of nylon holders, anchor themselves firmly" — WOOD®, Issue #88 June 1996

Special! Variety Packs:
32-Piece $19.45
48-Piece $28.95
Add $4.00 for shipping

The Hollingsworth Company! • P.O. Box 3757, Chatsworth, California 91313
Phone/Fax (818) 718-6323

Circle No. 1955

• CLARK'S BENCH TABLE© •

INNOVATIVE NEW PROJECT!
EASY to build •EASY to use & move •Super sturdy design
NO SHIPPING & HANDLING FEE!
Full size pattern – $12.00
Complete galvanized hardware (for one table) – $10.00
Also available as easy-to-assemble kits in various widths (please call for prices)
For color picture and information please SASE plus $1.00, which will apply to your order
(800) 265-5797
Clark's Bench Table, VISA
1870 Palmera Ct., Laughlin, NV 89029

Circle No. 1510

MAKE IT MOBILE

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call: 1-800-624-2027

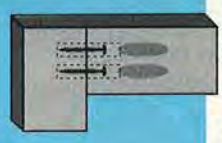
AMERICAN MADE PRODUCTS HTC

Circle No. 1245

The Kreg Jig

"Cuts project time in half, eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps and is simple to use. **The Kreg Jig** *outperformed its competition by a wide margin. It's worth the investment."*
Wood Magazine, Jan. 1995

DISCOVER THE POCKET HOLE ADVANTAGE



THE POCKET HOLE PROFESSIONAL

Discover the pocket hole secret for yourself. 30 day trial. Order today! Free catalog!

800-447-8638

Circle No. 877

Simple to Build! Great Gift Idea!

$11.00 + S&H

THE ONIT

Impress everyone! Easy to make-multi-purpose furniture. Just flip it over and it turns into a Chair, Step Ladder or an Ironing Board.

ONIT Plans $11.00 plus $2.00 (S&H)
Hardware Kit $11.00 plus $3.00 (S&H)
Catalog $2.00

GOLD COUNTRY WOODWORKS, Dept. WM1
1005 Fox Run Ct., Auburn, CA 95603

Circle No. 363

Quality
MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL

- Pens
- Pencils
- Roller Balls
- Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:

The Berea Hard Woods Co.
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 *Master Card/Visa*

Circle No. 510, 1900

RIP SAW

The Portable Sawmill.

The **"affordable portable"** one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure. Videos also available.

Better Built CORPORATION
(508) 657-5636
789 Woburn St., Suite 3, Dept. W9, Wilmington, MA 01887

Circle No. 2115

New from **OLSON** PGT Scroll

Free Blade Offer

The experts agree, PGT's are "The Best" Scroll Saw Blades You Can Buy!

The Smoothest Cutting, Most Accurate, & Longest Lasting Scroll Blades Made.

Available from your Olson Dealer
5" Plain End Blades with Reverse Teeth.
Univ. Sizes 5, 7 & 9.

Free Blade Offer:
Send Self Addressed Stamped Envelop for One Each of # 5, 7 & 9.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

The Olson Saw Company
16 Stony Hill Road, Dept. WM
Bethel, CT 06801
Fine Quality Saw Blades Since 1918

Circle No. 1367

Quality Kiln Drying

It's Easy and Affordable with a Nyle DH Kiln!

Made in USA

Call today for FREE FACTS on our L-Series dehumidification kilns.

EASY PAYMENTS AVAILABLE

Compact, easy to use kilns for 300 BF and up!

Free Booklet!

To learn more about drying your own lumber, call for a FREE copy.

800-777-NYLE

nyle DRY KILN SYSTEMS

PO Box 1107 Bangor ME 04402-1107

Circle No. 1260

New Professional Gouges for Your RYOBI® and AutoMach Power Carver

Flexcut™ CARVING TOOLS

Dealer inquires welcome.

FALLS RUN WOODCARVING INC.
9395 FALLS ROAD, GIRARD, PA 16417
1-800-524-9077 OR 814-734-3690
http://www.fallsrun.com

Woodworker's Marketplace

OWN A MACHINE SHOP

The Smithy 3-in-1 lathe-mill-drill gives you all 3 basic machine tools in one easy-to-use benchtop machine. Have fun, save money and time too. Thousands sold. For shop, business, home.

Four machines to choose from starting at $895! Backed by service, training, books, videos, customer hotline.

FREE INFO PAK

1-800-345-6342 Operator WOOD9

or write Smithy Dept. WOOD9 PO Box 1517 Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

"Like owning a machine shop"

Circle No. 99

NEW! *Scroll Saw 3-D Animal Patterns*

These unique 3-D animals will look like you carved them.

- beginner to advanced
- easy to follow
- wide variety of patterns

Book is $14.95 plus $2.50 S/H, send check or money order to:

3-D Animal Patterns

c/o Zion Books • 10182 "I" Ave., Hesperia, CA 92345

or call: 909-923-1072

SWEDISH SILICON STEEL

BAND SAW BLADES

GUARANTEED WELDS — ANY LENGTH - ANY WIDTH

Electro Heat Induction Hardened Milled Sharp Teeth

HAVE YOU REALLY TRIED THE GSCHWIND-GRP. BEST?

FREE CATALOG

Bi-Metal – M-2/M-42

Flex & Hard Back • PC: Series AS: Series: Veneer Bands

TIMBER WOLF BANDS

HIGH PERFORMANCE PALLET & BAND MILL BLADES

SUFFOLK MACHINE 1-800-234-SAWS 12 Waverly Avenue Patchogue, NY 11772

18 YEARS OF GROWTH NATIONWIDE

Circle No. 1370

JoinTECH

Presents the CabinetMaker's System®

JoinTECH
P.O. Box 790727
San Antonio, TX 78279

TOLL FREE (800) 619-1288
TEL: (210) 377-1288
FAX: (210) 377-1282

Call, Write or Fax for a FREE BROCHURE and Special Introductory Offer Details.

SEND, OR CHARGE BY PHONE, $5.00 FOR A COMPLETE DEMONSTRATON 35 MINUTE VHS VIDEO BROCHURE

This one can do it all. The CabinetMaker's System invented by JOINTECH, whose Dovetail Machine has already been recognized as the Best and Easiest to use, can perform all operations in Cabinet and Furniture making.

With the Cabinet Maker's System, you can make raised panels, rails and stiles, tongue and groove, do face frame construction, drawers, edgework and much, much more. It includes everything you need to make **48 beautiful dovetail and box joints.**

JOINTECH's Cabinet Maker's System can do it all! It is simply the *best* investment in high quality performance and at a very affordable price.

JOINTECH'S ROUTER CENTER

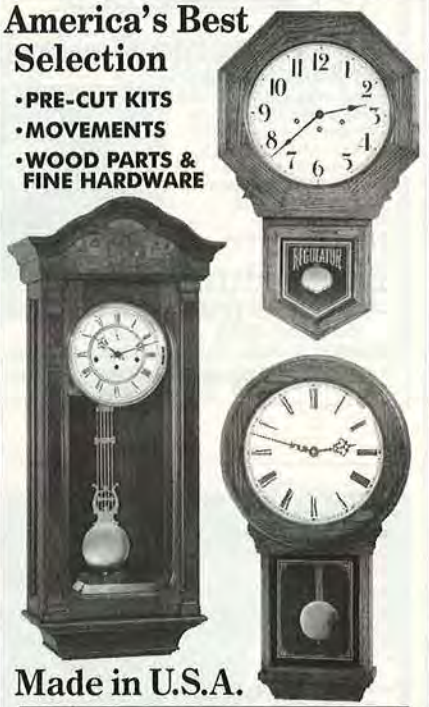
One of 12 new Jointech projects built using the Cabinet Maker's System

Circle No. 610

Create a Masterpiece!

America's Best Selection

- **PRE-CUT KITS**
- **MOVEMENTS**
- **WOOD PARTS & FINE HARDWARE**



Made in U.S.A.

FREE Clockmaker's Kit Catalog!

Call Today! 800-236-7300

The American Clockmaker

P.O. Box 326 Clintonville, WI 54929 *Since 1940*

Circle No. 2320

Classic Heirloom Cradle

Two Cradle Plans One for Babies One for Dolls

You can easily build this classic cradle which will become a cherished family heirloom to pass from generation to generation. Two sizes available... Baby or Doll.

Full Size Plans

Baby size Plan (21 x 35) $14.95 ppd.
Doll size Plan (10 x 18) $8.95 ppd.

Spindles available in Oak or Maple. See our catalog which is sent free with your order.

M/C VISA orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296

ARMOR Box 445 A, East Northport, NY 11731

Circle No. 315

Van Dyke's

Presents a Catalog with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

VAN DYKE SUPPLY COMPANY® • SUPPLIES FOR CREATIVE ARTS AND TRADES •

46 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS

Dept. RD559F6, P.O. Box 278 Woonsocket, SD 57385

Circle No. 2077

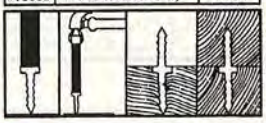
DOUBLE 'T' FASTENER

The Revolutionary Invisible Wood Fastener For Joining All Woods!

- For use on 3/4" thick wood or thicker.
- Join sides, backs, and corners.
- Attach decorative pieces and panels.
- Unique design locks in wood to hold permanently.
- Use in place of dowels when edge or butt-joining.
- Holds many glue joints without clamping.
- Attach trim, quarter round, mouldings.
- No nail holes to fill.
- Comes complete with setting tool and 30 fasteners.
- Additional fasteners available in packs of 50.

To order, send check or money order to:
Gift Of Creation Fastener Division
P.O. Box 875
St. Joseph,
MI 49085-0875
For more information, call: **616-429-8818**
Michigan residents add 6% sales tax.

Part No.	Item	Price
#58581	Tool with 30 Fasteners	$6.95
#58582	Pk. 50 Fasteners Only	$6.95



Circle No. 2435

EVOLUTION

THE WORLD'S BEST SAW FENCE

- *Welded steel construction (not bolted up aluminum that can be knocked out of accuracy)
- *Machine ground front rail—super accurate
- *18" T-SECTION, the widest in the world
- *Exclusive DUAL SCALE READOUT 1/16" & 3X Magnified 1/64" scales. (Our "poor man's digital readout")
- *MICRO ADJUSTMENT for precise control
- *Super slick UHMW side panels, (wood glides thru the cut)
- *Hydlar glides give you ball bearing easy movement left or right
- *Fits all brands, NO HOLES TO DRILL
- *Money back guarantee, lifetime guarantee

Credit Cards Accepted

IWF
Booth 2W27

800-386-5883
VOSS
TECHNOLOGIES

3109 N. Cascade Ave. #204 Colo. Spgs., CO 80907 fax 719-635-2544

Circle No. 1283

Spiral Stairs Buy Factory Direct

Fast Quotes by Phone & Fax
800-368-8280

Low Prices
High
Quality

FREE BROCHURE
800-368-8280
610-631-1360

SALTER INDUSTRIES
Job Delivery, Coast to Coast

Circle No. 1995

Catalog
$3.00
619 743-6923
American Furniture Design Co.
Plans are $19.95 each, + 4.50 S/H
P.O. Box 300100 Escondido, CA 92030

Circle No. 314

FREE WOODWORKING CATALOG!

OVER 200 NEW PRODUCTS

From high-tech euro style kitchen hardware to finely crafted humidor components, hardwoods, plans, tools and much more!

Dept. 63112

Call 1-800-403-9736

http://woodworkerstore.com

Since 1954

The Woodworkers' Store®

Hardware, Wood, Tools & Know How

Circle No. 965

Back Pain?

Sleep More Comfortably When YOU Adjust The Firmness!

As Heard On Paul Harvey News & Commentary

- Customize mattress firmness for *each side* with the touch of a button!
- Reduces uncomfortable pressure points!
- Unique air support cradles your entire body for better sleep comfort!
- Call now, and try it in the privacy of your home with our No-Risk 90 Night Trial!

SELECT COMFORT®

Mail to: Select Comfort Direct Corporation
6105 Trenton Lane N., Minneapolis, MN 55442

© Select Comfort Direct Corp. 1996

FREE Video and Brochure!
1-800-831-1211
Ext. 6572

OVER 1500 PATTERNS

Huge variety of FULL SIZE woodcraft patterns!

Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Guaranteed

Pick from our most popular pattern sets & order today!

EACH SET INCLUDES:
Full Size Patterns
Sketches
Step by Step Instructions
Painting & Finishing Info
Plus Tips & Techniques!
FREE S&H!

- ☐ 125 Pattern BEGINNER'S BONANZA plus "Shop Secrets."
- ☐ SHOW STOPPERS II – 22 Crafts Show best-sellers!
- ☐ 25 fun & profitable "wind-action" WHIRLIGIGS.
- ☐ HALLOWEEN – 2' witch, 3' ghost, 6' skeleton, bat & more!
- ☐ Eye-catching DUTCH WINDMILL – 5 feet tall.
- ☐ COUNTRY CRITTERS – 100 Patterns, decorative projects.
- ☐ Over 30 CHRISTMAS decorations & centerpieces!
- ☐ 200 CREATIVE CUT Patterns for scroll, band or jigsaw.
- ☐ Decorative Country SHELF ASSORTMENT plus options.
- ☐ CHRISTMAS COMBO – 3' Santa, snowman, soldier & candle.
- ☐ 18 Holiday DOOR DECORATIONS – Celebrate 7 holidays!
- ☐ SANTA'S REINDEER – 33" tall by 28" long, 3 poses.
- ☐ Create over 20 "Quick & Easy" BIRD HOUSES.
- ☐ 100 YARD ORNAMENTS – Animals, birds, signs & more!

ACCENTS
Dept. MA96
P.O. Box 7387
Gonic, NH 03839

Send $8.00 per set or...SAVE!
Pick 3 for $19.50 • 6 for only $36.00
ILLUST. CATALOG $2.00 (Free w/order)

CALL TODAY!
24 Hr Fax/Voice Mail
(603) 332-4579

Circle No. 310

Woodworker's Marketplace

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best!

- Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
- Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
- Deep Thread for Super Grip
- Also Stainless and Brass

Send $3 for Samples and Catalog

McFEELY'S SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS P.O. Box 11169 Lynchburg • Va • 24506
1-800-443-7937 or FAX (804) 847-7136

Circle No. 2450

WOODTURNING PROJECTS 100's of SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

PSI KIT SALE!
- Pen Making Kits
- Oil Lamp Candles
- Hourglasses
- Coffee Grinder
- Letter Openers
- Mirrors & more...

CARBA-TEC II MINI LATHE

- Variable Speed Motor
- Professional Quality

ONLY... $269.95

FREE CATALOG

Penn State Industries
2850 COMLY RD., PHILADELPHIA, PA 19154
1-800-377-7297

Circle No. 75

Futon Frame Plans

A B

Style A
Twin, Full & Queen Size.
$12.95 + $3.00 S&H

Style B
Twin, Full & Queen Size.
$12.95 + $3.00 S&H

NO SPECIAL HARDWARE NEEDED *(Please indicate Style A or B)*

Specialty Furniture Designs
797 W. Remus Road, Dept. W-40
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858 • 1-800-892-4026
MI Sales Tax 6%

Visa/MC/Discover Accepted
Color Catalog $3.00 FREE with order.

Circle No. 445

Oscillating Spindle Sanders
for discriminating woodworkers who demand the best

FREE Color Catalog
1-800-971-5050

CLAYTON™ MADE IN USA

Circle No. 18

ONE-MAN SAWMILL
Turns Your Timber Into **CASH!**

30-Day Free Trial!

Call NOW for FREE FACTS!
1-800-942-4406 ext. SW36
TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SW36
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

WOOD® BACK-ISSUE SALE!

Complete your idea library today with classic projects, tips, techniques, and more from WOOD Magazine!

Buy more, save more!
1 issue — just $6.95
2 issues — $5.95 each
3 or more — $4.95 each

Send the month and year of the issue(s) you want, along with your check or money order to: **WOOD Magazine, P.O. Box 9255, Dept BI-SA, Des Moines, IA 50306.**
NO ADDED CHARGES! Postage, handling, state and local taxes included in price.

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-572-9350
7 a.m.– 9 p.m. CST. *(MasterCard and VISA accepted.)*

FREE TOOL CATALOG
Helping You Become a Better Woodworker

highland hardware
Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call for FREE catalog
1-800-241-6748

Visit us on the Internet at http://www.highland-hardware.com

S. LaRose, Inc.

If you're building the outsides, we've got the insides! Call or write for our FREE clock parts catalog, #W2

S.LaRose,Inc.
P.O.Box 21208
3223 Yanceyville St.
Greensboro, NC 27420
(910) 621-1936

Circle No. 2375

Schlabaugh & Sons Woodworking

Clock Kits — Innovative Jigs
Weather Instruments & More!!

Innovative
Creative
Original
Must see catalog!!
1-800-346-9663

720 14th Street Kalona, IA 52247
e-mail schsons@netins.net

Circle No. 2385

Heavy Duty Park Bench Kit
(Solid Steel Frame)

These benches are beautiful and will last forever.
2 Styles: Free Standing or Post Type
Kit includes: 2 Solid Steel Frames, 14 Carriage Bolts and Complete Plans for **$89.00**
Quantity Discounts Available
Bench Measures: 60" long by 30" high
***SPECIAL:** Also included, easy method to sell 10 benches and make $1,000.00.

The Roudebush Company
PO Box 348A, Star City, IN 46985
800-847-4947
Visa, MC accepted. Price includes shipping UPS

Circle No. 1085

WATER WELL DRILL KIT

Thousands of happy gardeners and homeowners have discovered the **Hydra-Drill™** secret. They drilled their own wells and their gardens prove it! You can, too. Call or write us today and we'll send you a **BIG, FREE Package of Information** about drilling your own well with the **Hydra-Drill™**.

Video Available!
DeepRock
7831 Anderson Road
Opelika, AL 36802

Call Toll Free
1-800-333-7762
(Ask for Operator 7831)

Circle No. 1915

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

Terrco provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two-spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extremely heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

Write or call for more information.
Visit us at Booth # 6755-IWF-Atlanta

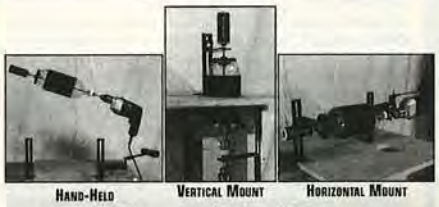
Terrco, Inc.
222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778

Model T-110 Dupli-Carver

Model CM614 Sign Carver

Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

Circle No. 2150



Drum Sander

A Drum Sander Using Recycled Variable Size Containers™
SodaSander™ **1-800-422-5048**

Circle No. 79

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

				UPS Specials
Ash	4/4	Select	2.15	$ 71.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 61.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.25	$ 73.00
Butternut	4/4	1C	2.00	$ 63.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	3.40	$ 87.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	1.85	$ 65.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	3.40	$ 90.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.40	$ 75.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 63.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55	$ 58.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.35	$ 74.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.25	$ 89.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.30	$ 73.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.55	$ 60.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.15	$ 68.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.10	$ 49.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.60	$ 59.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft.bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

LOG RUN SPECIALS
100 bd. ft. Bundle
4/4 Cherry $120
4/4 Walnut $140
Add $20 for S2S
Motor Freight Only
FOB Mayodan

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
910-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 910-427-7588

Send $1.00 For Lumber Catalog

Circle No. 592

FREE CATALOG
CALL 1-800-929-4321
Featuring our full line of quality woodworking machinery

SUNHILL MACHINERY
The Best Machinery Value in America.
Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188
U.S.: 1-800-929-4321 / CANADA: (604) 942-7196

Circle No. 97

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

Woodworker's Resource

Print this article

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Our '96 catalog features the 7 models of HEGNER Precision Scroll Saws, the consistent choice of the experts. Complete information on scroll saw blades and accessories is included. Also, ZYLISS Portable Vise, ACCURA Benchtop Combination Machine, HEGNER Lathes and Duplicators, METABO Hand Tools and PLANO Vertical Glue Press information. **ADVANCED MACHINERY.** Free. *Circle No. 3.*

CLAYTON MACHINE—Sand curved pieces with ease. New American-made oscillating spindle sander features many unique details. Quality built, for a lifetime of enjoyable and dependable service. Dust collector hook-up, ground steel top, dynamically balanced spindle with sealed oil-bath cam and quick change drums are all standard. Several models to choose from. Catalog. **CLAYTON MACHINE.** Free. *Circle No. 18.*

AT LAST! AN AFFORDABLE 14.4V CORDLESS DRILL—Forget paying $200 or more for a quality 14.4-volt cordless drill. As part of a nationwide media campaign, the world's largest cordless drill manufacturer has authorized us to introduce their industrial 14.4v powerhouse at an unheard of $69.95! Satisfaction guaranteed. **GREAT TOOLS DIRECT!** $1.00. *Circle No. 43.*

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—The finest professional quality tools and equipment at the lowest prices...GUARANTEED! Our NEW Woodworking catalog has been expanded to contain hundreds of additional brand name woodworking tools & supplies. See why millions of woodworking professionals and Do-It-Yourselfers have shopped at Harbor Freight Tools for over 27 years. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 46.*

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG — features the finest tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you're a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Powermatic, Milwaukee, Makita, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the contiguous U.S. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** $2.00. *Circle No. 49.*

EUROSHOP COMBINATION MACHINES—Com-plete line of combination machines from Europe, designed for the American woodworker. Highest quality table saw, jointer, planer, shaper, router and mortiser/horizontal borer in one space saving machine. If you are a beginning woodworker or a seasoned pro, we have a machine to fit you and your budget. The Right Combination. **OLD WORLD MACHINERY CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 73.*

CATALOGUE OF UNIQUE PRODUCTS FOR THE WOODWORKER—Filled with products and projects you can't find anywhere else. The 36-page full-color catalog features our complete line of Dust Collectors and accessories, Air Cleaners, Air nailers, Scroll Saws, Planers, and the exclusive Carbatec II variable speed mini-lathe and more. Explore our full line of projects and supplies including—pen kits, letter openers, perfume kits, kaleidoscopes, glass candles, project wood, and featuring the new and exclusive penlight flashlight kit. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

DUST COLLECTOR SYSTEMS—Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with one of our large capacity Commercial Style Dust Collection Systems. Catalog features our new DC-3 1-1/2 H.P. Portable System. Free hose and adapters are supplied with any purchase. Full line of Dust Collection accessories is available from Penn State Industries. Catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½ inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER—with a Performax drum sander. Don't spend hours with a hand-held belt sander. Sand ultra-wide stock ultra-smooth in just minutes. Models start at $300 to $3495. Select the model that fits your budget and your needs. New metal abrasive fasteners keep sandpaper tight without re-wrapping. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

DRUM SANDER: UNIQUE, COST SAVING—Using plastic soda bottle as drum and sheet sandpaper with your power drill. Brass seals, water-filled for weight, cooling, firmness. Sanding surface 23% greater, 100% faster SFPM than belt sander. Hand-held, vertical through-the-table, and horizontal mount. **SANDACO CORP.** $1.00. *Circle No. 79.*

RBINDUSTRIES, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—100% Made in USA. The NEW 1994–1995 RBI catalog features the all new HAWK Precision *ULTRA* Scroll Saws, "4-in-1" and "3-in-1" Universal Woodplaner Systems, and 26" Variable Speed Drum Sander, 38" Drum Sander, the all NEW Panelmaster II Raised Panel Door Machine, Router Tables, Books, Accessories, Patterns, and Much More. When you buy from rbindustries, you're saving big money by buying factory-direct from one of America's premier woodworking tool manufacturers. We stand behind every piece of equipment we manufacturer with our exclusive 30-Day, Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Warranty. Send today for your FREE catalog. **RBINDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 84.*

THE ADVANTAGE—That's what you'll have over other woodworkers when you are using SECO MACHINERY. With choices of straight-line rip saws, wide belt sanders, dust collectors, power feeders, and lots...lots...more. Write today for a catalog of this woodworkers choice. Se habla espanol. Dealer inquiries welcome. Send for catalog. **SECO INVESTMENT CO.** Free. *Circle No. 91.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

WILLIAMS & HUSSEY—Thousands of professionals use our American-made molder/planers to produce curved or straight moldings. Over 40 years of experience with a 5-year warranty. In the shop or at the job site, W & H meets your needs every day with quick knife changeover and ultimate versatility with all kinds of wood. Send for catalog. **WILLIAMS & HUSSEY.** $1.00. *Circle No. 93.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

THE LATEST SUNHILL MACHINERY CATALOG—If you're looking for quality woodworking machinery at affordable prices, Sunhill has what you need. Table saws, planers, jointers, sanders, shaper cutters and more. All machines carry one year warranty. Catalog. **SUNHILL MACHINERY.** Free. *Circle No. 97.*

SMITHY—Do your own Machining and Shop work with a Smithy 3-in-1 Lathe-Mill-Drill. You will save time and money with versatile, easy to use Smithy machines. Request your Info Pak today! **SMITHY.** $1.00. *Circle No. 99.*

STAINS/FINISHES

PERFECT PEN POLISH—NEW Developed for pens but great for any small lathe turned object. Pen Turning Manual, everything you need to know from wood selection to marketing. A complete line of pen making supplies—many styles of mechanisms, unusual pen turning materials such as dyed stabilized burls and spalted woods. Send for catalog of wood turning and pen supplies. **HUT PRODUCTS FOR WOOD.** $1.00. *Circle No. 230.*

PLANS

PATTERNS! PATTERNS! PATTERNS!—Huge assortment of popular shop-tested designs! OVER 1500 top-quality FULL SIZE PATTERNS conveniently grouped into 78 jumbo blueprint sets. We've also included easy-to-follow instructions, sketches, material lists, painting & finishing info. PLUS tips & techniques! Beginner or pro will enjoy creating 100's of fun, profitable projects. Discount prices, fast service, satisfaction guaranteed! Illustrated catalog PLUS sample pattern. **ACCENTS IN PINE.** $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.—Our catalog represents some of the finest furniture being produced in America today. Created by craftsmen such as Dunbar, Carpenter, Bennett, Ralston and others. Each of our plans is printed in a 36" x 48" CAD format and includes a comprehensive set of building instructions. Designs include Morris Chair, Roll Top Desk, Windsor chairs, Tables, Chests, Clocks and much more! Catalog. **AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.** $3.00. *Circle No. 314.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

FREE SCROLL SAW PATTERN CATALOG—A beautiful full-color catalog showcasing our full line of woodworking patterns and accessories: shelves, mirrors, videos, books, baskets, blades, clocks, finials, drill bits, doll furniture, footswitches, and much, much more. Too much to list here—you just gotta send for one today! **THE BERRY BASKET.** Free. *Circle No. 323.*

"YOU CAN MAKE IT" CATALOG—This comprehensive 60-page catalog is one of the best resource books any woodworker can have. It shows hundreds of project plan ideas for indoor and outdoor furniture, outdoor structures, play gyms and playhouses, rocking horses, toys, doll houses, home improvement and a variety of woodworking books. The catalog also includes handy reference information on fasteners and a $4.00 catalog rebate coupon. Request #WM96. **CRAFT PATTERNS, INC.** $4.00. *Circle No. 326.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—All of our wood craft plans have step-by-step instructions, detailed illustrations and best of all, full size templates. Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. **GOLD COUNTRY WOODWORKS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 363.*

SCROLLSAW PATTERNS GALORE!—Choose from over 400 scrollsaw patterns—simple to advanced, complex projects. Projects for the hobbyist or professional scroller. Make gifts or make projects for resale. Choose from shelves, household wares, toys, folk art, mirrors, puzzles, lamps, baskets, silhouettes and many original fretwork clocks. Our FULL-SIZE patterns make your scrolling easier and more fun! Send for our informative newsletter, "Scroll Saw News," offering information and tips about scrolling, stories about scroll sawers nationwide, reference material, plus a listing of Nelson Designs' projects—a great resource for you. Get your copy today! **NELSON DESIGNS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 410.*

PLANS & KITS FOR MINIATURE FURNITURE—Build some of Don Perkins' furniture as seen in the "Wee Wonders" article in the June issue of WOOD magazine. Detailed plans, patterns and kits for many early period American furniture pieces are now available to help you to build chairs, tables, shelves, stands, beds, cradles, cupboards, rocking horses, candle sticks, and many other pieces to furnish that dollhouse or room box. Illustrated price list. **PERKINS MINIATURES.** $2.00. *Circle No. 423.*

WOODWORKERS—Send for our color catalog with many exciting new plans available. Six styles of bed plans such as 2 Car Beds, Gingerbread Bed, Futon Sofa, Lounge and Bunk/Sofa Combo. New designs in lawn furniture are Adirondack Tete-A-Tete, Patio Rocking Glider, Small Garden Wishing Well, Bird Feeders and Bird Houses. We have added a Doll Cradle, Baby Cradle, Toddler Caster Horse and a variety of craft items. Full size templates, material list, instructions and cutting diagram. **SPECIALTY FURNITURE DESIGNS.** $3.00. *Circle No. 445.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS—& supplies catalog. From simple cutouts to 50" tall clocks. Over 300 patterns for the scrollsaw enthusiast. Also clock movements, tools, books, plywood, hardwood, sawblades. Great projects for the hobbyist or for profit. Catalog. **WILDWOOD DESIGNS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 475.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS— We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 512.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

HARDWOODS—Exotic and domestic lumber. Free form and turning stock. Catalog. **WILLARD BROTHERS WOODCUTTERS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 595.*

EXOTIC IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC HARD-WOODS—Select from more than 100 different woods. Lumber, bowl blanks, turning squares and veneer. Samples (¼" x 3" x 6") available, fully sanded. Ideal for collectors, craftsmen, furniture and cabinet makers, architects and designers. Custom cutting and thin stock manufactured. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for catalog. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** $1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

VIDEOS

JOINTECH CABINET MAKER'S SYSTEM VIDEO—Watch Dr. Roger Cliffe and Dave Morgan demonstrate this patented System that can perform every operation in furniture and cabinet making. See how easy it is to make raised panel doors plus techniques in making dovetails, box joints, drawer construction and even an intricate double-inlay joint. All the operations which would normally require the use of a shaper, router and a jointer can now be accomplished with the JOINTECH CabinetMaker's System. **JOINTECH, INC.** $5.00. *Circle No. 610.*

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. **LAGUNA TOOLS.** $6.00. *Circle No. 615.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

WOODWORKING SUPPLIES—Blocks, pegs, cups, hearts, hardware, bandsaw blades, abrasives, toy parts, glue, clock parts, miniatures, balls, dowels, spindles, knobs, beads, picture hangers, cup hooks, finials, screw eyes, game pieces, novelty items, and much more. **BENNY'S WOODWORKS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 810.*

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA.** $2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—Celebrate 1996 with our 178-page full-color catalog packed with an incredible selection of quality machines, tools, and accessories at prices you can afford. We've added over 1,000 new items this year alone! Send for your free catalog today and start enjoying tremendous savings on all your woodworking needs. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 860.*

HARTVILLE TOOL—Get your hands on some of the best woodworking tools and supplies around. All at the lowest prices everyday. Hundreds of items only available from us. Send today to receive your FREE catalog of over 900 unique woodworking tools. All guaranteed for life! **HARTVILLE TOOL & SUPPLY.** Free. *Circle No. 865.*

KREG TOOL CO.—Specializes in pocket hole tools, supplies and how-to videos for pocket hole joinery, including THE KREG JIG. Catalog also includes hinges, drawer slides, Crystalac water-based stains and finishes, KTC high quality router bits and more. **KREG TOOL COMPANY.** 50¢. *Circle No. 877.*

COMPLIMENTARY TOOL CATALOG—Woodcraft offers over 4,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, supplies, and cabinetry hardware in our complete full color catalog. Craftsmen, cabinetmakers, carvers, woodturners, and hobbyists have depended on Woodcraft since 1928. Backed by Woodcraft's unconditional guarantee. Free technical assistance. **WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 955.*

THE WOODWORKERS' STORE CATALOG—New! The Woodworkers' Store 1996 catalog with over 150 new items features 112 full color pages of domestic and exotic hardwoods, veneers, wood parts, specialty hardware, kitchen accessories, finishing supplies, tools, books, and plans... Many exclusive items and hard to find specialties. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call to order your FREE catalog 1-800-403-9736. **THE WOODWORKERS' STORE.** Free. *Circle No. 965.*

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room chairs, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS.** Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and full-size instructions. New matching trestle table kit. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** 50¢. *Circle No. 1085.*

PUBLICATIONS

THE WOODWORKERS LIBRARY—30 pages of the best books on carpentry, joinery, blacksmithing, carving, furniture, design, stairbuilding, wood turning, finishing, and wood and timber. Plus videos. Send $1.00 for two-year catalog subscription. **LINDEN PUBLISHING.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1140.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

ECON-ABRASIVES—Offers a complete line of sandpapers and woodworking related accessories. We custom make abrasive belts in any size and in any grit. Catalog. **ECON-ABRASIVES.** Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

LUMBER DRYING—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidifica-tion systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. **NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1260.*

SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicone carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth or hook & loop), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1267.*

ROUTER ACCESSORIES—Our '96 catalog includes several router products for the home and professional woodworking shop. A new line of router components allow you to build a complete door shop capable of handling up to three routers. **ROUSSEAU CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1272.*

THE WORLD'S BEST TABLE SAW FENCE—Evolution & Pro-Rip manual saw fences for the hobbiest & professional user. Fits all table saws made. Welded steel, stress relieved construction, yet has all the features the other guys have ignored. Free catalog, 30 day money back guarantee. **VOSS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1283.*

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of ¾". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delaminating and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1285.*

KEEP YOUR SHOP AND LUNGS CLEAN—Enjoy the benefits of a large yet mobile workbench. The Dust Eliminator Workbench removes dust from sanding before it becomes airborne. For dust created by other tools, common sense tells us that wood, even as dust, has weight and is affected by gravity making it more difficult to be collected above the woodworker's head. This is why it is much more efficient to collect dust particles at waist level. The workbench top is made of select and better grades of hard maple, the traditional choice of wood craftsmen. **WOODMARK.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1295.*

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

BANDSAW BLADES FOR ALMOST ANY TYPE BANDSAW—both wood and metal cutting. Also circular saw blades, router bits, sanding belts and discs. Send for catalog. **BUCKEYE SAW CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1307.*

ASK FOR CMT'S CATALOG AND WE'LL GIVE YOU $10!—CMT Tools will send you our free, full-color router bit catalog and we'll give you a $10.00 discount on your first order! CMT bits feature anti-kickback design, non-stick coatings and micrograin carbide cutting edges. Our catalog is packed with accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! **CMT TOOLS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1310.*

FOUR-COLOR ROUTER BITS AND SAW BLADE CATALOGUES FROM CMT USA, INC.!—Router bits and saw blades ideal for production work. Features include: Premium Fatigue-Proof™ steel machined from solid bar stock, anti-kickback design, sheer angle on cutting edges, CMX-4 micrograin carbide, radial relief on all straight bits, and a baked-on non-stick PTFE orange coating applied at 750°F. Saw blades have new sound-dampening channels laser-cut into the plate body of all 10" and larger blades, and anti-kickback shoulders. Router bits and blades come with sturdy hardened carrying case. Router bit sets are stored in a beautiful hinged hardwood case. **CMT USA, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1312.*

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools, Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. **FREUD.** Free. *Circle No. 1321.*

SUPER-SMOOTH, EXTRA-DURABLE, CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES—Get a smooth-as-sanded surface with our all-purpose 40-tooth Woodworker Blade. You will be able to rip and cross-cut 1 – 2 in. rock hards and soft woods with an unbelievably smooth finish. You will also be able to cross-cut oak and birch ply-veneers with no bottom splinters. Send today for our information pack. **FORREST MFG. CO., INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1322.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

OLSON SAW COMPANY FOR ALL YOUR SCROLL AND BAND SAW BLADE NEEDS!—Contact Olson for a complete listing of companies that sell their extensive line of superior quality band and scroll saw blades for all your woodworking needs, including the new PGT™ Scroll Blade—"The Best" scroll saw blade available! A catalog of every type of scroll saw blade used on nearly every domestic and imported saw is also available. **OLSON SAW COMPANY.** Free. *Circle No. 1367.*

SWEDISH SILICON STEEL BAND SAW BLADES—Special low tensioned silicon steel bands available from 1/16" thru 1 1/4". We manufacture over 60 special band saw blades for wood workers. The "AS" series Verneer Bands, Timber Wolf Pallet and Band Mill Blades, Impactor-Pallet Disassembly Band, Special Scrolling Bands, Furniture Bands and many more. Catalogue. **SUFFOLK MACHINERY CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1370.*

INDUSTRIAL-QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS & SHAPER CUTTERS—Great selection at the best prices for anti-kickback design router bits and shaper cutters. Same day service. Ask about our specials and free catalog. **WOODLINE ARIZONA INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1395.*

HARDWARE/ WOOD PARTS

FREE WOODCRAFT CATALOG FROM CHERRY TREE!—68 full-color pages of plans, parts, kits and supplies for all skill levels. Clocks, whirligigs, dollhouses, door harps, banks and many more attractive items—plus wooden dowels, pegs, wheels, knobs, & more. Tools, paint supplies, stencils, stamps and much more! Wholesale prices available. Catalog. **CHERRY TREE TOYS.** Free. *Circle No. 1420.*

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

WOODWORKERS!—Have you created a plan or pattern? Would you like to see it in a catalog? Earning income! Your plan or pattern can be in our next catalog. Send for information on how to submit your plan for review. **CLARK'S BENCH TABLES.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1510.*

SECURE FUTURE IN FURNITURE RESTORATION WITH MINUTEMAN—Earn $200–$1,000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, veneering and more at home or in shop; part- or full-time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. FREE workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. Featuring Amity, the first complete line of water-based furniture restoration products. Catalog. **MINUTEMAN.** Free. *Circle No. 1661.*

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 96

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

MISCELLANEOUS

AMERICAN STEEL SPAN BUILDINGS—Designed with the do-it-yourselfer in mind. Our buildings are made in a heavy gauge steel with a 20-year warranty. Everything is pre-cut and pre-drilled, and just bolts together. A quality pre-engineered building with style and structural integrity at a price that everyone can afford. 3 models to choose from! **AMERICAN STEEL MARKETING CORP.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1780.*

UNDERBED STORAGE DRESSER—Top quality, solid wood, ready-to-assemble kits provide convenient space-saving storage. Can have 3–16 drawers. Start at $159.00. FREE freight for limited time. Send for FREE 44-page catalog. **ANDERSON MFG. CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1795.*

MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low prices. Wholesale/Retail. Plus other related items. **BEREA HARDWOODS CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1900.*

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN? COME TO THE SOURCE!—70+ page color highlighted catalog introduces you to a treasury of pierced metal panels affordably priced and ready to install in your woodworking projects. Available in a wide variety of sizes, 16 different types of metal (copper & brass, too!) & over 300 designs. Custom size & design a specialty. OR all the materials and tools needed to create it yourself. Catalog includes furniture plans you can order, lantern kits, specialized metal piercing tools and MORE. **COUNTRY ACCENTS.** $5.00. *Circle No. 1910.*

HOW TO DRILL YOUR OWN WATER WELL—Big information package, including "How to Drill Your Own Water Well" booklet. There's no limit to the wonderful things you can do when you have your own private water system and no water bills. Learn how over 100,000 home water wells have been drilled this easy, low-cost way since 1962. Video also available. **DeepRock MFG. CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1915.*

DELPHI STAINED GLASS—100-page color catalog of stained glass and related supplies. Beveled glass, hard-to-find tools, hundreds of unique patterns, kits, books, videos, and lots more. Since 1972 we've supplied both hobbyists and professionals with quality products, friendly advice, and fast 24-hour shipping. All products guaranteed 100%. **DELPHI STAINED GLASS.** $5.00. *Circle No. 1920.*

SUSPENDER WEARERS!—Sick and tired of suspenders that always slip off your pants? The Hold-Up® Suspender Company introduces suspenders with the patented "no-slip suspender clip." Guaranteed to never ever slip. 1½ inch elastic in solids and patterns. **HOLD UP SUSPENDER COMPANY.** Free. *Circle No. 1952.*

TALON® PEGBOARD TOOLHOLDERS LOCK TO BOARD—CAN'T POSSIBLY FALL OFF!—End the frustration of pulling the hook off the board along with the tool. Patented nylon toolholders mount without tools and absolutely cannot pull off the board. Yet, can be removed and replaced easily. Seven types. Special—Variety Packs: 32-Piece $19.45; 48-Piece $28.95. Or send $2.00 for samples and brochure. **THE HOLLINGSWORTH COMPANY.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1955.*

SALTER INDUSTRIES—Salter Industries manufacture high quality spiral stairs to meet the design needs of today. Oak and brass options are available to combine with a sturdy steel main frame. Stock or custom stairs range in diameter from 3'6" to 7'. Brochure. **SALTER INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1995.*

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2030.*

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 288-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS—High quality glass shipped to your door directly from the finest manufacturers. Table tops; tempered glass; shelves; beveled glass; custom shapes; ¼" to ½" thick; tinted glass; and much more! Your one-stop discount glass source. Idea catalog. **WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS.** Free. *Circle No. 2079.*

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** Free. *Circle No. 2090.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

FLEXCUT™ WOOD CARVING HAND TOOLS—High quality carving tools with spring shanks, designed for hard to reach areas. Excellent edge holding properties. Low resistance cutting edge. Color brochure and video tape (6 minutes) explain advantage of flexible carving tools. **FALLS RUN WOODCARVING, INC.** $2.50. *Circle No. 2115.*

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCES-SORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. **MARLIN INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2150.*

PARAPHERNALIA—A sourcebook for everyone who loves to work with their hands. Consisting of ultra high speed engraving (315,000 RPM) carving equipment, training & supplies. We are the founders of ultra high speed engraving equipment & techniques. Serving & supporting since 1983. Free catalog available. Demo video available with refundable deposit. **PARAGRAPHICS.** Free. *Circle No. 2160.*

WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC.—Serving with pride since 1955. Family owned & operated with superior customer service & a large selection of quality carving supplies. Each order is inspected 3 times before leaving our warehouse, delivered fast & backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. Discover the joy & relaxation of wood carving. Order our superb color 76 page catalog with over 2,000 items including hand & power carving tools, books, knives & much more. Join 1,000s of happy customers by sending $2 for a two year catalog subscription. **WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY, INC.** $2.00. *Circle No. 2190.*

CLAMPS

WOODWORKING CATALOG—16-page catalog contains a wide variety of high quality woodworking clamps and accessories including the world-famous BESSEY clamps. Products include bar clamps, angle clamps, vise clamps and an assortment of other unique hand tools designed for home owners, do-it-yourselfers and the discriminating craftsmen. **AMERICAN CLAMPING CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 2200.*

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2¾" x 2¾" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

CLOCKS

CLOCK KITS AND CLOCKMAKING COMPONENTS—America's leading source for highest quality, traditional do-it-yourself clocks and clock parts. Selection includes desk clock kits (complete with movement, dial and glass) for under $20 to elaborate grandfather clock kits with German brass tubular chime movements. Always the lowest prices because all woodwork is produced in our factory. Catalog also features a broad selection of quartz and brass movements, quartz fit-ups, dials, wood finishes and hard-to-find clock hardware, all at very competitive pricing. Write today for the most complete product selection for clockmakers! Catalog. **THE AMERICAN CLOCKMAKER.** Free. *Circle No. 2320.*

COLONIAL TIMES CLOCK COMPANY CATALOG—Create your own family heirloom from one of our 15 styles of pre-cut machine-sanded grandfather clock or wall clock kits complete with all the necessary hardware. We also carry a complete selection of weight-driven and key-wound movements, dials and accessories. Catalog price refundable with purchase. **COLONIAL TIMES CLOCK COMPANY.** $2.00. *Circle No. 2325.*

KLOCKIT—The leading supplier of clock-making supplies for over 25 years: Quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, easy-to-follow plans and kits for all skill levels. **KLOCKIT.** Free. *Circle No. 2335.*

CLOCK PARTS CATALOG—For the hobbiest and clock enthusiast. Contains clock parts, quartz and mechanical clock movements. Tools for the hobbies and clock repair person. Gift ideas include complete clocks, watches and novelty items. Your satisfaction guaranteed. **S. LAROSE, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 2375.*

SCHLABAUGH & SONS WOODWORKING—Easy-to-build—all original designs—clocks, bookends and hand mirror kits. Clock movements, jigs and jig-making accessories, prelaminated hardwood project blanks & turnings, exotic woods, clamps and many exclusive design ideas. Family-owned business—we offer 100% guarantee. Order our catalog & get to know us! Toll-free ordering. Full-color catalog. **SCHLABAUGH & SONS WOODWORKING.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2385.*

FASTENING PRODUCTS

DOUBLE 'T' FASTENER—Blind fastener used for quick wood joints. Attach trim/molding. No nail holes to fill. Used in place of dowels or biscuits in edge and butt joining. Unique design holds many joints without clamping. Fastener is set with a special tool then pieces are pressed or hammered together. Fast-Easy-Permanent! $6.95 per package. **GIFTS OF CREATION FASTENER DIV.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2435.*

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ¾" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. **McFEELY'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2450.*

SHOWS & SEMINARS

"THE WOODWORKING SHOWS" MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every "Woodworking Show". In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. **"THE WOODWORKING SHOWS".** Free. *Circle No. 2900.*

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, September 1996
Dept. SEWO96
P.O. Box 11736
Riverton, NJ 08077-7931

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires October 6, 1997**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for $25.00 (U.S. price)—a $19.55 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

3 .....Free	97 .....Free	475 .....Free	965 .....Free	1307.....$1.00	1900.....$1.00	2190.....$2.00
18 .....Free	99.....$1.00	510.....$1.00	1002 .....Free	1310 .....Free	1910.....$5.00	2200 .....Free
43.....$1.00	230.....$1.00	512 .....Free	1085.....50¢	1312 .....Free	1915.....$1.00	2250 .....Free
46 .....Free	310.....$2.00	592.....$1.00	1140.....$1.00	1321 .....Free	1920.....$5.00	2320 .....Free
49.....$2.00	314.....$3.00	595.....$1.00	1229 .....Free	1322 .....Free	1952 .....Free	2325.....$2.00
73.....$1.00	315.....$1.00	598.....$1.00	1245 .....Free	1350 .....Free	1955.....$2.00	2335 .....Free
75 .....Free	323 .....Free	610.....$5.00	1250 .....Free	1367 .....Free	1995.....$1.00	2375 .....Free
78.....$1.00	326.....$4.00	615.....$6.00	1251 .....Free	1370 .....Free	2030.....$1.00	2385.....$1.00
79.....$1.00	345.....$3.00	810.....$1.00	1260 .....Free	1395 .....Free	2077.....$1.00	2435.....$1.00
84 .....Free	363.....$2.00	830.....$2.00	1267 .....Free	1420 .....Free	2079 .....Free	2450.....$1.00
91 .....Free	410.....$1.00	860 .....Free	1272 .....Free	1510.....$2.00	2090 .....Free	2900 .....Free
92.....$1.00	423.....$2.00	865 .....Free	1283 .....Free	1661 .....Free	2115.....$2.50	4000...$25.00
93.....$1.00	445.....$3.00	877.....50¢	1285 .....Free	1780.....$2.00	2150.....$1.00	
94.....$2.00	465.....$1.00	955 .....Free	1295.....$1.00	1795 .....Free	2160 .....Free	

Name (please print) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip Code _____
Phone (Optional): ___ – ___ – _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

$ _____ for priced items
$ 2.00 for handling
$ _____ total remittance
(US dollars only)

"Choose A Career You Love, And Never Work Another Day In Your Life."

Why Furniture Medic® Franchisees Love What They Do...

"Owning a Furniture Medic franchise gives me the opportunity to work for myself in a field I truly enjoy. I really enjoy working with my hands... and using my talent to restore furnishings to top condition for residents and businesses in the area."

Joe Gilley, Furniture Medic®, Texas

"I've always wanted to be my own boss, now I have that plus, I'm doing what I really like to do. It is very satisfying to restore a customer's cherished piece of furniture to its original beauty."

Mark Boyer, Furniture Medic®, Michigan

New Patented Technology

Patent No. 5,480,680

"The number one reason I selected Furniture Medic was the patented Restoration Refinishing℠ water based technology. Now that you also have a patent pending on the Magic Strip℠ on-site refinishing process, many doors have opened for me. Since I am able to go on-site with the safest products, I have tapped into an incredible opportunity."

John Ogden, Furniture Medic®, Florida

Quality Training

"I arrived at the class knowing very little about woodworking. However, once I completed training, I felt quite confident that I could handle almost anything I came across. The instructors spent quality time with us and were very patient and really enjoyed sharing what they knew with us."

Stuart Pisarra, Furniture Medic®, Maryland

Furniture Medic provides the only training of its kind in America. This exclusive program includes an industry first, 2 weeks of hands-on training and converts the inexperienced to a Medic business expert.

Furniture Medic can restore wood and furniture ***on site*** for a fraction of the replacement cost.

We include comprehensive training and equipment, national advertising, national accounts, and continuous support.

Your investment starts at **$13,900.***

We have a future for you with America's leading furniture and wood restoration company servicing the residential and commercial markets.

We accept calls 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

(800) 877-9933

http://www.mobilefranchise.com

FURNITURE MEDIC®
"the prescription for damaged furniture."℠

*See Prospectus for Details.

WOODLINE ARIZONA, Inc

P.O. Box 1530 • Payson, AZ 85547

Great Router Bits! (& Shaper Cutters)

- Best Prices
- Same Day Service
- Super Selection

32-page Catalog included with every order

With our one-piece **RAIL & STILE CUTTER** just raise the bit approx. 3/8" to make the matching cut. Available in Ogee, Roundover, and Cove & Bead profiles,dressed with heat-resistant, super slick finish. • Great fit!

- No changing bits • No reversing the pieces.
- Just raise and cut—that's all!!!

$49.00

3/4" bore Shaper Cutter

$89.00

Our cutters offer the best, easiest, most efficient way to make cabinet doors with your router!!! Our products feature: • Euro Anti-Kickback Design ALL Router Bits & Shaper Cutters are Industrial Quality Carbide tipped.

$49.00

Our **PANEL RAISER WITH UNDERCUTTER**, dressed with a heat-resistant, super slick finish, available in 3 attractive profiles: Ogee, 15° Face Cut, and Convex. Makes just the right tongue thickness to perfectly match the groove in your Rail & Stile—**everytime**!

SUPER BUY!

Great sets in attractive wooden boxes! Available in 1/4" and 1/2" shank

- **8 pc. Joint Making Set** $49.00
  2 Straight Bits, 6 Dovetails
- **6 pc. Roundover Set** $55.00
  1/8" 3/16" 1/4" 5/16" 3/8" 1/2" radius
- **5 pc. Cove Set** $49.00
  3/16" 1/4" 5/16" 3/8" 1/2" radius

SUPER SALE!!

Cutters & Bearing Sets (to change depth of cut)

Two-Flute Cutters available in 1/4" or 1/2" shank. Allen wrench incl.

Priced at only $15.00 ea $39.00 Set of 3

- **5/32" Kerf** w/ 3 bearings, cuts slot to fit all biscuit sizes. Sample bag of biscuits incl.
- **Rabbeting Bit** w/ 4 bearings for rabbets of 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth
- **1/4" Kerf Slot Cutter** w/4 bearings cut slots of 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth

• All Major Credit Cards Accepted • Shipping is only $3.75 per order • 24 hours a day

Order Toll Free **1-800-472-6950** • 7 days a week

Circle No. 1395

"All my tools should be this good!"

*The **Accu-Miter**® is a professional miter gauge that makes perfect angles easily. Shot-pin action assures dead-on accuracy for common angles — plus a precise protractor scale for everything in between!*

We do not recommend operating without the saw blade guard, as is shown here.
US Patent #5,038,486

Optional accessories:
manual clamp–
pneumatic clamp–
3/8" x 3/4" miter bar–

JDS COMPANY

Precision Woodworking Equipment

Call or write for our free brochure.

800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 200, Columbia, SC 29210

1-800-382-2637 / SC 803-798-1600

$149

Econ-Abrasives

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	$16.70	$30.00C
80D	15.60	27.80C
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60C

FINISHING PAPER

80A	$ 11.15	$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

100 thru 400A	$12.25	$21.25C

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs

8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	$ .48ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

✱ *Available in 5 hole pattern* ✱

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

ABRASIVE BELTS

Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

1X30	$ .81 ea	3X24	$ .93 ea
1X42	.81 ea	3X27	.96 ea
1X44	.81 ea	4X21 3/4	1.06 ea
2 1/2X16	.85 ea	4X24	1.10 ea
3X18	.86 ea	4X36	1.35 ea
3X21	.90 ea	6X48	3.50 ea
3X23 3/4	.93 ea	6x89	6.24 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications. ROUTER PAD ONLY $8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK ONLY $8.80

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add $5.50

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box W865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

Circle No. 1229

Like Having A Lumberyard Right in Your Shop!

NOW! Plane, Mold, Sand & Saw... with Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove ... all popular patterns ... even custom designs!

Infinitely Variable Feed Rate!

Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass-smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle. Converts to Drum Sander or Gang Rip Saw in under five minutes.

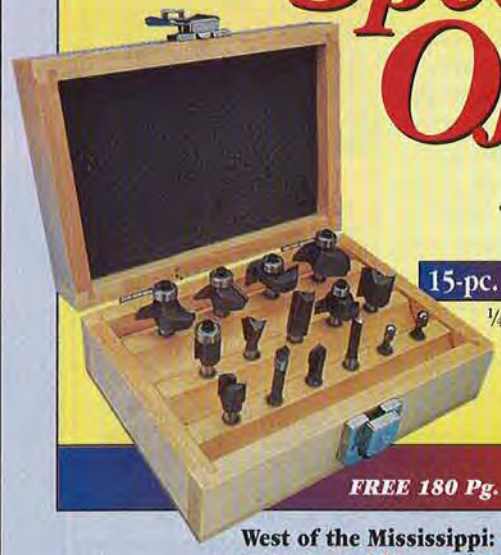
1-800-821-6651 ext. PW11
Woodmaster Tools, Inc.
1431 N. Topping Ave. Dept. PW11
Kansas City, MO 64120

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

Largest selection of Router Bits & Shaper Cutters in the U.S.A.
Over 650 models and 200 styles to choose from!

Special Offer

to the first 500 callers!



15-pc. Router Bit Set
¼" Shank #C1710
Reg. $59.95
Special Offer! $54.95

Shaper Cutters
Cabinet Door Stile & Rail Set
¾" Bore, Quarter Round Profile #C2162
Reg. $179.00
Special Offer! $149.00

Call 24 hours a day for your FREE 180 Pg. CATALOG featuring world-famous Bits & Cutters.

West of the Mississippi:
1-800-541-5537
Fax: 1-800-225-0021

Ask For Dept. # 63R

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

East of the Mississippi:
1-800-523-4777
Fax: 1-800-438-5901

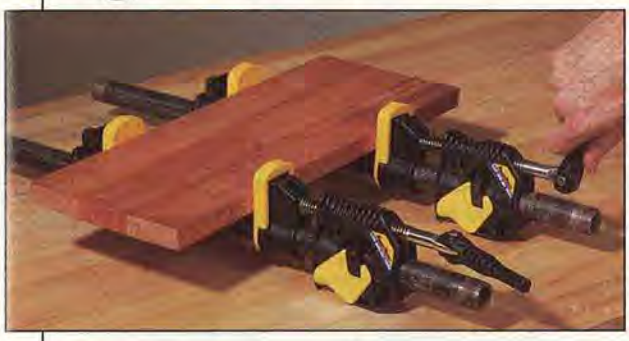
Circle No. 860

Continued from page 82

New pipe clamps improve on an old standard

Traditional pipe clamps don't cost much, and they work well for edge-to-edge glue-ups. The new Power Press Pipe Clamps, however, offer several useful refinements and innovations compared to traditional models.

To start, the Power Press clamps don't require pipe with threaded ends. You can slide the clamping head anywhere along the length of a piece of ¾" black pipe. This works great when you have a small workpiece to clamp and only long lengths of pipe. You can position the workpiece and the clamps in the middle of the pipe and not have an unbalanced row of pipes dangling off your bench. You also can reverse the movable clamping head in just seconds for use as a spreader clamp.



I also liked the pivoting crank handles that turn the screw. With these you can quickly position the clamp on a workpiece, then rotate the handle for maximum clamping leverage.

The Power Press clamps come with padded clamping surfaces so you don't have to buy or build pads. And they'll stand up on their own to give you a solid platform on which to lay workpieces. Most of the components are made from plastic, which raised some doubts in my mind about the durability of these clamps. But I banged them around plenty and found no evidence of cracking or chipping.

Traditional pipe clamps cost about half of what you'll pay for Power Press clamps. So I wouldn't outfit a whole shop with these new clamps. But given the many convenient features, I'd say most woodworkers would benefit from owning at least a few.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Power Press Pipe Clamps

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	About $16
Value	★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆

American Tool Companies, 8400 Lakeview Pkwy., Suite 400, Kenosha, WI 53142. Call 414/947-2440.

Work smarter, safer and cleaner

At last... the ultimate workbench, downdraft table and complete air filtration system. Remove the dust before it can pass your face at a rate 3 times faster than the average ceiling-mounted unit! The Dust Eliminator Workbench collects dust at its source (from sanding) and airborne particles created by other shop tools. A generous select and better grade hard maple work surface sits atop a powder-coated, heavy gauge steel cabinet.

- Locking casters
- Powerful motor (930 CFM)
- GFI-protected convenience outlet
- 20' power cord

Call today for our FREE color brochure or more information regarding options and other sizes available.

▲ **Original**
30" x 54" x 1¾"
Only $889.00 + S&H
Workbenches shown with some options.

◀ **Deluxe**
Has a larger, thicker work surface and includes twin screw vice
30" x 69" x 2"

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

WOODMARK Call toll-free 1-800-845-4400
P.O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095

Circle No. 1295

FACTORY OVERSTOCK!

The 'A' model; SteelMaster's perfect backyard shop

SteelMaster Buildings at Factory Direct Closeout Prices!

- Easy Financing Available
- Buy Factory Direct
- Build It Yourself

STEELMASTER®

Call now for FREE information and ***Save Up To 50%***

Save on Select Sizes:
16X20 25X42 35X62 40X74

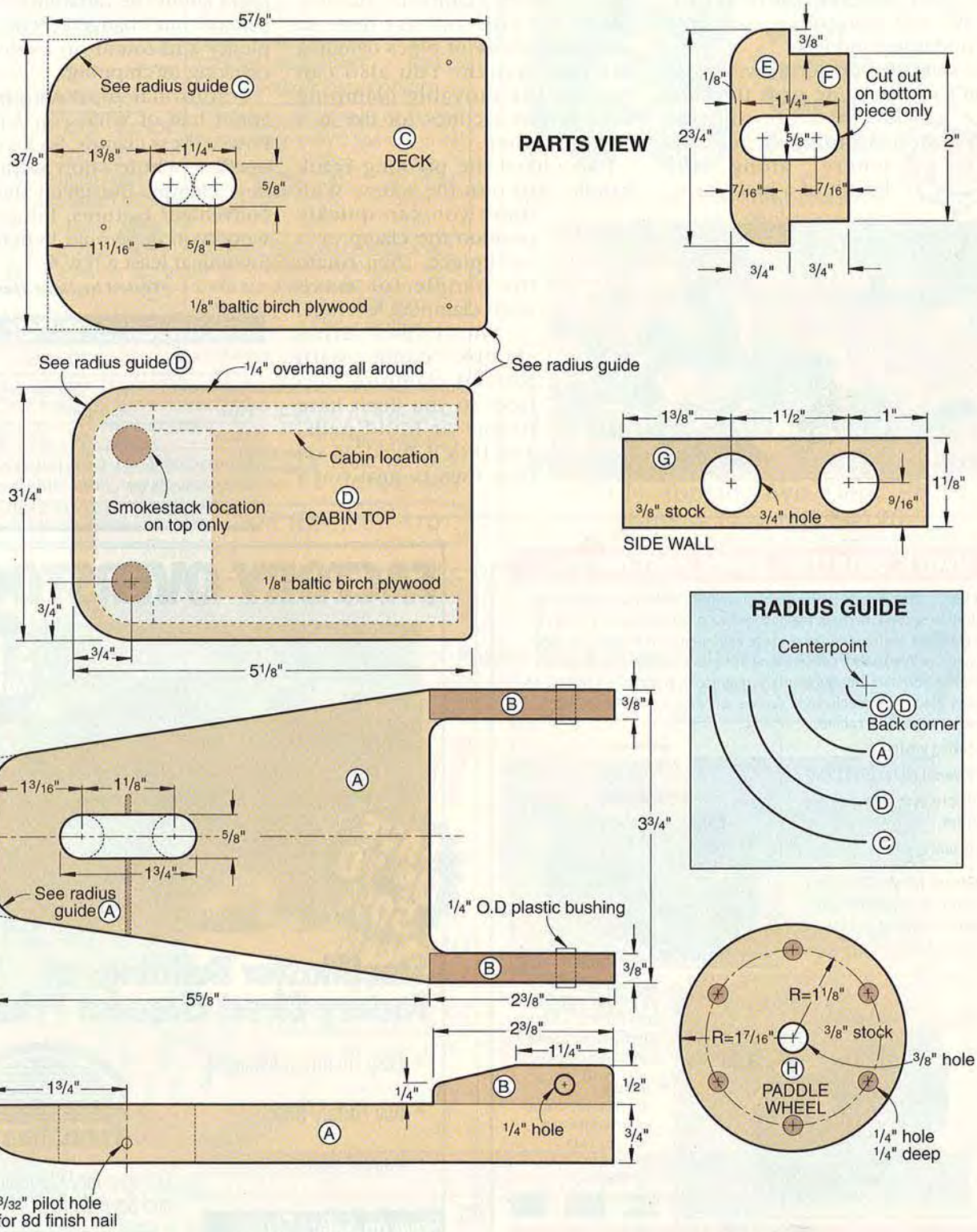
1-800-888-4606

© 1996 SteelMaster

Circle No. 2030

Steamboat on a string

Continued from page 67



BOSCH

1276DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLSS BELT SANDER	229
1534VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	148
1584VSW	1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	169
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VARSP	148
1587VSW	1587VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	169
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	198
1613EVSK	1613EVS 2W/RA1051 DELUXE EDGE GUIDE	209
3725DVS	5" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	144
3727DVS	6" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	149
B7000	TRIANGULAR CORNER SANDER	69
B3950	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	598
3310K	12V CRDLS W/T HANDLE W/2 BAT, CS & CHRG	179

SKIL

1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	134
2736-04	12 VOLT CORDLESS DRILL KIT	149
3400	10" TABLE SAW W/CARBIDE BLADE	187

Jorgensen

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4"				
3706	6"		6.00	32.50
3712	12"		6.50	35.00
3718	18"		6.95	37.75
3724	24"		7.95	42.50
3730	30"		8.80	47.75
3736	36"		9.95	53.95
PONY CLAMP FIXTURES				
#50	3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS			8.20
	BOX OF 12 $92.95			

HITACHI

C8FB2	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER	494
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	249
C10FS	NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	745
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	254

POWERMATIC mm

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREIGHT! IN CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

14	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	295
15	15" PLANER	1295
64	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W.BIESMEYER FENCE	745
64L	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W/50" BIES. FENCE	845
66	3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	1995
66	5 H P, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	2095
73	1 1 /2 HP DUST COLLECTOR	425

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS ©

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM EST. SATURDAY: 9-12 EST

•2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-792-3560

•FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER $50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

1-800-338-3384

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE

E-MAIL US AT HTTP://WWW.INTERNATIONALTOOL@WORLDNET.ATT.NET

QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PORTER+CABLE

Model 9444 - Profile Sander Kit OUR PRICE $109.00

BN125	18 GA. BRADNAILER KIT 5/8" - 1 1/4"	92
BN200	18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2"	139
DA250	15 GA. ANGLE FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2"	219
FN200	16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2"	154
FN250	16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 1" - 2 1/2"	209
NS100	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1"	92
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	63
332	QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD	73
333	QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	78
334	QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS	78
340	1/4 SHT FIN SANDER W/DUST P/U	54
347K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP WITH CASE	129
352VS	3" X 21" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS W/VAR SP	168
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	206
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	215
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	128
550	NEW POCKET CUTTER	188
552	PRODUCTION POCKET CUTTER	539
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE	137
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS	140
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	154
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	176
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	228
696	SHAPER TABLE	134
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	78
7116	NEW 24" OMNIJIG	292
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	97
7335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	134
7336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	138
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	276
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	276
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW	132
7700	NEW 10" LASERLOC MITER SAW	389
7810	POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC	258
9444	PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES	109
9737	RECIPRG TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUICK CHNG CHUCK	162
9853S	12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	159
97310	LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/3 BASES & CS	196

INT'L TOOL EXCLUSIVE OFFER! Purchase "The World of Porter Cable Routers" or "The World of Porter Cable Sanders" video for just $2.95 with tool purchase & get a coupon for $5.00 off a future accessory purchase - CALL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS!

Panasonic

EY6100EQKW 12V KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BAT, CHARGER & CASE, W/FREE FIRESTONE OIL CHANGE 209

SUPER SPECIAL! $198

636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

AIRY

0241NK	18 GA BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" KIT	97
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2"	209
0626NK	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2"-1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	104
0638S	3/4"-1 1/2" NARRW CRWN STPLR W/CS	179

DON'T SEE THE TOOL YOU'RE LOOKING FOR? CALL FOR OUR GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!

makita

6095DWE	9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	139
6211DWHE	12V KIT W/2 BATTERIES	176
LS1011	10" COMPOUND MITER	489
LS1211	12" COMPOUND MITER	809

DELTA

22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	397
28-185	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	169
31-460	4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER	134
37-070	NEW 6" VS BENCH JOINTER	264
40-560	16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED	179

DeWALT

DW411	1/4 SHEET PALM GRIP SANDER	57
DW423	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB VS SNDR, VLCRO	94
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	164
DW621	2 HP VS DUSTLESS PLUNGE ROUTER	248
DW625	3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	275
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	219
DW936K	18V CORDLS CIRCULAR SAW KIT	248
DW972K2	NEW 12V CRDLS KIT/W BATT & CS	188
DW972KS2	12V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT	274
DW974KF2	12V CDLS DRILL W/2 BATTERIES	219
DW991K2	14.4V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	228
DW991KS2	14.4V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT	349
DW995K	18V 1/2" DRILL W/BATT, CHRGR & CS	238
DW996K2	14.4V HAMMERDRILL KIT W/2 BATT	238
DW997K	18V 1/2" HAMMERDRILL KIT	248

RYOBI

AP12	12" PORTABLE PLANER	388
DC500K	DC500 KIT W/CS & 5 PC CHISEL SET	65
DS2000K	2 SP DETAIL SANDR W/CS & 12 PC AST	65
HT20VSK	MULTIROTARY TOOL W/CS & 101 PC AST	57
WDS1600	WIDE DRUM SANDER	588

freud

JS100	BISCUIT JOINER	164
FT2000E	3 1/4 hp VS PLUNGEROUTER	265
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	36
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	40
LU85M010	10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH	58
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
SD508	NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET	168

Circle No. 49

ADVERTISEMENT

Robo Grip Pliers, One man's persistence becomes America's passion!

What's the hottest new hand tool in the country today? It's Robo Grip pliers. The pliers with the unique self-adjusting feature that allows one-handed use and a perfect fit every time. The pliers that have won multiple technology and design awards for innovation and performance. If it were not for one man's tenacious efforts, however, Robo Grips might never have been developed.

That man is Hal Wrigley, president of Applied Concepts, the company which makes Robo Grips. Ten years ago he had a successful dental practice. His career was comfortable and his future secure. That all ended when he met and fell in love with the Robo Grip technology. He was so impressed with the tool that he sold his practice and purchased the production rights. Knowing little about tool making, he spent the next seven years of his life learning the business. He ate, drank, and slept tools, often working eighteen hour days. Even after major set backs, he never lost his belief in the product. What he ended up with was an American made tool that has revolutionized the entire pliers industry, using a patented spring-loaded, cam mechanism, Robo Grips automatically adjusts to fit a wide range of pipe, bolt, and automotive part sizes. Applied Concepts, now part of the Emerson Corporation, has become one of the largest manufacturers of pliers in the United States. So when someone tries to tell you that good old American ingenuity is dead, tell them to talk to Hal Wrigley... and hand them a pair of Robo Grips!

Robo Grips can be purchased at Sears and are available in both a 9" curved jaw and a 7" straight jaw style. Sears and Applied Concepts will be introducing three new jaw styles designed for specific needs this summer.

WOOD® CLASSIFIED MART

For rates: 1-800/424-3090 Fax 312/464-0512

ACCESSORIES

UNIQUE NEW DIAL MITER GAUGE! Developed by aerospace engineer. Greater accuracy. Better fitups. Faster setups. Less sanding. Higher productivity. Easy-to-read, 6" diameter dial. Far outperforms conventional miters. For tablesaws, bandsaws, etc. Gobi Labs 1-800/820-2651 VISA/MASTERCARD.

BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

BLACK WALNUT -- Tree's history, use, wood, veneer, nuts, improved cultivars, culture, potential. Exceptional reviews. Color photos. 334 pages. $32.70: 1-800/327-5557.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY! Assemble Products at Home. Call Toll Free 1-800-467-5566 EXT. 11856.

KITCHEN SAVERS INSTITUTE. Learn all aspects to start and operate successful independent business. No franchise fees - Save Thousands! Cabinet refacing and restoration workshop includes: installation techniques, job pricing, suppliers, marketing and support services. 1-800/905-3980.

EARN BIG INCOME! Start a home business making children's playsets. Professional hardware kits. Featured on 'Learning Channel.' Minimum investment: 612/779-8002.

CABINETS

BUY QUALITY K-D CABINETS direct from manufacturer. Easy assembly. Wood or Melamine construction. Custom or stock sizes. Call today for pricing! 1-800/528-8628.

CATALOGS

LEATHER: DESKTOP, FURNITURE, CLOTHING, BAGS. Catalog includes hardware, dyes, tools, kits, and books. Sample cards available. Catalog $3.00 refunded first order. Berman Leather, 25 Melcher, Boston, MA 02210-1599. 617/426-0870.

CLOCKS

MINI QUARTZ CLOCK MOVEMENTS! Includes hardware, hands, short & long shafts. Takes AA battery. Lowest prices. Best service. Call 816-663-3758.

FINISHING/RESTORATION

SPRAY-ON SUEDE. Free brochure with sample. New mini flocker. DonJer Products, Ilene Court, Bldg. 8W, Bellemead, NJ 08502. 1-800/336-6537.

FIREPLACE GAS LOGS

FIREPLACE GAS LOGS. Vent-free, 99.9% heating efficiency. Major brands at discount prices. Call 908/886-2189.

HARDWOODS/LUMBER

HENDERSONVILLE HARDWOODS OF NC! 25 years lumber expertise. Family management team emphasizes top quality Appalachian Hardwoods/Softwoods, professional service, best prices. Small UPS specials, or large carrier orders. Send $1.00 for catalog (refundable with order): Hendersonville Hardwoods, PO Box 268, Hendersonville, NC 28793. For information call: 704/697-2929.

MANZANITA DECORATIVE WOOD! Australia/Mexico/USA exotic hardwoods. Banksia pods, Buckeye/Manzanita Burl. Assorted turning squares. Importer direct: POB 111, Potrero, California 91963-0111 - 619/478-5849.

THINWOODS 1/16" - 3/8" thickness. Perfect for scroll sawing, crafts, boxes, musical instruments and more. Ash to Zebrawood. Free Brochure Call 1-800/514-3449 Sheerwoods, Columbia, MO.

KILN DRIED CHERRY, WALNUT, ash, sassafras, catalpa, oak, tulip. Logs International, PO Box 727, Corydon, IN 47112. 1-812/738-6300. Fax 1-812/738-6400.

HOME FURNISHINGS

UNFINISHED MAHOGANY DINING ROOM CHAIRS. Save By Finishing Yourself. Ball & Claw. Hand Carved, 6 Styles of Chippendale, Seat With Muslin Cover. $135.00 Delivered. Reproduction Galleries, 1-334/344-3456.

MUSIC/SUPPLIES

PLANS, KITS, SUPPLIES for musical instruments: harps, dulcimers, psalteries, banjos, guitars, more. Musicmaker's Kits, Dept B96, PO Box 2117, Stillwater, MN 55082. 612/439-9120.

PLANS/KITS/PATTERNS

NEW COLOR CATALOG $3.00 Arbors, Archways, Trellises, Fences, Gates, Lawn Furniture, Tables, Swings, Wishingwells, Bridges, Bird Houses, Feeders, Five Futons. Specialty Furniture Designs, 797 West Remus Road, Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858. 517-772-6292.

WOODEN GEARED CLOCK you can build. Easy plans make fascinating timepiece. FREE information. Riggs Publications-H, Box 2983, Gardnerville, NV 89410.

CARVERS! Beautiful Santa and ornament designs. Patterns include line drawing. 1-4 photos and painting instructions. Send $2.50 for catalog (refundable with order): Artful Heritage, PO Box 191, N. Plains, OR 97133.

SCROLLSAWING - PATTERNS - WOODCRAFTS, Full color, bi-monthly newsletter $23.95 (sample $2.00), "PATRICK SPIELMAN'S HOME WORKSHOP NEWS," Box 867W, Fish Creek, WI 54212.

HOME ENTERTAINMENT CENTER PLANS Up to 31" TV, 4 shelves. Unique design $5.00 + $2.00 S/H 4 to 6 weeks delivery. Drawings Unlimited, PO Box 3927, Bayamon, PR 00958-0927.

SHAKER FURNITURE KITS from New Hampshire. Easy to assemble. All solid Red Oak. Reasonably priced: Call 1-800/593-3007 for Catalogue.

SCROLL SAW PATTERNS New designs for 2 sample patterns and brochure send $6.00: 4-Ward Woodworks, Box 415, Cokeville, WY 83114.

WOODEN YARD DEER - unique, fun, easy to build. Send $3.00/SASE - directions. Macky-D, Box 2451, Big Bear City, CA 92314.

TOOLS/EQUIPMENT

TOP QUALITY CASTERS/WHEELS! For power tools, shop carts, mobile benches, wheelbarrows, etc. Save 40%! Canadian funds! Toll free 1-800/667-7763.

CLEAN AIR MACHINE! Large capacity. Easy plans $7.95: kit $29.95, and complete unit $59.95. R&R Enterprises, PO Box 155, Gainesville, TX 76241.

HEGNER

Precision Scroll Saws and more...

FREE '96 CATALOG

- No sanding
- Quick blade changes
- Smooth & quiet performance
- Easy financing now available

Advanced Machinery
P.O. Box 312, Dept 742
New Castle, DE 19720

Call for a FREE catalog
800.322.2226

ACCURA
Combination Machine

HEGNER...the better scroll saw

METABO
Portable Power Tools

Circle No. 3

As (not) seen on TV!

Call today for your FREE video

HOME IMPROVEMENT

This is the ultimate HOME IMPROVEMENT machine. Complete, powerful, and a comprehensive work center for any woodworker. Our FREE video will demonstrate why you need the Robland X31 combination machine in your shop. For 50 years European woodworkers have made Robland the #1 choice in combination machines. If you want precision, ingenious design, incredible value and a space saver, call **(800) 234-1976** ext. 7000 now, and invest in your HOME IMPROVEMENT today!

LAGUNA TOOLS

2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • (714) 494-7006 • FAX (714) 497-1346

Circle No. 615

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

DELTA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
31-695	6" Belt/9" Disc Sander	441	330
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	206	159
23-710	New Sharpening Center	217	169
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	80	69
11-950	8" Drill Press	176	128
31-050	1" Belt sander 2.0 amp	95	78
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	129
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	230	175
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	255	184
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	405	315
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	398	305
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	Sale	385
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	294	219
28-185	Bench Band Saw	213	185
28-190	NEW 12" Band Saw	497	399
40-640	20" Bench Scroll Saw	466	295
37-070	NEW 6" v/spd Bench Jointer	351	259
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	380	275
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	575	479
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	981	769
33-055	8-1/4" Sawbuck comp w/legs	846	665
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	190	149
36-905	30" Unifence	346	249
36-906	50" Delta Unifence	444	305
36-755	10" Tilting Arbor Saw	Sale	1095
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	490	415
33-060	"Sidekick" Miter Saw	541	399
37-190	6" Deluxe Jointer	603	499
36-275	8-1/4" Builders Saw	358	268
36-210	10" Compound Mitre Saw	344	249
36-070	10" Mitre Saw	217	165
34-555	Sliding Table	487	289
22-675	NEW DC380 15" Planer	Sale	1175
37-154	6" Jointer DJ-15	Sale	1299
34-444	Contractors Table Saw	Sale	649
34-445	34-444 Saw w/30" Unifence	Sale	839
28-283	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP motor	Sale	779
28-280V	14" Band Saw 1 HP motor	Sale	798
28-275	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP	Sale	659
36-250	NEW 10" Slide Compound Saw	825	489
36-230	NEW 12" Compound Mitre Saw	480	359
31-780	NEW Oscillating Spindle Sander	253	188

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

6527	NEW Sawzall with case	343	178
6528	above Sawzall w/wired cord	339	178
0408-6	12V Drill w/kyls chuck&2 batt	380	172
0406-1	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	315	155
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	236	132
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	255	142
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	255	142
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	255	142
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	213	119
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	207	118
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	255	148
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	288	165
6546-1	cdls Screwdvr 200 & 400 rpm	150	84
6547-1	6546-1 w/bits,1/4" chuck & cs	185	105
5399	1/2" D-hdle Hammer Drill Kit	356	194
6507	Original SawZall with case	278	155
5397-1	3.8" v/spd Hammer Drill Kit	275	149
5371-1	1/2" v/ spd Hammer Drill Kit	360	194
3107-1	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit	411	234
3300-1	1/2" v/ spd right angle Drill	378	219
5680	Router 2 HP w/ 1/4" & 1/2" collets	367	165
6142	4-1/2" Grinder w/cse & acc	224	125
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	229	125
6368	6365 w/fence, blde,& cse	259	142
6256	Top Handle Jig Saw	278	158
6490	10" Mitre Saw	496	265
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	594	329
6494	10" Compound Mitre Saw	585	325
0431-1	12V Drill w/ 2 batteries	441	229
6266-6	NEW Top Handle Jig Saw	315	165
6496	NEW 10" Slide Compound Saw	1050	579

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

Item	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B. 10"	40	69	42
LU82M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93	45
LU84M011	Comb 10"	50	78	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off10"	80	115	59
LM72M010	Ripping 10"	24	69	38
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	60	84	45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72	44
LU88M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88	49
LU98M010	Ultimate 10"	80	128	68
LU91M010	Compnd Mitre 10"	60	88	54
F410	Quiet Blade 10"	40	95	49
F810	Quiet Blade 10"	80	135	74
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing	40	38	25
TK905	10" Combo	50	53	32
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide		230	119
SD506	6" carbide w/case & shims		292	155
SD508	8" carbide w/case & shims		344	168
F10	2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 qty		43	29
F20	2-3/4" x 1" Biscuit 1000 qty		45	29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 qty		45	29
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set		338	194
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System		320	169
BF3	NEW Router Table		495	289
FT2000E	3-1/4 HP v/sp Plunge Router		410	205
JS100	Biscuit Jointer w/ case		334	168
JS102	Biscuit Jointer w/fence & cs		355	179

$50.00 REBATE
TR215 8-1/2" Slide Cmpd Mitre Saw
Price after rebate $319.00 !

WAP VACUUMS

Model	Description	List	Sale
766RDF	10 gallon turbo vacuum	845	465
766RDF-D	"Drywaller" 10 gal turbo vacuum	915	549
766RDF-DAS	Above vac w/ auto start	950	589

MAKITA TOOLS

6172DWE	3/8" v/spd Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	222	109
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	280	148
DA391D	3/8 angle Drill 9.6V	166	109
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6V	341	179
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V.		37
6095DWE	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt	Sale	139
6095DWLE2	6095DWE w/flashlight	Sale	145
6095D	6095DW Drill only & cse	Special	79
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28

NEW CORDLESS DRILLS WITH HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES

6201DWHE	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batt	351	159
6211DWHE	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batt	368	185
6311DWHE	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/2 batt	399	205

SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS

6073DW	7.2V cdls Drill Kit. Variable speed & clutch. Complete with battery, charger, & case.	Super Sale	99
T220DW	9.6 volt Stapler Kit. Complete with battery, charger, & case	Super Sale	99
9900B	3"x21" Belt Sander w/bag	347	179
9924DB	3"x24" Belt Sander w/bag	360	189
4301BV	Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A	292	155
JR3000V	v/ spd Recip Saw w/case	264	139
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	433	215
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	263	132
1912B	4-3/8" Planer	352	189
N9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	118	65
B04552	1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/bag	101	55
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill	355	175
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	637	309
6405	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm	115	65
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm	188	98
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	270	145
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	458	219
5007NB	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	242	124
5007NBK	5007NB Saw w/ plastic cse	250	129
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	995	479
LS1211	12" Slide Cmpd Saw	1620	789
3901	Plate Joiner Kit	376	205

SENCO AIR NAILERS

SFN1+	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2" w/ cs	448	345
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	419
SLP20	New Pinner w/cs 5/8 -1-5/8"	422	278
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	390	285
SN70	Framing -Clip Hd 2"-3-1/2"	725	459
SN60	Framing -Full Hd 2"-3-1/2"	708	469
SN65	15% more power than SN60	709	479
SFN40	Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2"	569	399

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

N80S-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale	339
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4	845	369
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer	557	335
BT35-2	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8"	254	155
BT35-2K	BT35-2 w/ cse, oil, & brads	279	165
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	440	289
MIIIFS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	902	529
S32SX-1	Finish Stapler-1/2" - 1-3/8"	245	155
S32SX-1K	S32SX-1 with case & oil	269	165

SKIL TOOLS

2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	260	148
2736-04	2735-04 with keyless chuck	269	148
77	Famous 7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	Sale	144
77M	NEW 77 Mag Worm Saw - 2 lbs lighter than Model 77	Sale	165

PANASONIC CORDLESS

EY6181CRKW	9.6V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	307	169
EY6181EQK	9.6 volt Drill with 15 min. charger, case & Ironman battery	315	175
EY6100CRKW	12 volt Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	379	188
EY6100CQKW	Same as EY6100CRKW but has 15 minute charger	409	209
EY6100EQKW	12V Drill kit w/ 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger, & case	379	199
EY6101SQK	12 volt 1/2" Drill w/ 15 min. charger, diagnostic battery, & case	438	249

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

IM250	Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit.	1130	548
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit	1130	548

CLAYTON OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDERS

140	Portable sndr w/ 4-1/2" spindle	625	559
146	Portable sander w/ 9" spindle	685	609
100	Floor mount sndr 4-1/2" spindle	785	709
106	Floor mount sander 9" spindle.	845	759

SIOUX TOOLS

8030	3/8" var/spd Drill	263	145
8000	3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill	211	125
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	228	132

1996 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

NEW Dewalt 18 volt Cordless Drills

DW995K
1/2" Drill Kit
Sale 229

DW997K
1/2" Drill/Hammer Drill Kit
Sale 249

DW936K
Saw Kit
Sale 249

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DEWALT TOOLS

***** EXTRA SPECIAL *****
Purchase $200.00 of DeWalt tools and receive one FREE 30 minute long distance phone card !
HURRY - supply is limited !

Model	Description	List	Sale
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake	294	158
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	266	152
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	88	58
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp,0-2500 rpm	118	68
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case	448	219
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	734	359
DW625	3 HP w/ spd PlungeRouter.	Sale	275
DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	292	164
DW431	3 x 21 v/spd Belt Sander	338	184
DW421	5" Palm Ran. Orb Sander	144	79
DW444	6" Ran Orb Sander	266	139
DW443	DW444 w/hook & loop pad.	266	139
DW673K	NEW Laminate Trimmer Kit	364	215
DW935K	NEW 14.4V 5-3/8" Trim Saw Kit	444	237

DW935K comes with two batteries!

DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K	3/8" variable speed w/ two 9.6V XR batteries	284	139
DW962K-2	3/8" variable speed w/ two 9.6V XR batteries	330	179
DW972K-2	3/8" variable speed w/ two 12V XR batteries	362	189
DW904	12 volt flashlight	48	29.95
DW972K-2 drill & DW904 flashlight		*Sale*	*205*
DW991K	3/8"variable speed w/ one 14.4V XR battery	388	199
DW991K-2	above drill w/ 2 batteries	Sale	225
DW994KQ	1/2" variable speed w/ one 14.4V XR batteries	458	235
DW994KQ-2	above drill w/ 2 batt.	Sale	259

Above drill kits come w/ charger & steel case!

DW991KS-2	DW991K drill, DW935 trim saw, & case	Sale	349

HITACHI TOOLS

C8FB2	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1169	489
C10FC	10" Mitre Saw	533	209
C10FS	10" Slide Compound Saw	1627	739
P12R	12-9/32" Planer	1688	795
P12RA	Planer/Joiner	2203	995
G12SA	4-1/2" Grinder 6.9 amp	177	79
NR83A	Framing Nailer 2 - 3-1/2 Full Head	900	399
NR83AA	Framing Nailer 2 - 3-1/2	922	425
NT65A	16 ga. Brad Nailer 1 - 2-1/2	749	345
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer 7/8 - 1-3/4	935	399
EC6B	1 HP Oil Compressor	540	279
EC6C	1 HP Oil-less Compressor	580	289

BIESEMEYER FENCES

B-50	50" Commer. Saw	443	329
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop	360	269
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop	335	249
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop	325	239

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model	Description	List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe	15.45	8.10	92.50
52	1/2" Black Pipe	12.65	6.95	74.95

BOSCH

Model	Description	List	Sale
1587VS	Top Hand "CLIC" Jig Saw	292	139
1584VS	Barrel"CLIC" Jig Saw	288	139
	Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws		32
	Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws		28.99

1584VS or 1587VS
with steel case and 30 Bosch blades Sale 185

3270DVS	3"x21" v/spd Belt Sander	301	165
1276D	NEW 4"x24" Belt Sander	379	219
1275DVS	NEW 3"x24" v/s Belt Sndr	379	219
1276DVS	NEW 4"x24" v/s Belt Sndr	408	229
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder w/cs & acc	172	105
1194VSR	1/2" v/ spd Hammer Drill	272	155
1194VSRK	above Drill w/ case	303	169
1604A	1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router	269	142
1604AK	same as above w/cse & acc	337	185
1613EVS	2HP v/s Plunge Router	369	199
1615EVS	3 HP v/s Plunge Router	536	298

1613EVS & 1615EVS come with FREE RA1051 Deluxe Router Guide !

1634VSK	NEW Recip Saw 10.5 amp	335	159
3310K	NEW 12V T-handle Drill Kit	345	189
3107DVS	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	165	98
3107DVSK	3107DVS with case	195	115
3725DVS	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	256	149
3727DVS	NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander	266	154
B3915	NEW 10" Slide Compund Saw	1050	619
B1650K	Biscuit Joiner	286	169
B7000	Corner Detail Sander	126	68
B7001	B7000 w/ variable speed	Sale	89.95
B4050	In Line Jig Saw	206	119
11230EVS	SDS-max 1-1/2" Rtry Hmr	910	539
11231EVS	SDS-max 1-3/4" Rotary Hammer	1363	815
11223EVS	NEW SDS-max 2" Rotary Hammer	1595	945
11224VSR	7/8" SDS Rotary Drill	404	229

AIRY AIR NAILERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
0241SK	Brad Nailer 3/8"-1 9/16"	180	95
0250SK	Brad Nailer 3/4"-2"	296	164
0626SK	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8"-1"	194	104
0645	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/4"-1-9/16"	310	175
EZ-1	Multi-purpose nailer & stapler	18098	

Above Nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches

0565T	Angle Finish Nailer 1"-2-1/2"	386	205

PORTA NAILER

401	Porta Nailer complete	295	209
501	Face Nailer complete	295	209

DAVID WHITE

LP6-20	Sight Level package - 20x	329	215
LP6-20XL	LP6-20 w/9056 tripod & 7620 rod	275	
LT8-300	Level Transit - 26x	739	489
LT8-300P	above Level w/optical plum	869	565
LT6-900	Level Transit - 20x	419	269
ALT6-900	Automatic Level - Transit -18x	666	429
ALTP6-900	above Level w/tripod & rod	799	499
ALP6-18HD	above Level w/tripod & rod	599	395
LL100	NEW Finish Line Laser Level	199	135

RYOBI SPECIALS

RE600	3 HP Plunge Router	500	228
BE321	3"x21" v/ spd Belt Sander	310	148
BT3000	10" Table Saw w/ stand	1125	529
AP12	12" Bench Planer	884	389
OSS450	Oscillating Spindle Sander	340	159
DC500	Detail Carver	120	64
HT20VSK	NEW Multi Tool	115	59
CD125K	NEW 12V cordless Drill w/ 2 batt	175	109
Msxe6362	FEIN Triangle Sander w/spd		205
Msx625	FEIN New Air Triangle Sander		189
LPN672	PONY Air Palm Nailer w/glove		94.99
RTM01	ROTOZIP Drywall cut out unit		69.95

QUAL-CRAFT PRODUCTS

2200	Pump Jack	79	58
2201	Pump Jack Brace	30	20
2203	Pump Jack guard rail holder	31	23
2204	Workbench & rail holder combo	53	39

Buy any 6 (can be assort.) deduct 10%

2601	Wall Jack	167	108

Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%

PORTER CABLE

9444	New Profile Sander Kit	220	119
7499	Ultimate Cut-out tool	119	69
97499	7499 w/ case & bits	150	89
690	1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp	276	142
9690	690 Router w/ steel case	309	159
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-handle	303	158
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Base	338	184
6931	Plunge Router Base	139	79
695	1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper	418	235
696	Heavy Duty Shaper Table	238	135
351	3"x21" Belt Sander w/o bag	302	165
352	3"x21" Belt Sander with bag	312	169
352VS	3x21v/s Belt Sander w/bag	321	174
360	3"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag	397	214
361	3"x24" Belt Sander w/o bag	377	204
362	4"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag	412	224
97751	1/2" v/spd Hammer Drill w/cse	274	158
9118	Porta Plane Kit 7 amp	400	229
505	1/2 sheet Pad Sander	249	134
7549	Top handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp	254	145
97549	7549 jigsaw w/ case & blades	275	148
330	Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet	120	65
556	Biscuit joiner w/5556 fence	Sale	139
345	6" Saw Boss 9 amp	207	114
9345	345 comp. w/cse & carb blde	237	138
9647	TIGER CUB Recip. Saw	230	134
9637	Full var/spd Recip Saw 8 amp	276	148
7519	3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle	469	255
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router	534	279
7539	3-1/4HP v/spd Plunge Router	534	279
7310	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	176	98
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit comp	336	198
7335	5" Rndm Orbit Sndr w/ case	254	138
97355	7335 w/ case & dust pick-up	274	154
7336	6" Rndm Orb Sander w/ cse	259	139
97366	7336 w/ case & dust pick-up	284	158
73333	Dust Collection system		24.50
9853K	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	305	164
9855	12V 1/2" 2 spd,v/spd Drill Kit	310	178
8500	12V battery for above drills	Sale	45
332	Palm Grip Rndm Orb Sander	133	74
333	above sander with dust bag	148	79
334	333 Sander with PSA pad	148	79
550	Pocket Cutter with case	352	195
552	Production Pocket Cutter	1000	575
7700	10" "Lazerloc" Mitre Saw	740	409
310	Production Lam. Trimmer	270	152
347	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw	230	129
347K	347 Saw w/ plastic case	250	134
743	347 Saw - left hand version	230	129
743K	743 Saw w/ plastic case	250	134
447	347 Saw with brake	259	139
843	447 Saw-left hand version	259	139
7800	Drywall Sander	589	335
7810	Wet/Dry Vac for above sander	452	259
9737	New Tiger Recipro Saw	307	165

New Porter Cable Pneumatic Nailers

BN125	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 5/8"- 1-1/4"	144	99
BN200	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 3/4"-2"	238	145
FN200	Finish Nailer -16 ga. 3/8"-2"	270	165
FN250	Finish Nailer -16 ga. 1"-2-1/2"	362	225
DA250	Angle Nailer -15 ga. 1-1/4"-1-1/2"	412	249

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

Print this article

Free book details western hardwoods

In the West, but especially the Pacific Northwest, hardwood trees take a distant second to softwoods commercially. After harvest, softwood timberlands are replanted with more softwoods, such as Douglas fir. This practice leaves in doubt the future of western hardwoods like madrone, tanoak, black oak, white oak, red alder, and laurel, now primarily converted to firewood and pulp chips.

In an attempt to shed light on the forestry practices necessary to grow hardwoods and to explain their uses, Oregon State University's College of Forestry has published *Hardwoods of the Pacific Northwest.* The 115-page book is available free by calling Oregon State University Forestry Publications at 503/737-4271.

Say hello to hoop pine, mate!

Are you impressed by working with void-free Baltic birch plywood from Scandinavia? Then you just might want to try Australian hoop-pine plywood.

Manufactured entirely from the wood of the hoop pine *(Araucaria cunninghamii)*, a large-diameter conifer, the newly imported product features appearance-grade knotless plies, tight grain, hardness, plus finish-sanding that's undeniably superfine. In 1/16" (1.5mm) and 1/8" (3mm) thicknesses, hoop-pine plywood is extremely flexible. Available in interior, exterior, and marine grades, the product comes in 3×6' sheets (1/16" and 1/8" thicknesses) and 4×8' sheets (1/4" or 6mm and 1/2" or 12mm thicknesses). A sheet of 1/4" exterior material costs about $55. Uses for this premium plywood (comparable to aircraft-quality birch) include furniture, boats, airplanes, and bending applications.

According to Riteco Supply, Inc., of Houston, the United States distributor, hoop-pine plywood has been made in Australia under the brand name Brimsply since the early 1900s. The wood comes from hoop-pine plantations in the temperate Queensland region of northern Australia. To locate a hoop-pine plywood dealer, call 713/896-6200. FAX 713/896-6100.

Sawing with sweat and steam

Come Labor Day weekend each year, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, hosts behemoth steam machines of the past. Visitors to the Midwest Old Threshers Reunion watch the hissing steam engines run tractors, threshers, trains, a sawmill, a veneer slicer, a shingle mill, and other machinery.

Late summer can be hot and humid in Iowa, but the weather has never in 35 years discouraged Gerald Sears, 70, from hauling his steam-powered sawmill over from Adair, Illinois. Run by a 1918 Rumley steam tractor (called a traction engine) with a belt drive, the 1951 Corley sawmill (*below*) with its 52" blade can saw 4,500 board feet of lumber a day. "It takes five men and a lot of sweat and steam to saw those logs," says Gerald. "But it's great to fire up a big steam engine and put that power to work sawing wood."

The event holds other interest for woodworkers, too. Old-time craftsmen carve treenware, turn bowls, split white oak for baskets, and more. For information on the Midwest Old Threshers Reunion, call 319/385-8937.

Below: **The vintage sawmill setup at the Midwest Old Threshers Reunion features a steam traction engine rated at 20–60 hp. Sawing, it delivers the maximum.**

Below: **At an arbor speed of about 450 rpm, the sawmill's 52" blade easily saws through the red oak logs brought to the site for Gerald to custom-saw.**

Photographs: John M. Schultz
Illustration: Jim Stevenson

You'll notice a difference the first time you squeeze the handle. Starting with the fact that you can actually squeeze the handle.

Our new Sharpshooter™ staple gun takes only 19 pounds of force to drive a staple flush. (That's a third less than our leading competitor.) It also has an anti-jam staple core. And a patented double-bumper

system that helps reduce recoil and hand fatigue. This intense

attention to detail sets Stanley apart from other tool companies. It's what led us to design a garage door able to withstand a hurricane and a tape rule that's Mylar*-coated for durability. And it's something we're quite confident you'll notice every time you pick up one of our products.

STANLEY
helps you do things right.®

© 1995 The Stanley Works. *DuPont polyester film.

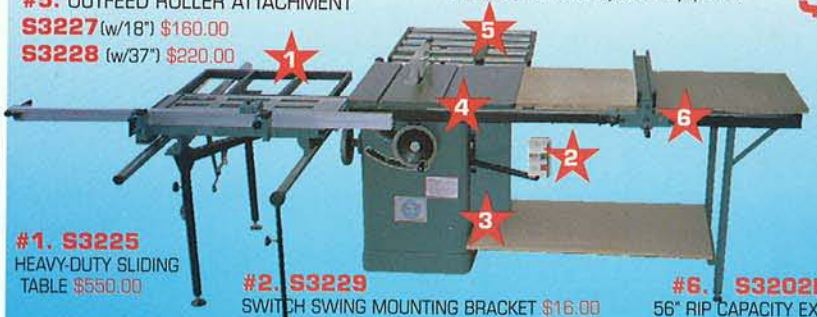
10" TILTING ARBOR SUPER HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW

S3202

$950.00

Picture shown with optional equipment.

#5. OUTFEED ROLLER ATTACHMENT
S3227 (w/18") $160.00
S3228 (w/37") $220.00



- •3 H.P.,
- •220V,
- •36" Rip Capacity
- Incl. Free
- •Freud Blade
- •**#3. S3221** MOTOR COVER & DUST HOOD
- •**#4. S3226** MICRO-ADJUSTMENT KIT

#1. S3225 HEAVY-DUTY SLIDING TABLE $550.00

#2. S3229 SWITCH SWING MOUNTING BRACKET $16.00

#6. S3202R 56" RIP CAPACITY EXTENSION RAILS $185.00 (Table boards not included)

10" H.D. TABLE SAW

- •1 1/2 H.P.
- •110/220V

S3201

$365.00

(Incl. Dust Hood)

14-1/2" BANDSAW

NEW

- •3/4 H.P. 110V
- •93-1/2" Blade

S3501

$320.00

20" INDUSTRIAL BAND SAW

- •3 H.P., 220V
- • Heavy Duty Cast Iron Wheels Included

S3506

$995.00

1-1/2 H.P. SHAPER

(INCL. DUST HOOD & QUICK ADJUSTER KIT)

- •110/220V, REVERSING SWITCH

S3302

$455.00

OSCILLATING VERTICAL SPINDLE SANDER

- •1 H.P., 110/220V

S3407

$465.00

(Incl. 3 Free Table Inserts)

GRAND OPENING

(SALE ENDS 10/31/96)

STAR TOOLS GRAND OPENING SALE WITH 15-40%OFF REGULAR PRICES, WE OFFER QUALITY MACHINERY DESIGNED FOR THE HOME CRAFTSMAN OR PROFESSIONAL, CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG & ASK ABOUT "LIFE TIME DISCOUNT MEMBERSHIP PROGRAM"

LIMITED QTY!!!

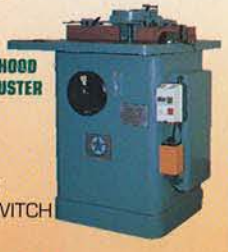
TOLL FREE: 1-888-678-8777

MON. - FRI. 8:00AM -5:00PM

STAR TOOLS, LLC.
9825 PIONEER BLVD., SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA 90670
TEL: 310-654-3065, FAX: 310-654-3066
(EAST COAST FACILITY OPENING FALL 96')

3 H.P. HEAVY DUTY SHAPER

(INCL. DUST HOOD & QUICK ADJUSTER KIT)



- •220V, MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH

S3303

$795.00

12-1/2"X 6" PLANER

NEW

- •2 H.P., 110V

S3712

$365.00

24" DUAL DRUM SANDER

NEW

- •2 SPEEDS
- •FWD./REV.
- •5 H.P., 220V

S3409

$1,150.00

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

(1 OR 3 H.P. ALSO AVAILABLE)

- •220V, 2 INTAKES @ 4"

S3820

FREE 4" X 10' HOSE! A $12.95 VALUE

$255.00

6" x 47" HEAVY-DUTY JOINTER

- •1 H.P., 110/220V

S3101 **$380.00**

8" x 65" SUPER HEAVY DUTY JOINTER

4"JOINTER ALSO AVAILABLE

- •1 1/2 H.P., 220V

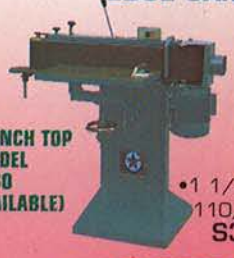
S3102

$665.00

(OPTIONAL HAND CRANK ADJUSTMENT KIT ON INFEED AND OUTFEED TABLE ALSO AVAILABLE)

6" x 30" FLOOR STAND EDGE SANDER

(BENCH TOP MODEL ALSO AVAILABLE)



- •1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V

S3406

$490.00

* PRICES & SPECS. ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE.

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD® PATTERNS™

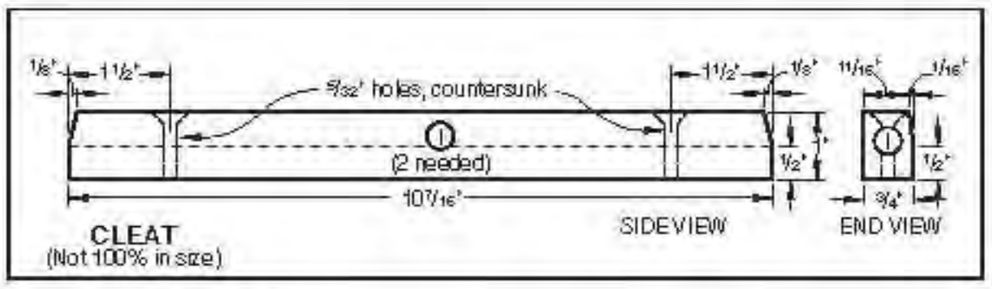
Full-sized for your woodworking convenience

SEPTEMBER 1996 ISSUE 90

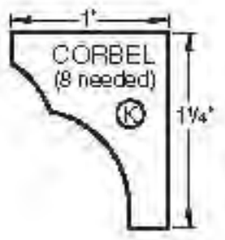
Dear Reader: As a service to you, we've included full-sized patterns on this insert for irregular-shaped and intricate project parts. You can machine all other project parts using the Bill of Materials and the drawings accompanying the project you're building.

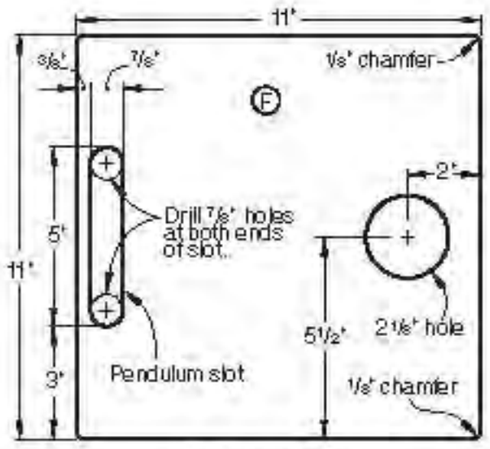
- Doll cradle
- Shaker nightstand
- Wristwatch
- Tall clock

© Copyright Meredith Corporation, 1996. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

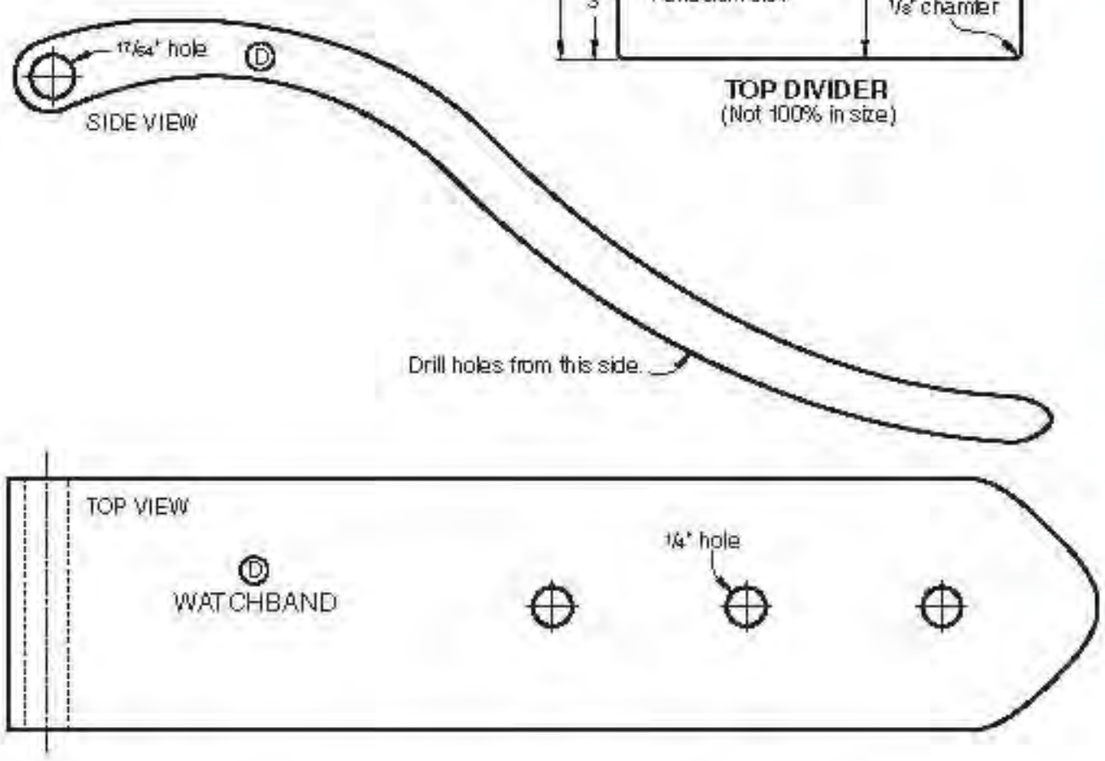


TALL CLOCK
Pages 60

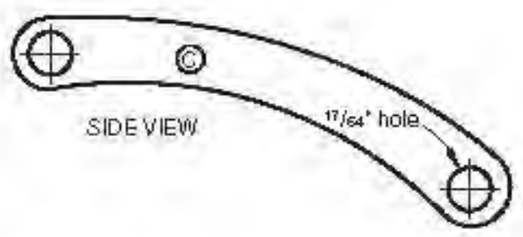


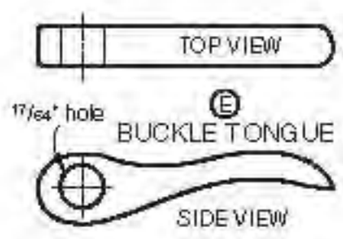


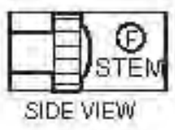
TOP DIVIDER
(Not 100% in size)

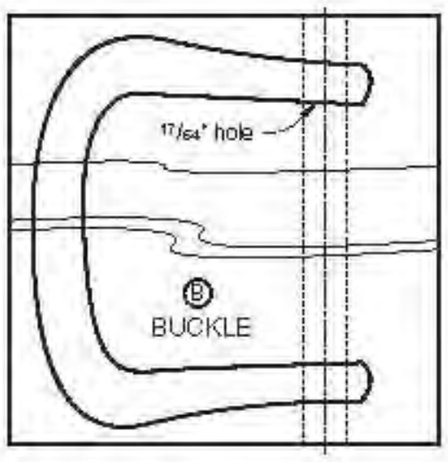


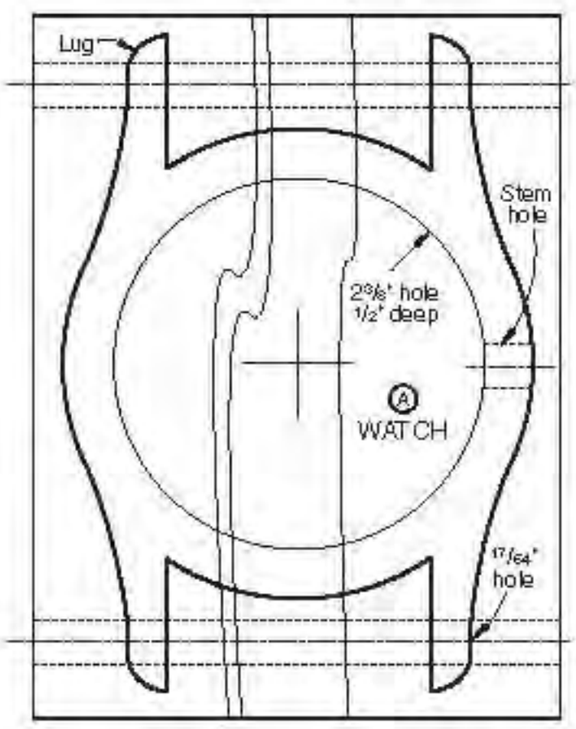
WRISTWATCH
Pages 56





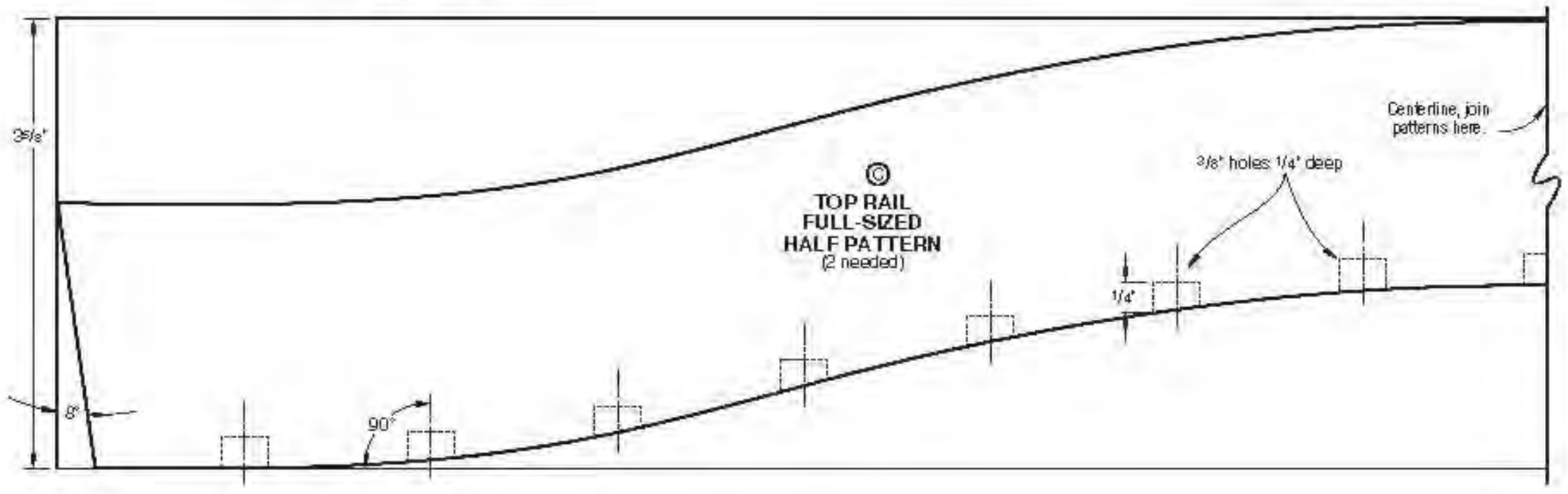


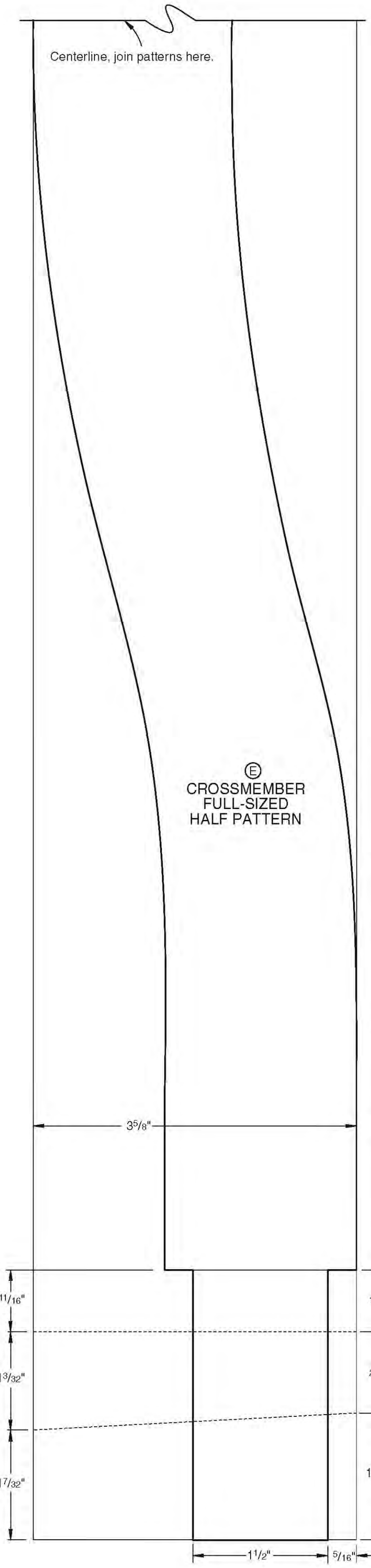




FULL- SIZED PATTERNS

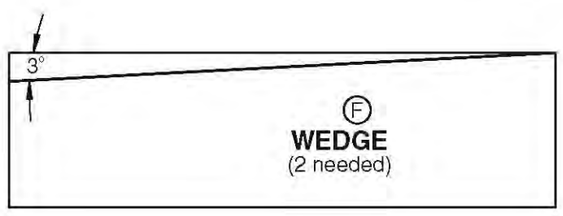
DOLL CRADLE
Pages 40



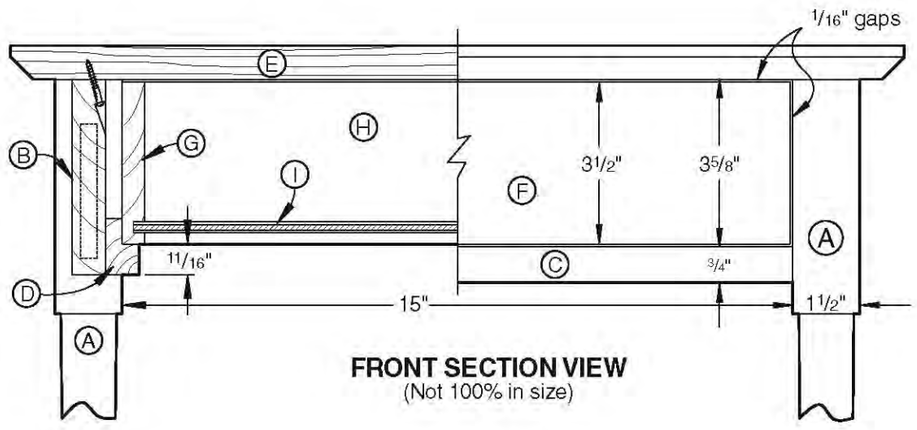


Ⓔ
CROSSMEMBER
FULL-SIZED
HALF PATTERN

DOLL CRADLE
Page 40

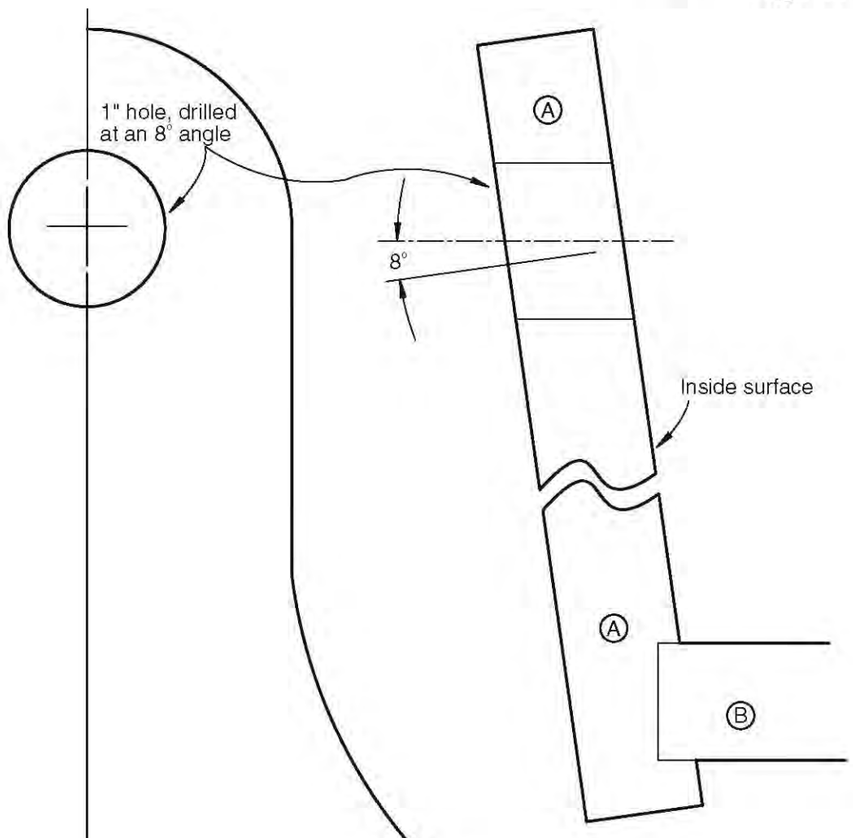


Ⓕ
WEDGE
(2 needed)

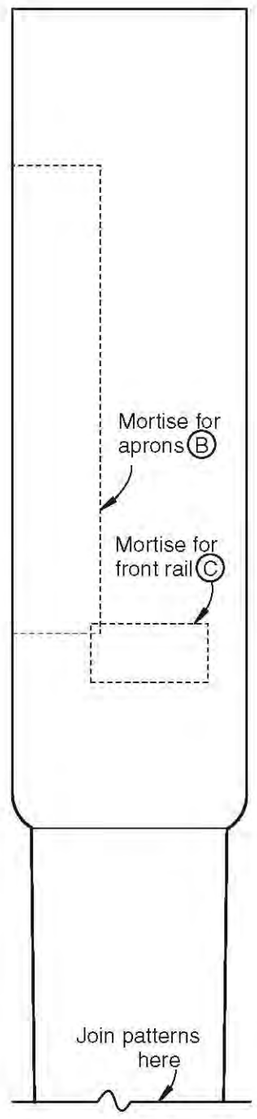


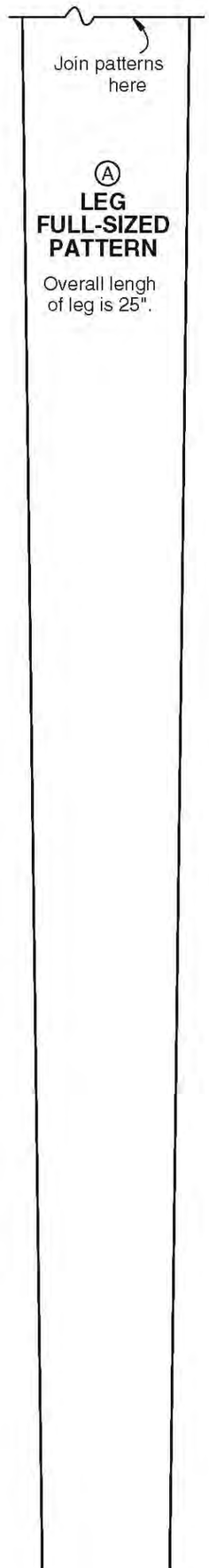
FRONT SECTION VIEW
(Not 100% in size)

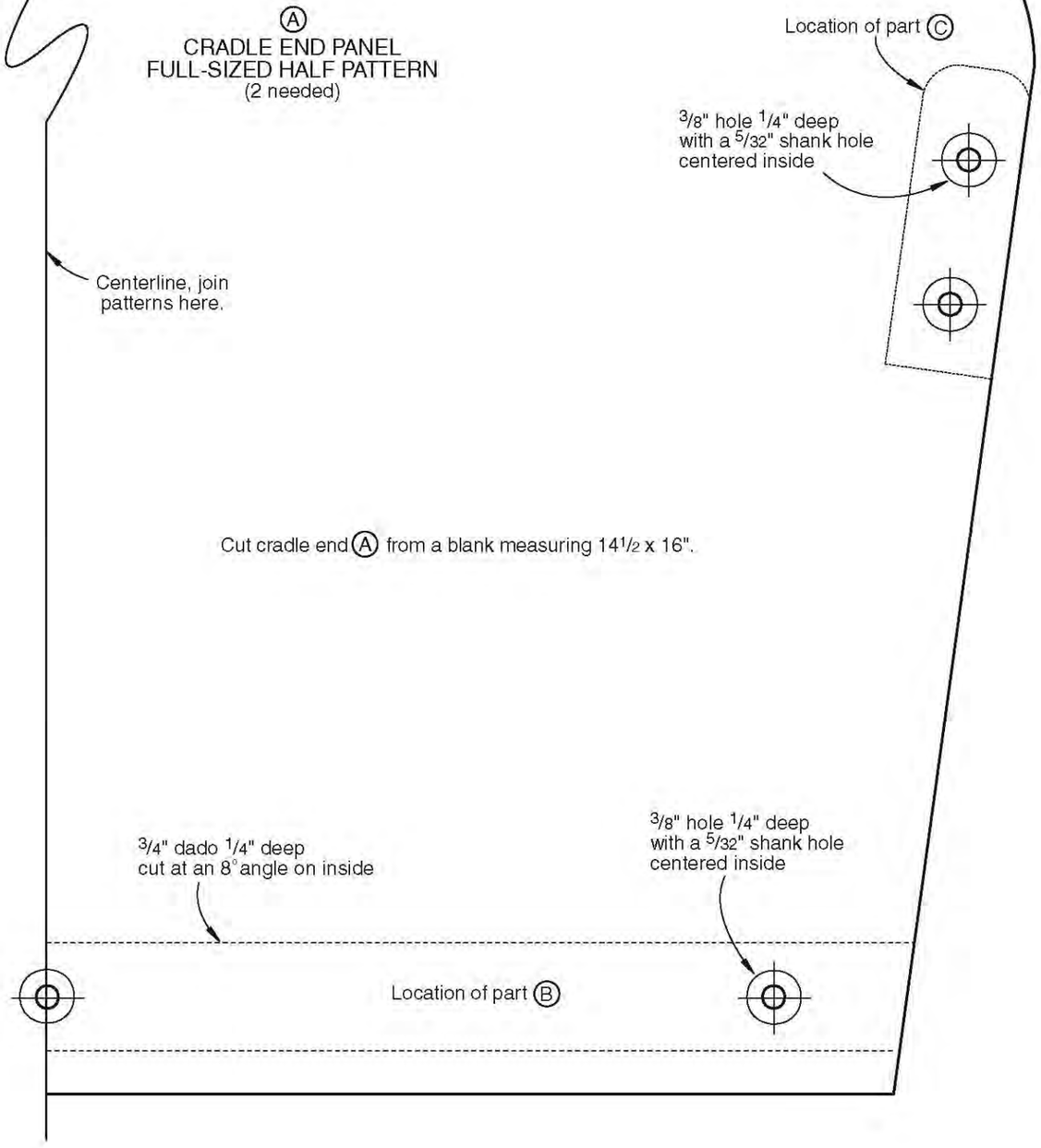
SHAKER NIGHTSTAND
Page 44



Ⓐ
CRADLE END PANEL
FULL-SIZED HALF PATTERN
(2 needed)





Ⓐ
LEG
FULL-SIZED
PATTERN
Overall lengh of leg is 25".

FULL-SIZED PATTERNS